ST – B13 Andile Dyakala (8100) COUNCIL: 23 February 2012



5. FINANCE DEPARTMENT
(BUDGET OFFICE)
2011/12 MID-YEAR REVIEW AND PROPOSED 2011/12 ADJUSTMENTS
BUDGET
(From the Special Mayoral Committee: 8 February 2012)

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of the report is to obtain approval for adjustments to the approved 2011/12 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) in terms of Section 28 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003).

2. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE ADDRESSED

"To ensure financial sustainability."

3. BACKGROUND

The 2011/12 MTREF was approved by Council on 28 April 2011 in accordance with Section 24(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) and applicable National Treasury finance management reform requirements. The Budget Time Schedule for the 2012/13 MTREF was approved by Council on 28 July 2011 and indicates the review and consideration of the adjustments required for the 2011/12 financial year during January 2011.

In proceeding with the theme for the new cycle of the political term, Consolidating Service Delivery, Accelerating Job Creation and Strengthening Foundations for a New Tshwane, a City of Excellence, the new leadership of the city had a significant role to play in focussed effective service delivery. To align with this theme, fiscal austerity measures such as the Cash-flow Management Intervention Initiative and Strategy, the Budget Policy, revenue enhancement strategies, budget principles, cash backing of reserves, and applying the funds management tool will remain in force during the 2011/12 MTREF.

This will strengthen the foundations for a greater Tshwane, a City of Excellence, which is evident by achieving for the second consecutive year an unqualified report on the financial statements.

"Things have not turned out that way." With these words, the Minister of Finance, in his third Budget Policy Statement to Parliament on 25 March 2011, was referring to the shared international expectation at this time last year, that the worst of the global financial crisis was behind us, and that the world economy was on track for a relatively smooth recovery. In fact he said: "We are living through a deep crisis that has exposed fault lines in the global economy.

The pace and progress of recovery is uncertain. Political decisiveness to enhance growth, manage sovereign debt and recapitalise banks in advanced economies, particularly in the euro currency area, is still not evident. The threat of global contagion is still with us."

The Minister, however indicated that South Africa's economic fundamentals are sound and that growth is positive, projected to reach 3,1% of GDP this year and 3,4% next year. Although this level of growth is not as vibrant as we would like, it is a base on which to build, he said.

The Minister's view for the next 5 to 10 years is that all South Africans, government, business, labour and society must focus their creative energies and determination to restructure the economy so that it will grow faster, create more jobs, spread the benefits of growth more widely and reduce inequality. To manage our fiscal trajectory in a sustainable way, in a manner that promotes faster and more inclusive growth means that we have to shift the composition of spending towards infrastructure investment, he said. An expected deficit of 5,5% of gross domestic product (GDP) this year, moderating to 3,3% by 2014/15, left no other choice but to narrow the gap between spending and revenue, but strengthening infrastructure investment for sustainable long-term growth.

In the Medium-term Budget Policy Statement, the Budget Policy Framework takes into account the uncertain economic outlook and the need to support structural transformation of the economy. It is therefore that revised baseline allocations are being prepared, based on identified savings and reprioritisation proposals. The overall impact of these adjustments is a decrease of R0,9 billion in the 2011/12 expenditure estimate of National Government.

The interconnectedness of global economies means South Africans cannot escape from the European debt crisis. It will be a rough ride with short-term implications. Experts expect the rand to depreciate by as much as 30% and lower however South Africa should begin to experience "slow but relatively impressive growth, gradually strengthening and delivering moderate yet inflation-beating returns".

The Bureau for Economic Research's business confidence index (business confidence barely changed in the 4th quarter) indicates underlying activity in all sectors, except the building industry, either improved or remained resilient. For the year the economy still looks good for growth of about 3% and about the same can be expected next year.

On 12 December 2011, the Global Credit Rating Company (GCR), announced the following credit rating outcome for the CoT:

- Domestic ZAR long term currency: A (single A).
- Domestic ZAR short term currency: A1- (single A one minus).

An A rating, means a high, good credit rating with prudent management and A1 minus, on short term, also means a high, good credit rating with stable cash liquidity. Different rating methodologies and symbols are applied by the rating companies (previously Moody's), which cannot be compared to each other according to GCR. However, it needs to be mentioned that the outlook for the city is stable according to GCR, compared to Moody's rating, which is negative.

The above mentioned platform regarding the uncertain pace of progress and recovery contributed to the fact that a very conservative approach was taken by the CoT in the compilation of the 2011/12 Mid-Year Review and Proposed 2011/12 Adjustments Budget. The CoT also endeavour to strengthen the cash flow position of the City and assist in cash backing capital reserves and provisions, unspent long-term loans and unspent conditional grants.

The contents of this report is to highlight the 2011/12 adjustments budget process and the material adjustments that were requested by departments and were necessitated in terms of legislative requirements as well as the funding of priorities as outlined in the city's five-year strategic programme, taking into consideration the implementation of the strengthened Cash-flow Management Intervention Initiatives and Strategy.

The 2011/12 Adjustments budget is funded in terms of the National Treasury funding compliance assessment however a risk is evident owing to inter alia the incorporation of the former Metsweding District Municipality, Nokeng-tsa-Taemane and Kungwini Local Municipalities and accompanying responsibilities. Furthermore it is of essence that the target collection rate of 94% (budgeted cash-flow is based on this collection rate) of the current debt be achieved in the 2011/12 financial year.

It needs to be noted that the CoT is in a process of developing an Infrastructure Investment Programme contained in a 10 year Long-term Financial Sustainability and Funding Plan up to 2020/21. This plan will guide the compilation of the 2012/13 MTREF.

Taking the budget guidelines, principles, process and recommendations into consideration and to ensure best practice, legislative compliance and ultimate sustainability within the context of affordability it is recommended that the 2011/12 Adjustments Budget be approved.

4. DISCUSSION OF THE 2011/12 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET PROCESS AND RELATED ISSUES

4.1 Budget Guidelines

Section 28(2) provides guidelines on when an adjustment budget can be prepared and subsection (2)(b) to (g) stipulates the limitations as to timing or frequency.

The guidelines are as follows:

- (1) A municipality may revise an approved budget through an adjustment budget.
- (2) An adjustment budget -
 - (a) Must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimate downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year;
 - (b) may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;

- (c) may, within a prescribed framework, authorise unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the mayor of the municipality
- (d) may authorise the utilisation of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote;
- (e) may authorise the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the past financial year where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time to include projected roll-overs when the annual budget for the current financial year was approved by the council;
- (f) may correct any errors in the annual budget; and
- (g) may provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.

In terms of Section 72 of the MFMA the performance of a municipality must be reviewed during the first half of the financial year and the approved MTREF be revised regarding revenue projections and expenditure trends.

Section 69(2) stipulates that in the process of implementing the budget and when necessary, the accounting officer must prepare an adjustments budget and submit it to the Mayor for consideration and tabling in the Municipal Council.

4.2 Budget process

The purpose of Budget Office Circular 3 of 2011: 2011/12 Adjustments Budget Process, dated 23 September 2011 was to provide guidance to the departments regarding the compilation of the 2011/12 Adjustments Budget. The circular also included the budget principles to guide departments with the submission of funding requests.

Templates for each department were created on the Q-Drive, where departments were requested to capture their requests. These templates contained approval sheets that had to be signed by the Strategic Executive Director/Departmental Head and Member of the Mayoral Committee and be submitted to the Budget Office on 10 October 2011.

The following principles guided the compilation of the 2011/12 Adjustments Budget:

- The Funded Budget requirement is to be adhered to as stipulated in MFMA Circular 42 and National Treasury regulations.
- Adjustments in revenue must be accompanied by adjustments in expenditure in the following circumstances:
 - A projected under collection/ decrease in revenue must be accompanied by a corresponding decrease in expenditure;
 - Should additional revenue be projected to be generated and/or a grant is to be received from an external source the increase in revenue may be accompanied by a corresponding increase in expenditure.
- All proposed capital adjustments must be accompanied by revised cash flow and milestone projections to ensure timely submission to the PME Unit for the compilation of the revised 2011/12 SDBIP.

- Submissions which relate to external funding sources must be accompanied by proof of confirmation from the relevant transferring department or institution.
- The 2011/12 Adjustments Budget was based on the 2010/11 Financial Statements as at 30 November 2011.

4.3 Summary of Cash-flow Intervention Initiatives

It should be noted that the intervention initiatives that was implemented during the 2009/10 financial year and were still applicable in the 2011/12 financial year as was indicated in the Mayoral Committee meeting of 30 June 2010 until further notice, were strengthened by the City Manager, in his memorandum dated 30 November 2011. This will ensure that expenditure be managed in terms of priority and non-essential expenditure be curbed within specified limits towards enhancement of a positive cash-flow position. Strategic Executive Directors/Departmental Heads need to ensure at all times that the memorandum is adhered to. Furthermore the responsibilities of municipal officials in terms of Sections 77 and 78 of the MFMA, specifically regarding financial administration and management should be noted.

4.4 Cash-flow position

To ensure sound financial management and sustainability over the medium to long term the cash flow intervention initiatives that were implemented during the 2009/10 financial year are still applicable and strengthened initiatives in this regard were instated by the City Manager as discussed above which will assist in the implementation of the CoT strategy towards reserves cash backing. Continuing with the intervention initiatives and determination to be successful in overcoming the financial challenges, the CoT is aiming to achieve a positive bank balance of approximately R150,0 million on 30 June 2012. The positive bank balance of R281 million as at 30 June 2011 is however the result of outstanding trade creditors who were only paid early in July 2011 (owing to the CoT banker's processes). The effective positive cash flow balance as at 30 June 2011 would therefore have been R161,4 million if the trade creditors could have been paid before 30 June 2011.

Assumptions made during the budgeting process regarding inflation, spending patterns, the impact of the recovering economy, the payment of grants, etc, can also impact on the above.

Furthermore, with the finalising of the 2005/06 to 2008/09 Conditional Grant process by 30 June 2010, the Minister of Finance granted condonation in terms of Section 170 of the MFMA for all bona fide failures to manage and report on the use of conditional grant funds paid to municipalities over the said period.

The roll-over process for the 2009/10 financial year was done in terms of Section 31 of the DoRA and approval was granted to retain an amount of R36,9 million (2010 Host Cities R10,8 million and PTIS R26,2 million). It was not required to seek approval for the FMG, RG and 2010 SWC Stadium Development Grants as these were concluded with the Minister's letter of condonation.

Additional PTIS approval was granted for R174,6 million by National treasury on 5 July 2010, after consultations between CoT, NDoT and NT. Shortly after this approval process the CoT were informed by the NDoT to stop the BRT project as they required CoT to re-design the BRT programme. This effectively derailed the capital implementation of the BRT programme and was primarily the reason for non-implementation by CoT of the PTIS funds.

At the end of the 2010/11 financial year the CoT applied to National Treasury for roll-over of the unspent conditional grants in the amount of R231,4 million and received approval for only R103,1 million, owing to the PTIS only receiving R100,0 million approval instead of R228,0 million. These approved roll-overs total amount of (R103,2 million) are included in detail in Table 6 in this report.

National Treasury indicated in a notice to the CoT that they intended to deduct an amount of R211,0 million from the next Equitable Share transfer (November 2011), being various unspent conditional grants from the 2009/10 financial year that according to their records the CoT did not receive approval for roll-over. This is a contentious issue which is being followed up with National Treasury, as there are different opinions on the matter.

The amount of R211,0 million off-set by NT against the Equitable Share transfer (unconditional grant) will negatively impact on the cash-flow position of the city. This action will however not affect the budgeted allocation, but only the Cash-flow Statement and the Statement of Financial Position (Balance Sheet), as the "Unspent Conditional Grants" are reduced with the amounts returned to the National Revenue Fund against the respective grant (ie PTIS, RG, etc). However the memorandum from the City Manager to NT in this regard disputes the deductions to the extent of R93,4 million, which the CoT requests to be returned by NT, owing to the fact that these amounts were spent in the 2010/11 financial year for committed projects. Furthermore it is anticipated that the R128,0 million unspent PTIS funds (R228,0 million minus R100,0 million roll-over granted) may be re-allocated to the CoT for the BRT programme in future DoRA allocations (the CoT is not responsible for the changes in the project, as indicated above).

4.5 Strategy towards reserve cash-backing

The purpose of a strategy towards cash backing is to have separate investments (including interest earned on these investments) earmarked for specific future indefinite liabilities that may amongst others provide funding for capital reserves and provisions and repayment of conditional grants received but not spend. A phased—in approach should be followed and managed according to mid-year and year-end available resources.

Cash received from operating activities are utilised to provide working capital and to temporarily fund capital expenditure in advance of external loan draw-downs. Operational cash-flow deficits and surpluses are forecasted and managed on a daily basis within available cash resources and banking facilities.

The strategy towards cash backing of the CoT capital reserves and provisions and unspent conditional grants, as well as the taking up of long-term loans/bonds were modelled into the Long-term Financial Model (LTFM) to ensure the sustainability of the City over the medium- to long-term. The strategy is informed amongst others by relevant GRAP accounting standards, sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA and National Treasury Circular 48.

It is imperative that departments spent external funds (grant funding) received on a project first before internal funds provided by the CoT in order to prevent that any unspent external funds resort back to the National Revenue Fund.

4.6 Taking up of loans/bonds

The capital budget funded from loans/bonds for the 2011/12 financial year amounts to R1,5 billion. The Council approved that this amount be obtained from the Capital Market by means of a bond issue and furthermore approved the maximum short-term debt of R1,2 billion for the 2011/12 financial year.

5. DISCUSSION OF THE PROPOSED 2011/12 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

The 2011/12 Adjustments Budget was compiled in terms of the National Treasury formats as prescribed in Government Gazette 31804 of 23 January 2009.

The Adjustments Budget and supporting documentation is attached as Annexure A, consisting of Part 1 (Adjustments Budget) and Part 2 (Supporting documentation) as indicated in the table of contents.

The proposed 2011/12 Adjustments Budget is broken into two components, namely the operating and capital budget which is discussed below.

5.1 SUMMARY OF THE PROPOSED 2011/12 OPERATING ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

The following two tables reflect the approved 2011/12 MTREF, the proposed 2011/12 Adjustments Budget (revenue by source and expenditure by type) and the subsequent outer years:

Table 1: Revenue by Source

Description		Current Year 2011/1	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14
Revenue By Source					
Property rales	(3 461 000 000,00)	(3 461 000 000,00)	(3 461 000 000,00)	(3 737 880 000,00)	(4 036 900 000,00)
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	•	~	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	(7 463 000 000,00)	(7 643 000 000,00)	(7 643 000 000,00)	(9 136 128 000,00)	(10 893 867 200,00)
Service charges - water revenue	(2 025 901 100,00)	(2 020 901 100,00)	(2 020 901 100,00)	(2 232 652 600,00)	(2 478 714 280,00)
Service charges - sanilation revenue	(484 497 400,00)	(499 497 400,00)	(499 497 400,00)	(538 335 100,00)	(580 287 640,00)
Service charges - refuse revenue	(516 390 000,00)	(516 390 000,00)	(516 390 000,00)	(596 816 700,00)	(693 202 650,00)
Service charges - other	-	-		**	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	(114 400 100,00)	(114 310 200,00)	(114 310 200,00)	(120 583 600,00)	(127 213 200,00)
Interest earned - external investments	(55 876 899,00)	(49 901 534,00)	(49 901 534,00)	(45 378 679,00)	(42 057 533,00)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	(293 108 056,00)	(293 108 056,00)	(293 108 056,00)	(307 805 834,00)	(323 199 122,00)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	(2 201 642,00)	(3 170 642,00)	(3 170 642,00)	(3 281 060,00)	(3 396 970,00)
Licences and permits	(47 216 000,00)	(42 253 600,00)	(42 253 600,00)	(44 366 200,00)	(46 585 984,00)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(1 064 464 951,00)	(1 000 861 391,00)	(1 000 861 391,00)	(1 014 648 843,00)	(1 065 656 816,00)
Transfers recognised - operational	(2 363 729 187,00)	(2 259 708 298,00)	(2 259 708 298,00)	(2 432 421 000,00)	(2 601 557 000,00)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	_	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers					
and contributions)	(17 891 785 335,00)	(17 904 102 221,00)	(17 904 102 221,00)	(20 210 297 616,00)	(22 892 638 395,00)

The above table indicates a total operating revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) of R17 904,1 million for the 2011/12 Adjustments Budget, that is an increase of 0,07% compared to the approved 2011/12 amount of R17 891,8 million. The revenue (including capital transfers and contributions) amounts to R19 316,6 million for the 2011/12 Adjustments Budget, that is 1,3% higher compared to the original amount of R19 066,4 million.

Table 2: Expenditure by Type

Possible 2. Experiulture by		Current Year 2011/12	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Description		Current feat 2011/12			
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year	Budget Year +1
				2012/13	2013/14
Expenditure By Type					
Employee related costs	4 828 223 054,00	4 758 655 561,00	4 758 655 561,00	5 322 631 644,00	5 706 948 291,00
Remuneration of councillors	90 293 361,00	90 293 361,00	90 293 361,00	99 068 209,00	108 720 517,00
Debt impairment	840 147 310,00	851 547 311,00	851 547 311,00	977 608 744,00	1 124 078 303,00
Depreciation & asset impairment	856 860 412,00	1 039 496 246,00	1 039 496 246,00	1 030 073 651,00	976 343 667,00
Finance charges	737 057 639,00	672 713 400,00	672 713 400,00	774 407 900,00	882 128 258,00
Bulk purchases	5 660 049 900,00	5 775 049 900,00	5 775 049 900,00	7 128 702 430,00	8 542 075 500,00
Other materials	587 853 044,00	590 255 749,00	590 255 749,00	644 877 660,00	690 088 229,00
Contracted services	3 278 297 737,00	3 250 672 429,00	3 250 672 429,00	3 410 046 831,00	3 604 521 873,00
Transfer and grants	14 281 600,00	14 281 600,00	14 281 600,00	14 781 500,00	15 298 900,00
Other expenditure	986 064 064,00	1 008 334 985,00	1 008 334 985,00	1 055 009 994,00	1 140 170 553,00
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	17 879 128 121,00	18 051 300 542,00	18 051 300 542,00	20 457 208 563,00	22 790 374 091,00
Transfers recognised - capital	(1 174 581 000,00)	(1 412 529 443,00)	(1 412 529 443,00)	(1 953 356 000,00)	(2 122 942 000,00)
(Surplus)/Deficit for the year	(1 187 238 214,00)	(1 265 331 122,00)	(1 265 331 122,00)	(1 706 445 053,00)	(2 225 206 304,00)

The total adjusted operating expenditure amounts to R18 051,3 million, which amounts to an increase of R172,2 million (1%) compared to the original approved amount (R17 879,1 million). The 2011/12 adjusted surplus amounts to R1 265,3 million that is R78,1 million higher compared to the original approved surplus of R1 187,2 million.

The following table summarises the proposed 2011/12 Adjustments Budget movements (increase/decrease) per department (primary budget only):

Table 3: Movements per department

Department	Revenue (Increase) /	Expenditure Increase /	Net Movement (Surplus) /
'	Decrease	(Decrease)	Deficit
Agriculture and Environmental Management	(3 297 398,00)	24 916 559,00	21 619 161,00
City Planning	(501 700,00)	(697 777,00)	(1 199 477,00)
Community Safety	3 919 100,00	(19 491 679,00)	(15 572 579,00)
Corporate and Shared Services	(140 000,00)	(28 415 899,00)	(28 555 899,00)
Economic Development	-	1 967 880,00	1 967 880,00
Emergency Services	(649 000,00)	(31 406 813,00)	(32 055 813,00)
Financial Services	4 910 390,00	29 007 723,00	33 918 113,00
General and Assessment Rates	73 057 307,00	(293 962 046,00)	(220 904 739,00)
Health and Social Development	(1 079 000,00)	4 671 024,00	3 592 024,00
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	(31 294 248,00)	29 196 470,00	(2 097 778,00)
Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker and City Manager	(46 813 217,00)	7 203 792,00	(39 609 425,00)
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	(130 053 858,00)	406 134 604,00	276 080 746,00
Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture	(6 421 059,00)	11 928 952,00	5 507 893,00
Transport and Roads	(111 902 646,00)	31 119 631,00	(80 783 015,00)
Total	(250 265 329,00)	172 172 421,00	(78 092 908,00)

A detail list of the 2011/12 Adjustments Budget indicating revenue and expenditure by vote is available in Annexure A (Table B3). An analysis of the above table can be summarised by an increase in expenditure of R172,2 million and an increase in revenue of R250,3 million resulting in an increase of R78,1 million in the 2011/12 approved surplus.

5.2 2011/12 OPERATING BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The operating adjustments are discussed below.

Agriculture and Environmental Management

An amount of R23 220 000 was provided against General Ledger Account 811537: Transfer from Provision Rehabilitation Landfills to make provision for the funds that are utilized for the rehabilitation of the Landfill Sites from the provision on the Statement of Financial Position.

Furthermore, an amount of R3 225 000 has been provided against General Ledger Account 811538 – Transfer from Provision Rehabilitation Alien Vegetation to make provision for the funds that are utilized for the eradication of Alien Vegetation from the provision on the Statement of Financial Position.

A process of data purification and verification based on the performance trends over the past two to three financial years was undertaken. The following transactions were affected:

- Bulk Containers and Landfill Sites were decreased with an amount of R18 764 500 and R5 001 100 respectively; and
- Rental Sidings were increased with an amount of R20 000.

An amount of R597 998 was received and included in the MTREF for the Bontle Ke Botho prize money.

During the 2011/12 MTREF process the Personnel Cost Plan made provision for pension fund contributions for the directly contracted employees that should be permanently appointed from 1 July 2011. However, pension fund contributions for these employees are only applicable from the 2012/13 financial year. A saving to the amount of R41 543 032 will therefore realize for this Department in the 2011/12 financial year which was utilized to fund the decrease in the Fuel Levy.

An amount of R372 361 was transferred from the Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker and City Manager to this Department for Employee Related Cost to rectify the Personnel Cost Plan.

Debt impairment to the amount of R14 340 445 was aligned to the relevant service.

Depreciation was adjusted as follows:

- A decrease in the Rehabilitation of Landfill Sites was affected owing to the alignment of the MTREF to the performance trend over the last 3 financial years – R23 104 264; and
- Depreciation was increased with an amount of R13 328 019 owing to the verification and purification of the asset register and the implementation of GRAP 17.

An additional amount of R5 229 100 was provided for Interest: Rehabilitation Provision Landfill Sites to align the 2011/12 MTREF to the actual interest that realized in the 2010/11 financial year therefore ensuring that sufficient funds are transferred to the provision on the Statement of Financial Position to rehabilitate the Landfill Sites.

A revised schedule with regard to the expected interest to be paid on external loans was received from Treasury Management. A decrease in Finance Charges to the amount of R4 304 068 was affected.

This Department has registered the Youth Greening Project under the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) in order for the city to indicate its contribution towards the attainment of job creation targets as set out by President Zuma. A directive was issued by the Executive Mayor that funding for the project must be sourced through a collaborative initiative from the various departments. A saving to the amount of R60 000 000 was transferred to and centralized at this Department during the adjustments budget process.

City Planning

A process of data purification and verification based on the performance trends over the past two to three financial years was undertaken. Township Development Contributions: Consent Use was increased with an amount of R501 700. During the 2011/12 MTREF process the Personnel Cost Plan made provision for pension fund contributions for the directly contracted employees that should be permanently appointed from 1 July 2011. However, pension fund contributions for these employees are only applicable from the 2012/13 financial year. A saving to the amount of R382 934 will therefore realize for this Department in the 2011/12 financial year which was utilized to fund the decrease in the Fuel Levy.

An amount of R209 071 for Employee Related Cost was transferred from this Department to the Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker and City Manager owing to the permanent transfer of an employee between the two Departments.

Furthermore, an amount of R218 271 was transferred from the Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker and City Manager to this Department for Employee Related Cost to rectify the Personnel Cost Plan.

Depreciation was increased with an amount of R1 609 095 owing to the verification and purification of the asset register and the implementation of GRAP 17.

A revised schedule with regard to the expected interest to be paid on external loans was received from Treasury Management. A decrease in Finance Charges to the amount of R933 138 was affected.

The Agriculture and Environmental Management Department has registered the Youth Greening Project under the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) in order for the city to indicate its contribution towards the attainment of job creation targets as set out by the President. A directive was issued by the Executive Mayor that funding for the project must be sourced through a collaborative initiative from the various departments. This Department was requested to identify a saving to the amount of R1 000 000 which was transferred to and centralized at the Agriculture and Environmental Management Department during the adjustments budget process.

Community Safety

A process of data purification and verification based on the performance trends over the past two to three financial years was undertaken. The following transactions were affected:

- Weigh-Bridge Fees were increased with an amount of R11 700;
- Training Fees were increased with an amount of R172 500;
- Fines were increased with an amount of R1 000 000; and
- Licenses: Public Vehicles were decreased with an amount of R5 103 300.

It should be noted that in terms of the report "Realignment initiatives to reinstate Emergency Services as a Department and the impact thereof on the designs of Community Safety and Social Development" Cost Centre's 4010, 4011, 4015, 4016, 4017, 4018, 4081, 629, 631, 632, 641 and 4811 was transferred from the Community Safety Department to the Emergency Services Department.

An amount of R221 099 was transferred from the Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker and City Manager to this Department for Employee Related Cost to rectify the Personnel Cost Plan.

Depreciation was decreased with an amount of R17 737 751 owing to the verification and purification of the asset register and the implementation of GRAP 17.

A revised schedule with regard to the expected interest to be paid on external loans was received from Treasury Management. A decrease in Finance Charges to the amount of R797 027 was affected.

During the 2011/12 MTREF process a system error incorrectly allocated an amount of R828 000 to Contracted Services. This error was rectified during the adjustments budget process.

An amount of R350 000 was transferred from this Department to the Emergency Services Department for the maintenance of their security systems.

Corporate and Shared Services

The Department requested an increase in revenue (Restaurant Sales) and a corresponding increase in expenditure Other Materials (Provisions and Supplies) to the amount of R140 000 owing to the actual restaurant sales exceeding the projected restaurant sales for the first quarter of the financial year.

During the 2011/12 MTREF process the Personnel Cost Plan made provision for pension fund contributions for the directly contracted employees that should be permanently appointed from 1 July 2011. However, pension fund contributions for these employees are only applicable from the 2012/13 financial year. A saving to the amount of R905 010 will therefore realize for this Department in the 2011/12 financial year which was utilized to fund the decrease in the Fuel Levy.

Depreciation was decreased with an amount of R15 831 848 owing to the verification and purification of the asset register and the implementation of GRAP 17.

An amount of R4 785 400 (Contracted Services = R4 725 400 + Other Materials = R60 000) was transferred to Employee Related Cost to fund the filling of critical vacancies and the permanent employment of the directly contracted employees.

Furthermore, an amount of R1 793 961 was transferred from the Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker and City Manager to this Department for Employee Related Cost to rectify the Personnel Cost Plan.

A revised schedule with regard to the expected interest to be paid on external loans was received from Treasury Management. A decrease in Finance Charges to the amount of R9 022 702 was affected.

The Agriculture and Environmental Management Department has registered the Youth Greening Project under the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) in order for the city to indicate its contribution towards the attainment of job creation targets as set out by the president. A directive was issued by the Executive Mayor that funding for the project must be sourced through a collaborative initiative from the various departments. This Department was requested to identify a saving to the amount of R6 000 000 which was transferred to and centralized at the Agriculture and Environmental Management Department during the adjustments budget process.

An amount of R4 000 000 was provided for accommodation at the Meintjes Street Building for the Office of the City Manager.

During the 2011/12 MTREF process a system error incorrectly allocated an amount of R3 600 300 to Contracted Services. This error was rectified during the adjustments budget process.

An amount of R5 000 and R100 000 was transferred from savings on Telecommunication to Non Capital Items and Subsistence and Travel: International Travel for the purchase of 2 3G cards and the attendance of a conference in the United States of America.

Furthermore, an amount of R100 000 was transferred from a saving on Repairs and Maintenance (Buildings) to Non Capital Items for the purchase of computers for the audio and Spiro machines.

In addition an amount of R1 010 000 was transferred from the Financial Services Department to this Department to centralize the funds for postage for the new CoT.

Economic Development

The Department requested that the revenue provided against General Ledger Account 810224 - Rental Stands (R18 500) and General Ledger Account 811659 - Rental Facilities (R122 400) be centralized against General Ledger Account 811712 (Hawker Stands).

An amount of R227 953 for Employee Related Cost was transferred from this Department to the Public Works and Infrastructure Development Department owing to the permanent transfer of an employee between the two Departments.

Depreciation was increased with an amount of R1 668 100 owing to the verification and purification of the asset register and the implementation of GRAP 17.

A revised schedule with regard to the expected interest to be paid on external loans was received from Treasury Management. A decrease in Finance Charges to the amount of R105 667 was affected.

The Agriculture and Environmental Management Department has registered the Youth Greening Project under the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) in order for the city to indicate its contribution towards the attainment of job creation targets as set out by the president. A directive was issued by the Executive Mayor that funding for the project must be sourced through a collaborative initiative from the various departments. This Department was requested to identify a saving to the amount of R500 000 which was transferred to and centralized at the Agriculture and Environmental Management Department during the adjustments budget process.

During the 2011/12 MTREF process a system error incorrectly allocated an amount of R564 800 to Contracted Services. This error was rectified during the adjustments budget process.

An amount of R1 800 for Cellular Phone Allowance was transferred from this Department to the Public Works and Infrastructure Development Department owing to the permanent transfer of an employee between the two Departments.

Furthermore, an amount of R1 700 000 was provided for the Enterprise Development Programme.

Emergency Services

It should be noted that in terms of the report "Realignment initiatives to reinstate Emergency Services as a Department and the impact thereof on the designs of Community Safety and Social Development" Cost Centre's 4010, 4011, 4015, 4016, 4017, 4018, 4081, 629, 631, 632, 641 and 4811 was transferred from the Community Safety Department to the Emergency Services Department.

An increase in revenue (Other Income) and expenditure (Employee Related Cost) to the amount of R600 000 was requested. The increase in revenue is owing to a new revenue stream namely Fire Safety Fees and the increase in expenditure is to prevent an over expenditure on overtime as the current employees of this Department need to work overtime to address the fire safety issues within the CoT.

Furthermore, an increase in revenue (Other Income) and expenditure (Other Material) to the amount of R39 000 was requested. The increase in revenue is owing to a new revenue stream namely Emergency Planning and the increase in expenditure is to make provision for consumables that is required for the management of localized incidents.

A process of data purification and verification based on the performance trends over the past two to three financial years was undertaken. Clearance Certificates were increased with an amount of R10 000.

During the 2011/12 MTREF process the Personnel Cost Plan made provision for pension fund contributions for the directly contracted employees that should be permanently appointed from 1 July 2011. However, pension fund contributions for these employees are only applicable from the 2012/13 financial year. A saving to the amount of R2 513 707 will therefore realize for this Department in the 2011/12 financial year which was utilized to fund the decrease in the Fuel Levy.

Depreciation was decreased with an amount of R20 224 451 owing to the verification and purification of the asset register and the implementation of GRAP 17.

A revised schedule with regard to the expected interest to be paid on external loans was received from Treasury Management. A decrease in Finance Charges to the amount of R1 657 655 was affected.

The Agriculture and Environmental Management Department has registered the Youth Greening Project under the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) in order for the city to indicate its contribution towards the attainment of job creation targets as set out by the President. A directive was issued by the Executive Mayor that funding for the project must be sourced through a collaborative initiative from the various departments.

This Department was requested to identify a saving to the amount of R8 000 000 which was transferred to and centralized at the Agriculture and Environmental Management Department during the adjustments budget process.

An amount of R350 000 was transferred from the Community Safety Department to this Department for the maintenance of the security systems.

Financial Services

A revised schedule with regard to the expected interest to be earned on investments was received from Treasury Management. A decrease in revenue to the amount of R5 975 365 was affected.

Interest to be earned on investments that was provided to the amount of R216 799 was transferred from General and Assessment Rates to this Department in order to centralize the MTREF.

National Treasury approved a roll-over request to the amount of R250 576 for the Municipal Finance Management Grant. However, of the total grant amount an amount of R304 074 was transferred to the Capital Budget for the purchase of IT equipment and furniture.

A process of data purification and verification based on the performance trends over the past two to three financial years was undertaken. Clearance Certificates were increased with an amount of R597 600.

An amount of R304 596 was transferred from the Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker and City Manager to this Department for Employee Related Cost to rectify the Personnel Cost Plan.

Furthermore, an amount of R1 200 782 (Contracted Services) was transferred to Employee Related Cost to fund the filling of critical vacancies.

During the 2011/12 MTREF process an amount of R5 038 180 was incorrectly provided against General and Assessment Rates for the filling of funded vacancies in the Financial Services Department. The said amount was therefore transferred to this Department during the Adjustments Budget process.

During the 2011/12 MTREF process the Personnel Cost Plan made provision for pension fund contributions for the directly contracted employees that should be permanently appointed from 1 July 2011. However, pension fund contributions for these employees are only applicable from the 2012/13 financial year. A saving to the amount of R9 46 287 will therefore realize for this Department in the 2011/12 financial year which was utilized to fund the decrease in the Fuel Levy.

Depreciation was increased with an amount of R1 616 985 owing to the verification and purification of the asset register and the implementation of GRAP 17.

An amount of R60 000 was provided against General Ledger Account 416203: Interests: Deposits Refunds to pay lessors interest that was earned on their deposits in terms of the Rental Agreement Act.

A revised schedule with regard to the expected interest to be paid on external loans was received from Treasury Management. A decrease in Finance Charges to the amount of R32 926 169 was affected.

During the 2011/12 MTREF process a system error incorrectly allocated an amount of R1 243 011 to Contracted Services. This error was rectified during the adjustments budget process.

The Department requested that the provision to the amount of R15 000 000 for the valuation roll in the 2011/12 financial year be reduced to R7 000 000 and that the remaining R8 000 000 be allocated in the 2012/13 financial year.

General and Assessment Rates

Interest to be earned on investments that was provided to the amount of R216 799 was centralized and transferred to the Financial Services Department.

An amount of R118 300 for Township Development Contributions: Electricity was transferred from General and Assessment Rates to the Public Works and Infrastructure Development Department to centralize and align the MTREF to the actual outcome.

Furthermore, an amount of R20 000 000 was included in the MTREF that is to be received from the Provincial Government to fund some of the operational requirements that emanated from the integration of the Metsweding municipality's.

A process of data purification and verification based on the performance trends over the past two to three financial years was undertaken. Interest on Property was decreased with an amount of R3 390 100.

The General Fuel Levy was decreased with an amount of R94 488 000 to align the Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework to the Division of Revenue Act allocation for the 2011/12 financial year.

An amount of R5 155 892 was included as revenue in the MTREF for a refund of VAT that is to be received from SARS owing to an investigation that is being done by consultants on the VAT submission of the Kungwini Local Municipality.

During the 2011/12 MTREF process an amount of R5 038 182 was incorrectly provided against General and Assessment Rates for the filling of funded vacancies in the Financial Services Department. The said amount was therefore transferred to the Financial Services Department during the Adjustments Budget process.

Debt impairment to the amount of R293 193 850 was aligned to the relevant service.

Depreciation was adjusted as follows:

 An increase in Leased Assets was affected owing to the alignment of the MTREF to the performance trend over the last 2 to 3 financial years – R1 689 984; and Depreciation was decreased with an amount of R441 179 owing to the verification and purification of the asset register and the implementation of GRAP 17.

A revised schedule with regard to the expected interest to be paid on external loans was received from Treasury Management. A decrease in Finance Charges to the amount of R95 752 was affected.

An amount of R1 327 958 was provided for the Asset Management Tender to ensure compliance with GRAP Standards.

Furthermore, an amount of R1 788 973 was included in the MTREF to pay consultants for an investigation that is being done on the VAT submission of the Kungwini Local Municipality.

Health and Social Development

A process of data purification and verification based on the performance trends over the past two to three financial years was undertaken. Crèche Fees was increased with an amount of R656 000.

An amount of R423 000 was received and included in the MTREF for the HIV and Aids Grant for the door to door Aids Education Program.

During the 2011/12 MTREF process the Personnel Cost Plan made provision for pension fund contributions for the directly contracted employees that should be permanently appointed from 1 July 2011. However, pension fund contributions for these employees are only applicable from the 2012/13 financial year. A saving to the amount of R496 919 will therefore realize for this Department in the 2011/12 financial year which was utilized to fund the decrease in the Fuel Levy.

An amount of R218 271 was transferred from the Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker and City Manager to this Department for Employee Related Cost to rectify the Personnel Cost Plan.

Depreciation was increased with an amount of R1 601 271 owing to the verification and purification of the asset register and the implementation of GRAP 17.

A revised schedule with regard to the expected interest to be paid on external loans was received from Treasury Management. A decrease in Finance Charges to the amount of R841 399 was affected.

An amount of R1 500 000 was provided in accordance with the report "Special Funding for the Purchase of Critical Medicines for the Municipality's Primary Health Care Clinics" that was approved by the Budget and Policy Monitoring Committee.

The Agriculture and Environmental Management Department has registered the Youth Greening Project under the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) in order for the city to indicate its contribution towards the attainment of job creation targets as set out by the president. A directive was issued by the Executive Mayor that funding for the project must be sourced through a collaborative initiative from the various departments.

This Department was requested to identify a saving to the amount of R2 000 000 which was transferred to and centralized at the Agriculture and Environmental Management Department during the adjustments budget process.

During the 2011/12 MTREF process a system error incorrectly allocated an amount of R1 200 to Contracted Services. This error was rectified during the adjustments budget process.

An amount of R4 268 000 was provided in accordance with the report "Employment of Volunteers to Fast Track Registration of Indigent Households" that was approved by the Acting City Manager.

Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development

An amount of R962 527 was included as revenue and expenditure for Housing Accreditation.

A process of data purification and verification based on the performance trends over the past two to three financial years was undertaken. Interest on Housing was decreased with an amount of R10 769 700.

During the 2011/12 MTREF process the Personnel Cost Plan made provision for pension fund contributions for the directly contracted employees that should be permanently appointed from 1 July 2011. However, pension fund contributions for these employees are only applicable from the 2012/13 financial year. A saving to the amount of R321 778 will therefore realize for this Department in the 2011/12 financial year which was utilized to fund the decrease in the Fuel Levy.

An amount of R218 268 was transferred from the Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker and City Manager to this Department for Employee Related Cost to rectify the Personnel Cost Plan.

Depreciation was increased with an amount of R44 340 997 owing to the verification and purification of the asset register and the implementation of GRAP 17.

A revised schedule with regard to the expected interest to be paid on external loans was received from Treasury Management. A decrease in Finance Charges to the amount of R10 901 144 was affected.

During the 2011/12 MTREF process a system error incorrectly allocated an amount of R3 102 400 to Contracted Services. This error was rectified during the adjustments budget process.

The Agriculture and Environmental Management Department has registered the Youth Greening Project under the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) in order for the city to indicate its contribution towards the attainment of job creation targets as set out by the president. A directive was issued by the Executive Mayor that funding for the project must be sourced through a collaborative initiative from the various departments. This Department was requested to identify a saving to the amount of R2 000 000 which was transferred to and centralized at the Agriculture and Environmental Management Department during the adjustments budget process.

Transfers: Recognized – Capital was increased with an amount of R41 101 421 owing to capital grants that will be received from external sources. (See Capital Budget for detail.)

Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker and City Manager

An amount of R8 040 000 was received from the National Department of Public Works and an External Service Sponsor which will be managed by the City Manager for the following purposes:

- R7 000 000 for the appointment of a service provider for the precinct master plan: and
- R1 040 000 for the hosting of the Inner City Seminar.

A process of data purification and verification based on the performance trends over the past two to three financial years was undertaken. Donations: Workshops were increased with an amount of R911 404.

During the 2011/12 MTREF process the Personnel Cost Plan made provision for pension fund contributions for the directly contracted employees that should be permanently appointed from 1 July 2011. However, pension fund contributions for these employees are only applicable from the 2012/13 financial year. A saving to the amount of R53 678 will therefore realize for this Department in the 2011/12 financial year which was utilized to fund the decrease in the Fuel Levy.

An amount of R209 071 for Employee Related Cost was transferred from the City Planning Department to this Department owing to the permanent transfer of an employee between the two Departments.

An amount of R6 059 863 were transferred from this Department to the following Departments for Employee Related Cost to rectify the Personnel Cost Plan:

- Community Safety R221 099
- Agriculture and Environmental Management R372 361
- Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development R218 268
- Health and Social Development R218 271
- Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture R304 596
- Financial Services R304 596
- Public Works and Infrastructure Development R304 596
- City Planning R218 271
- Corporate and Shared Services R1 793 961
- Transport and Roads R2 103 844

Depreciation was increased with an amount of R5 754 848 owing to the verification and purification of the asset register and the implementation of GRAP 17.

A revised schedule with regard to the expected interest to be paid on external loans was received from Treasury Management. A decrease in Finance Charges to the amount of R365 486 was affected.

The Agriculture and Environmental Management Department has registered the Youth Greening Project under the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) in order for the city to indicate its contribution towards the attainment of job creation targets as set out by the president. A directive was issued by the Executive Mayor that funding for the project must be sourced through a collaborative initiative from the various departments. This Department was requested to identify a saving to the amount of R2 500 000 which was transferred to and centralized at the Agriculture and Environmental Management Department during the adjustments budget process.

During the 2011/12 MTREF process a system error incorrectly allocated an amount of R371 100 to Contracted Services. This error was rectified during the adjustments budget process.

An amount of R4 550 000 was provided against the following expenditure items:

- Professional Services R1 300 000;
- Workshop Forums R1 000 000;
- Training R1 250 000; and
- Consultant Fees R1 000 000.

An amount of R3 500 000 was transferred from Reimbursement: Ward Committees to the following expenditure items:

- Workshop Forums R2 000 000; and
- City Official Entertainment R1 500 000.

Furthermore, an amount of R1 000 000 and R1 700 000 was transferred from Special Events and Special Projects to the following expenditure items:

- Workshop Forums R1 000 000;
- City Official Entertainment R1 000 000; and
- Lease of Vehicles R700 000.

In addition an amount of R2 000 000 was transferred from Consultant Fees to Sport and Culture Events within the Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture Department for the City of Tshwane 2011 Festival Alive Programme.

It should be noted that in terms of the approved Budget Policy no fund transfers are allowed from Special Events, Special Projects and Consultant Fees. However, as the 2011/12 Adjustments Budget will be tabled at Council, Council may approve the above fund transfers from Special Events, Special Projects and Consultant Fees.

Transfers: Recognized – Capital was increased with an amount of R37 861 813 owing to capital grants that will be received from external sources. (See Capital Budget for detail).

Public Works and Infrastructure Development

An amount of R118 300 for Township Development Contributions: Electricity was transferred from General and Assessment Rates to this Department to centralize and align the MTREF to the actual outcome.

A process of data purification and verification based on the performance trends over the past two to three financial years was undertaken. The following transactions were affected:

- Prepaid Upgrade was increased with an amount of R50 000;
- Connection Fees were decreased with an amount of R40 262 900;
- Replacement of Meters were increased with an amount of R10 000 000;
- Reconnection Fees were decreased with an amount of R55 933 700;
- Fines were increased with an amount of R5 000:
- Lost Assets: Moneys were increased with an amount of R13 000; and
- Sewerage Fees: Industrial was increased with an amount of R4 515 000.

In accordance with the performance trends of the first 4 months of the financial year the projected revenue and expenditure on the following General Ledger Accounts were adjusted as follows:

- Cross Boarder Bulk Sewerage was increased with an amount of R5 000 000;
- Cross Boarder Bulk Water was decreased with an amount of R5 000 000;
- Electricity Prepaid was increased with an amount of R20 000 000;
- Sanitation Fees was increased with an amount of R10 000 000;
- Sale of Electricity was increased with an amount of R115 000 000; and
- Bulk: Electricity was increased with an amount of R115 000 000.

An amount of R15 597 000 of the Water Service Operating Subsidy was transferred to the Capital Budget for the refurbishment of the Ikangala Waste Water Treatment Works, and an amount of R18 000 was included in the operational budget for Human Resources in terms of Transfer Agreement 37.

Furthermore, an amount of R60 000 000 was provided against revenue for the Sale of Electricity to Eskom.

In accordance with the report "Report to request Council approval to implement revised electricity tariffs as approved by National Electricity Regulator of South Africa" that was approved by Council on 12 August 2011 the Sale of Electricity was decreased with an amount of R15 000 000 to affect the loss in revenue owing to the implementation of the revised electricity tariffs as approved by NERSA. It should be noted that the corresponding saving on bulk purchases was not affected owing to the projected demand therefore preventing a possible over expenditure on the General Ledger Account.

During the 2011/12 MTREF process the Personnel Cost Plan made provision for pension fund contributions for the directly contracted employees that should be permanently appointed from 1 July 2011. However, pension fund contributions for these employees are only applicable from the 2012/13 financial year. A saving to the amount of R26 048 710 will therefore realize for this Department in the 2011/12 financial year which was utilized to fund the decrease in the Fuel Levy.

An amount of R227 953 for Employee Related Cost was transferred from the Economic Development Department to this Department owing to the permanent transfer of an employee between the two Departments.

Furthermore, an amount of R13 981 650 (Contracted Services) and R750 000 (Other Expenditure) was transferred to Employee Related Cost to fund the permanent employment of the directly contracted employees and overtime.

In addition an amount of R304 596 was transferred from the Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker and City Manager to this Department for Employee Related Cost to rectify the Personnel Cost Plan.

Debt impairment to the amount of R290 699 564 was aligned to the relevant service.

Depreciation was increased with an amount of R96 865 432 owing to the verification and purification of the asset register and the implementation of GRAP 17.

A revised schedule with regard to the expected interest to be paid on external loans was received from Treasury Management. A decrease in Finance Charges to the amount of R36 279 030 was affected.

The Agriculture and Environmental Management Department has registered the Youth Greening Project under the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) in order for the city to indicate its contribution towards the attainment of job creation targets as set out by the president. A directive was issued by the Executive Mayor that funding for the project must be sourced through a collaborative initiative from the various departments. This Department was requested to identify a saving to the amount of R24 000 000 which was transferred to and centralized at the Agriculture and Environmental Management Department during the adjustments budget process.

During the 2011/12 MTREF process a system error incorrectly allocated an amount of R540 000 to Contracted Services. This error was rectified during the adjustments budget process.

An amount of R5 500 000 was provided for Pre Paid Electricity Commission.

Furthermore, an amount of R1 800 for Cellular Phone Allowance was transferred from the Economic Development Department to this Department owing to the permanent transfer of an employee between the two Departments.

Transfers: Recognized – Capital was increased with an amount of R37 128 158 owing to capital grants that will be received from external sources. (See Capital Budget for detail).

Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture

An amount of R15 000 was received from the Blue Bulls Company and included in the MTREF for damage to the stadium seats that was incurred during the FIFA World Cup. A corresponding expenditure was included in the MTREF in order to repair the damages.

Furthermore, an amount of R136 082 was received from Drakensburg Promotions for the utilization of Cultural Events.

An amount of R5 600 000 was received in terms of the Provincial Gazette for the Community Libraries in Kungwini and Nokeng.

An amount of R380 000 was transferred to the Capital Budget for the purchase of IT equipment and furniture.

A process of data purification and verification based on the performance trends over the past two to three financial years was undertaken. The following transactions were affected:

- Rental: Facilities were increased with an amount of R2 000;
- Rental Offices were increased with an amount of R10 000;
- Rental: Sundries were increased with an amount of R 8000; and
- Sundry Fees were increased with an amount of R134 000.

Owing to computer technical problems fines is not expected to realize as was provided in the 2011/12 MTREF. However, the lease contract for the photo copier machines was approved and it is projected that more revenue will be generated than what is currently provided in the 2011/12 MTREF. The Department therefore requested a transfer of funds to the amount of R36 000 from Fines to Other Income.

During the 2011/12 MTREF process the Personnel Cost Plan made provision for pension fund contributions for the directly contracted employees that should be permanently appointed from 1 July 2011. However, pension fund contributions for these employees are only applicable from the 2012/13 financial year. A saving to the amount of R321 930 will therefore realize for this Department in the 2011/12 financial year which was utilized to fund the decrease in the Fuel Levy.

An amount of R304 596 was transferred from the Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker and City Manager to this Department for Employee Related Cost to rectify the Personnel Cost Plan.

Depreciation was increased with an amount of R23 287 621 owing to the verification and purification of the asset register and the implementation of GRAP 17.

A revised schedule with regard to the expected interest to be paid on external loans was received from Treasury Management. A decrease in Finance Charges to the amount of R12 112 417 was affected.

The Agriculture and Environmental Management Department has registered the Youth Greening Project under the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) in order for the city to indicate its contribution towards the attainment of job creation targets as set out by the president. A directive was issued by the Executive Mayor that funding for the project must be sourced through a collaborative initiative from the various departments. This Department was requested to identify a saving to the amount of R1 000 000 which was transferred to and centralized at the Agriculture and Environmental Management Department during the adjustments budget process.

An amount of R2 000 000 was transferred from Consultant Fees within the Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker and City Manager to Sport and Culture Events for the City of Tshwane 2011 Festival Alive Programme.

Transfers: Recognized – Capital was increased with an amount of R6 495 977 owing to capital grants that will be received from external sources. (See Capital Budget for detail).

Transport and Roads

An amount of R20 300 000 was included as revenue (Sales: Airplane Fuel) and expenditure (Petrol and Diesel Fuel) owing to anticipated flights to be undertaken by new airlines. It should be noted that the requests for Watchman Services and Repairs and Maintenance was not included in the MTREF. As the generation of the revenue is uncertain at this point in time, as no Service Level Agreement has been signed, these requests must be submitted during the 2012/13 MTREF process for consideration and possible inclusion in the MTREF.

An amount of R2 176 900 has been provided against General Ledger Account 811536 – Transfer from Provision Rehabilitation Quarries to make provision for the funds that are utilized for the rehabilitation of the Quarries from the provision on the Statement of Financial Position.

Furthermore, an amount of R2 882 167 was included in the MTREF as revenue and expenditure. The funds were received from NYDA for the payment of service providers for the rendering of services during the 17th World Festival of Youth and Students.

A process of data purification and verification based on the performance trends over the past two to three financial years was undertaken. The following transactions were affected:

- Transport Fees was decreased with an amount of R12 689 500;
- Rental was increased with an amount of R11 000; and
- Lost Assets: Moneys were increased with an amount of R2 600.

During the 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework an amount of R2 861 100 were provided against General Ledger Account 811552: Urban Transport Fund. However, at the end of the 2010/11 financial year only an amount of R2 080 579 was available in the suspense account for the Urban Transport Fund. General Ledger Account 811552: Urban Transport Fund has therefore been reduced with an amount of R780 521 and a corresponding expenditure to the amount of R2 080 579 have been provided against General Ledger Account 412074: Urban Transport Fund to align the MTREF to the available funds in the suspense account and to allow the Department to spend the remaining funds in the 2011/12 financial year.

An amount of R15 057 000 of the Public Transport and Infrastructure and System Grant was transferred to the Capital Budget to be utilized for the Bus Rapid Transport Projects.

During the 2011/12 MTREF process the Personnel Cost Plan made provision for pension fund contributions for the directly contracted employees that should be permanently appointed from 1 July 2011. However, pension fund contributions for these employees are only applicable from the 2012/13 financial year. A saving to the amount of R13 863 154 will therefore realize for this Department in the 2011/12 financial year which was utilized to fund the decrease in the Fuel Levy.

An amount of R4 000 000 was transferred from Employee Related Cost to Contracted Services to ring fence the Public Transport Infrastructure Grant. Furthermore, an amount of R15 057 000 was transferred to the Capital Budget for the Bus Rapid Transport projects.

An amount of R2 103 844 was transferred from the Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker and City Manager to this Department for Employee Related Cost to rectify the Personnel Cost Plan.

Debt impairment to the amount of R446 158 was aligned to the relevant service.

Depreciation was adjusted as follows:

- An increase in the Rehabilitation of Quarries was affected owing to the alignment of the MTREF to the performance trend over the last 3 financial years – R552 237; and
- Depreciation was increased with an amount of R67 660 738 owing to the verification and purification of the asset register and the implementation of GRAP 17.

A revised schedule with regard to the expected interest to be paid on external loans was received from Treasury Management. A decrease in Finance Charges to the amount of R25 144 023 was affected.

The Agriculture and Environmental Management Department has registered the Youth Greening Project under the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) in order for the city to indicate its contribution towards the attainment of job creation targets as set out by the president. A directive was issued by the Executive Mayor that funding for the project must be sourced through a collaborative initiative from the various departments. This Department was requested to identify a saving to the amount of R8 000 000 which was transferred to and centralized at the Agriculture and Environmental Management Department during the adjustments budget process.

An amount of R15 000 000 was transferred from Repairs and Maintenance: Vehicles to Consultant Fees for the electronic ticketing system (R4 000 000) and the Rainbow Junction Project (R11 000 000).

During the 2011/12 MTREF process a system error incorrectly allocated an amount of R1 949 600 to Contracted Services. This error was rectified during the adjustments budget process.

Transfers: Recognized – Capital was increased with an amount of R115 057 000 owing to capital grants that will be received from external sources. (See Capital Budget for detail).

5.3 2011/12 CAPITAL BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

A capital budget to the amount of R3 185,4 million was approved by Council for the 2011/12 financial year. The capital budget has increased with a total amount of R218,2 million which is mainly attributed to external funding. Owing to financial constraints additional requests could not be accommodated.

The following table summarises the proposed 2011/12 Adjustments Budget adjustments per department:

Table 4: Summary of capital budget adjustments per department:

Departments	Current Budget	Manual	Adjustment Budget	Approved Budget	Approved Budget
Departments	2011/12	Adjustment	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Agriculture & Environmental Management	92 050 000	-	92 050 000	73 410 000	65 300 000
City Planning	1 148 000	-	1 148 000	950 000	950 000
Community Safety	25 114 000	_	25 114 000	18 420 000	12 000 000
Corporate & Shared Services	165 764 845	62 300 000	228 064 845	185 708 658	126 000 000
Economic Development	5 000 000	-1 000 000	4 000 000	3 500 000	2 500 000
Emergency Services	27 542 000	-	27 542 000	31 933 200	23 450 200
Financial Services	24 443 000	304 074	24 747 074	13 000 000	13 000 000
Health & Social Development	14 334 000	-	14 334 000	49 000 000	34 000 000
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	576 741 735	41 101 421	617 843 156	546 741 635	662 355 271
Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker & City Manager	45 923 600	38 111 813	84 035 413	50 275 600	65 292 136
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	1 343 206 060	37 128 158	1 380 334 218	1 538 992 509	1 542 971 899
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture	72 700 000	6 495 977	79 195 977	115 000 000	105 000 000
Transport and Roads	791 450 500	33 778 000	825 228 500	1 348 150 806	1 396 275 806
OTAL CAPITAL BUDGET	3 185 417 740	218 219 443	3 403 637 183	3 975 082 408	4 049 095 312

The above table is a summary of the adjustments which amongst others relate to an increase in funding mainly with regard to the Public Transport Infrastructure Systems Grant, Government Housing Grant, Community Library Services Grant, Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant, Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management Grant, as well as a grant from the Department of Water Affairs. In terms of section 20(2) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2011 (Act 1 of 2011) National Treasury granted an approval to retain an amount of R103,2 million. Furthermore, an amount of R38,0 million was transferred by the Department of Local Government and Housing to the CoT for the acquisition of land.

An amount of R82,3 million was offered as a saving (R81,3 million from Transport and Roads and R1,0 million from Economic Development). An amount of R62,3 million of the saving was allocated to the Corporate and Shared Services Department for various IT related projects. Furthermore an amount of R250 000 was allocated to the Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker and City Manager for the purchase of furniture. The remainder of the saving will assist with cash-flow challenges.

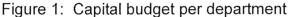
The proposed 2011/12 adjusted capital budget for the CoT amounts to R3 403,6 million.

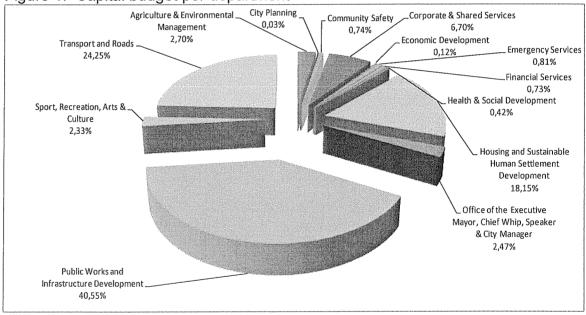
Table 5: Summary of the capital budget adjustments per funding source:

Description	Current Budget 2011/12	Manual Adjustments	Adjustment Budget 2011/12	Approved Budget 2012/13	Approved Budget 2013/14
Council Funding	1 974 850 453	-19 979 000	1 954 871 453	1 995 787 608	1 907 760 976
Public Transport and Infrastructure Systems Grant (PTIS)	180 000 000	115 057 000	295 057 000	780 000 000	828 750 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG)	46 000 000	37 861 813	83 861 813	50 000 000	65 000 000
Government Housing/Social Infrastructure Grant	-	41 101 421	41 101 421	-	-
Urban Settlements Development Grants (Replaces MIG) (USDG)	887 581 000	-	887 581 000	1 050 356 000	1 152 192 000
Integrated National electrification Programme (INEP)	21 000 000	-	21 000 000	60 000 000	65 000 000
Capital Replacement Reserve Fund (CRRF)	35 986 287	250 000	36 236 287	25 938 800	18 392 336
Energy Effency Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSM)	25 000 000	21 531 158	46 531 158	-	-
Other	15 000 000	515 977	15 515 977	13 000 000	12 000 000
Financial Management Grant (FMG)	-	304 074	304 074	-	-
Community Library Services (CLS)	-	5 980 000	5 980 000	-	-
Department of Water Affairs (DWA)	-	15 597 000	15 597 000		
TOTAL	3 185 417 740	218 219 443	3 403 637 183	3 975 082 408	4 049 095 312

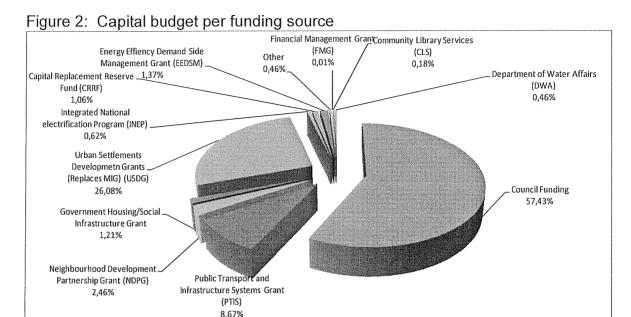
In view of the above table it can be concluded that the net effect of the adjustments in the capital budget resulted in an increase of R218,2 million.

The following graph illustrates the Capital budget per department:





The following graph illustrates the Capital budget per funding source:



The detail 2011/12 adjusted capital budget per department is contained in Annexure A (NT version) and Annexure B (CoT version).

The detail capital adjustments are summarised below:

Corporate and Shared Services

Adjusted Budget: R53 300 000

Motivation for Adjustment

An amount of R60,0 million was allocated for the funding of various IT related projects. Furthermore an amount of R2,3 million was allocated to the Business Planning and Consolidation (BPC) project.

Economic Development

Adjusted Budget: (R1 000 000)

Motivation for Adjustment

An amount of R1,0 million was offered as a saving from the Marketing and Trading Stalls (Mamelodi) project. Provision for this project was made from the Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant.

Financial Services

Adjusted Budget: R304 047

Motivation for Adjustment

National Treasury approved a roll-over to the amount of R304 047 which was unspent during the 2010/11 financial year. This funding will be utilised for the purchase of office furniture and equipment.

Housing and Sustainable Human Settlements

Adjusted Budget: R41 101 421

Motivation for Adjustment

An amount of R339 839 is a roll-over of the accreditation fund which were included for the purchase of furniture and various systems. Furthermore, an amount of R38 468 160 was transferred by the Provincial Department of Local Government and Housing for the acquisition of land to develop Thorntree View. In addition an amount of R2 293 422 was transferred by the Delft Municipality for the development of 200 housing units in Mamelodi.

Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker and City Manager

Adjusted Budget: R38 111 813

Motivation for Adjustment

An amount of R250 000 was allocated towards the capital funded from operating project for the procurement of furniture for the Office of the Speaker. Furthermore an amount of R37 861 813 relates to an increase in the Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant which is managed by the Tsosoloso Programme in the City Manager's Office.

Public Works and Infrastructure Development

Adjusted Budget: R37 128 158

Motivation for Adjustment

An additional R19,0 million has been allocated by the Department of Energy for energy efficiency lighting technologies and furthermore National Treasury approved a roll-over to the amount of R2 531 158 for the Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management (EEDSM) Grant which was unspent during the 2010/11 financial year. Furthermore an amount of R15 597 000 was allocated by the Department of Water Affairs for the refurbishment of the Ikangala Waste Water Treatment Works.

Sports, Recreation, Arts and Culture

Adjusted Budget: R6 495 977

Motivation for Adjustment

The Provincial Department of Sports, Recreation, Arts, and Culture contributed an amount of R515 977 towards the HM Pitje project for the rehabilitation of the balustrades. Furthermore an amount of R5 980 000 was allocated for the purchase of furniture and equipment for Community Libraries.

Transport and Roads

Adjusted Budget: R33 778 000

Motivation for Adjustment

National Treasury approved a roll-over to the amount of R100,0 million for the Public Transport Infrastructure Systems Grant (PTIS) which was unspent during the 2010/11 financial year. Furthermore an amount of R15 057 000 was transferred from the Operating Budget to fund capital related expenditure.

In addition an amount of R81 279 000 is transferred to the Corporate and Shared Department owing to project implementation being delayed (will be finalised early in the 2012/13 financial year therefore this amount will be included in the 2012/13 MTREF) which will be utilised for execution of urgent various IT related projects. The remainder of the saving will assist with cash-flow challenges.

The following table is a breakdown of the approved roll-over of unspent conditional grants:

Table 6: Approved roll-over funding

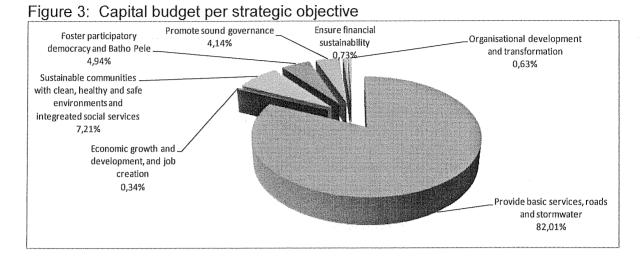
Description	Approved Amount	
	R	
PTIS – Public Transport and Infrastructure Systems Grant	100 000 000	
EEDSM – Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management Grant	2 531 158	
NDPG - Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	381 813	
FMG – Financial Management Grant (Operating grant)	250 576	
Total	103 163 547	

The following table is a breakdown of the 2011/2012 Adjusted Capital Budget per strategic objective:

Table 7: Summary of Capital Budget per Strategic Objective

Strategic Objective	Current Budget	Manual	Adjustment	Approved Budget	Approved Budget
Strategic Objective	2011/12	Adjustments	Budget 2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Provide basic services, roads and stormwater	2 679 598 295	111 667 740	2 791 266 035	3 423 384 950	3 591 102 976
Economic growth and development, and job creation	12 550 000	-1 000 000	11 550 000	11 150 000	11 500 000
Sustainable communities with clean, healthy and safe environments and					
integreated social services	244 864 000	515 977	245 379 977	274 380 000	226 600 000
Foster participatory democracy and Batho Pele	105 806 390	62 300 000	168 106 390	153 553 658	93 000 000
Promote sound governance	103 208 455	37 861 813	141 070 268	84 655 000	99 500 000
Ensure financial sustainability	24 443 000	304 074	24 747 074	13 000 000	13 000 000
Organisational development and transformation	14 947 600	6 569 839	21 517 439	14 958 800	14 392 336
TOTAL	3 185 417 740	218 219 443	3 403 637 183	3 975 082 408	4 049 095 312

The following graph illustrates the Capital budget per strategic objective:



6. COMMENTS ON THE CAPITAL BUDGET PROGRESS REVIEW SUBMISSIONS

The Mayoral Committee requested that capital budget progress review sessions be held to assess the level of capital expenditure to date with emphasis on slow spending projects and those indicating an expenditure of 30% and lower. The sessions were held on 16 January 2012 and chaired by the MMC for Finance.

Below are comments relating to the submissions as made by departments on their mechanisms and interventions for ensuring that the capital expenditure is accelerated.

Strategic Unit	Comments
Emergency Services	The department has re-prioritised funding between projects in order to maximise expenditure on the capital budget. Furthermore a report requesting additional funding to the amount of R45,0 million was attached for the purchase of fire fighting vehicles. Note must be taken that additional funding can only be allocated where savings have been identified or through the reprioritisation of functions and efficiency gains.
Sports, Recreation, Arts and Culture	Revised expenditure projections were submitted by the department in line with the remainder of the capital budget funding. The department further proposes to shift funds via the fund transfer process from underspending projects/projects that indicate slow spending - this is not supported taking into account that the project from which the saving is identified is council funded (Olievenhoutbosch Multi Purpose Sports Center) and the project to which the funding is proposed is funded from USDG (Lotus Garden Multi Purpose Sports Facility) - in terms of the approved budget policy a fund transfer can only take place between the same funding sources eg council funding to council funding, USDG to USDG (11.2.2.2.12 Fund transfers would therefore be done in a prescribed format (formal report) between individual IDP projects (WBS Level 2), within the approved Capital Programme (Vote), within the approved Funding Source, to facilitate the effective implementation of

Strategic Unit	Comments
	the capital programme). Furthermore the Mayoral Resolution of 16 November 2011 has not been implemented taking into account that approval to utilise the NDPG funding for the HM Pitje Stadium was not obtained from National Treasury - the implementation of the resolution without NT approval will have financial implications for CoT taking into consideration that this is a conditional grant.
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlements	The department has submitted revised projections in terms of the capital budget and proposed the shifting of funds via the funds transfer process between USDG funded projects. The department will have to ensure an expenditure of approximately R100,0 million per month in order to ensure that the total capital budget will be spent by year end.
Economic Development	The capital budget of the Economic Development department has been finalised.
Health and Social Development	The 3 clinics are each allocated R1,0 million of which the department has indicated will be utilized for professional fees, designs, QS and consultant fees. It is further indicated in the Memorandum that R500 000 of each of the allocations from the clinics will be transferred to Pretorius Park Pharmacy. No WBS element/project number was provided to verify if this project is in the current MTREF and there is no indication in the Memo in terms of the scope of work that will be undertaken utilising the R1,5 million to be transferred to the project.
Transport and Roads	The department proposed to revise the cash-flow and milestone projections in line with the remainder of their capital budget as well as to transfer funding to other projects where shortfalls have been identified. It must be noted that it was indicated that no transfers would be allowed from project in Region 5 and 7 to other regions taking into account the nature of the situation in those areas. The department has indicated they will not be in a position to spend the USDG funding allocated to projects (upgrading of gravel roads to tar) in the Metsweding areas as no planning for the projects had taken place and propose that these funds be moved to accelerate other spending programmes which will benefit the same communities. Furthermore it must be noted that USDG is a conditional grant of which if not spent will have financial implications for the City.

It should be noted that funds were transferred as requested by departments in order to fast-track the fund transfer process thereby enhancing the ability to increase expenditure.

7. COMMENTS OF THE STAKEHOLDER DEPARTMENTS

7.1 COMMENTS OF THE STRATEGIC EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES

7.1.1 LEGAL SERVICES

(Unaltered)

From a perusal of the contents of the report and the recommendations pertaining thereto it is apparent that the tabling of the proposed 2011/12 Adjustment Budget is being conducted in terms of the relevant stipulations of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003), and more specific section 28 of the said Act, 2003, the details of which are more fully set out in the report. The recommendations are thus supported from a legal perspective.

8. IMPLICATIONS

8.1 HUMAN RESOURCES

None.

8.2 FINANCES

The implementation of this Adjustments Budget is to ensure effective and efficient financial management and business planning, aligned to deliverable key imperatives as contained in the Five-year Strategic Integrated Development Plan.

8.3 CONSTITUTIONAL AND LEGAL FACTORS

To ensure compliance in terms of various sections of the Municipal Systems Act and the Municipal Finance Management Act.

8.4 COMMUNICATION

After approval this document is provided to all stakeholders and placed on the Tshwane Public website, for information and implementation.

8.5 PREVIOUS COUNCIL AND MAYORAL COMMITTEE RESOLUTIONS

The 2011/12 MTREF was approved by Council on 28 April 2011 and the Integrated report on the IDP Process Plan and the Budget Time Schedule for 2011/2012 as approved by Council on 28 July 2011 are applicable.

9. CONCLUSION

Although the Finance Minister indicated that the worst of the global financial crisis is not behind us, South Africa's economic fundamentals are sound, and positive growth is projected. The CoT is in a process of developing a Infrastructure Investment Programme, contained in a 10 year Long-term Financial Sustainability and Funding Plan up to 2020/21, which will guide the compilation of the 2012/13 MTREF.

A very conservative approach was taken by the CoT in the compilation of the 2011/12 Mid-Year Review and Proposed 2011/12 Adjustments Budget in order to:

- Strengthen the cash flow position of the City by way of strengthened cash flow intervention initiatives.
- Assist in cash backing capital reserves and provisions, unspent long-term loans and unspent conditional grants.
- Continuing to prioritise core functions and strategic objectives to ensure that service delivery remains on track.
- Reprioritising and down scaling of, ie non-core functions.

The Adjustments Budget was prepared in terms of the guidelines contained in Section 28(2) of the MFMA and furthermore ensures that the City continues to deliver on its core mandate and identified priorities and principles, achieve its developmental goals and entails prioritising all available resources towards essential services and contractual financial commitments.

The refinement of the proposed 2011/12 Adjustments Budget, will essentially be modelled into the broader context of the city's Long-term Financial Model, informing the 2012/13 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework.

The 2011/12 Adjustments Budget is in fact laying the base for a new long term era in budgeting strategy with significant indicators such as infrastructure development and recovery.

The Special Mayoral Committee on 8 February 2012 resolved to recommend to Council as set out below:

IT WAS RECOMMENDED (TO THE COUNCIL: 23 FEBRUARY 2012):

- 1. That in terms of Section 28(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) the proposed 2011/12 Adjustments Budget be approved as set out in the following tables as contained in Annexure A:
- 1.1 Adjustments Budget Summary;
- 1.2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote);
- 1.3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification);
- 1.4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type); and
- 1.5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by municipal vote and funding.
- 2. That the financial position, cash-flow, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are adopted as set out in the following tables as contained in Annexure A:
- 2.1 Adjustments Budget Financial Position;

- 2.2 Adjustments Budget Cash-flows;
- 2.3 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation;
- 2.4 Asset management; and
- 2.5 Basic service delivery measurement.
- 3. That the consolidated Adjustments Budget that includes the financial impact of all municipal entities as set out in Annexure A be noted;
- 4. That in terms of external funded projects no contracts will be allowed to commence with before funding or commitments have been received from the funding parties and contracts between these parties and the CoT have been signed; and
- 5. That the cash flow management intervention initiatives and strategy remain in force for the 2011/12 financial year.

During consideration of this item by Council on 23 February 2012, the following Councillors participated in a debate:

Prof HF Redelinghuys OS Lebese

Subsequently, Cllr Lebese proposed that this item be referred to the Section 79 Oversight Committee: Finance for consideration.

However, CIIr SJ Mabona (Chief Whip of Council) explained that this report is submitted to Council in terms of the provisions by the MFMA and its timeframe was legislated and therefore cannot be referred to the said committee.

Based on the above explanation, CIIr Lebese withdrew his proposal.

It was thereafter resolved as set out below:

ANNEXURES:

A. Adjustments Budget and supporting documentation (Budget document).

B. Capital Budget per department: CoT version (National Treasury version contained in Budget document).

2012 - 02 - 23

RESOLVED:

1. That in terms of Section 28(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) the proposed 2011/12 Adjustments Budget be approved as set out in the following tables as contained in Annexure A:

- 1.1 Adjustments Budget Summary;
- 1.2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote);

- 1.3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification);
- 1.4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type); and
- 1.5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by municipal vote and funding.
- 2. That the financial position, cash-flow, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are adopted as set out in the following tables as contained in Annexure A:
- 2.1 Adjustments Budget Financial Position;
- 2.2 Adjustments Budget Cash-flows;
- 2.3 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation;
- 2.4 Asset management; and
- 2.5 Basic service delivery measurement.
- 3. That the consolidated Adjustments Budget that includes the financial impact of all municipal entities as set out in Annexure A be noted;
- 4. That in terms of external funded projects no contracts will be allowed to commence with before funding or commitments have been received from the funding parties and contracts between these parties and the CoT have been signed; and
- 5. That the cash flow management intervention initiatives and strategy remain in force for the 2011/12 financial year.

(Remark:

At the Council meeting of 23 February 2012, Cllr PA van der Walt and Cllr J Engelbrecht on behalf of the DA requested that their dissenting vote against the approval of this report be recorded.)

RESOLUSION

2012 -02- 23

BESLUIT

RAAD

ANNEXURE A



Adjustments Budget and supporting documentation 2011/12 "we are the same"

ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

Table of contents

Abbrev	tables and graphs riations and acronyms ers of the Mayoral Committee, Speaker and Chief Whip	3 5 6
Part 1		
1.1 1.2 1.3 1.4	Mayoral report overview Resolutions Executive Summary Adjustments Budget Tables	7 11 12 18
Part 2		
2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4 2.5 2.6 2.7 2.8 2.9	Adjustments to budget funding Adjustments to budget funding Adjustments to expenditure on allocations and grant programmes Adjustments to allocations or grants made by the municipality Adjustments to councillors and board members allowance and employee benefits Adjustments to service delivery and budget implementation plan Adjustments to capital expenditure Other supporting documents City Manager's quality certification	35 36 38 46 47 49 58 62 78

List of tables and graphs

Table 1	Revenue by source	13
Table 2	Expenditure by type	14
Table 3	Summary of capital budget adjustments per department	15
Figure 1	Adjusted Capital budget per strategic objective	15
Table 4	Table B1 – Adjustments Budget Summary	18
Table 5	Table B2 – Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification)	19
Table 6	Table B3 – Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)	20
Table 7	Table B4 – Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)	21
Table 8	Table B5 – Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by voting and funding	22
Table 9	Table B6 – Adjustments Budget Financial Position	23
Table 10	Table B7 – Adjustments Budget Cash-flows	24
Table 11	Table B8 – Cash backed reserves / accumulated surplus reconciliation	25
Table 12	Table B9 – Asset Management	26
Table 13	Table B10 – Basic service delivery measurement	27
Table 13	Table B1 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget Summary	28
		20
Table 15	Table B2 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard	29
T-1-1- 40	classification)	23
Table 16	Table B3 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and	30
T-1-1- 47	expenditure by municipal vote)	30
Table 17	Table B4 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and	31
T-1-1- 40	expenditure)	32
Table 18	Table B6 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Position	1
Table 19	Table B7 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget Cash-flows	33
Table 20	Table B8 - Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation	33
Table 21	Table B9 - Consolidated Asset Management	34
Table 22	Capital Budget per funding source	37
Table 23	Table SB7 - Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts	40
Table 24	Table SB7 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts	41
Table 25	Table SB8 - Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme	42
Table 26	Table SB8 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant	
	programme	43
Table 27	Table SB9 - Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and	
	unspent funds	44
Table 28	Table SB9 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant	
	receipts, and unspent funds	45
Table 29	Table SB10 - Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality	46
Table 30	Table SB10 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the	46
Table 31	municipality Table SB11 - Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits	47
Table 31	Table SB3 - Adjustments budget - councillor and stall benefits Table SB3 - Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives	49
Table 32	Table SB4 - Adjustments to the SBBh - performance objectives Table SB4 - Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks	50
	Table SB4 - Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks Table SB4 - Consolidated Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and	
Table 34		51
Table 25	benchmarks Table CD42 Adjustments Budget menthly revenue and expenditure (municipal yets)	52
Table 35	Table SB12 - Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)	JZ
Table 36	Table SB12 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure	52
Table 27	(municipal vote)	52
Table 37	Table SB13 - Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (standard	53
	classification)	55

Table SB13 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure	
(standard classification)	54
Table SB14 - Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure	55
Table SB14 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure	55
Table SB15 - Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow	56
Table SB15 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow	57
Adjusted Capital Budget per department	59
Table SB16 - Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)	60
Table SB17 - Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (standard	
classification)	60
Table SB19 - Adjustments Budget - List of capital programmes and projects affected	
by Adjustments Budget	61
Table SB1 - Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Performance	63
Table SB1 – Consolidated Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Performance	64
Table SB2 - Supporting detail to Financial Position Budget	65
	66
•	67
	68
	68
Table SB18a - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class	69
	(-
	70
	-7 /
	71
	72
	73
	74
	75 76
	76
	77 78
Housing Company Ishwane - Adjustments Budget - Cash Flows	<i>1</i> C
	(standard classification) Table SB14 - Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure Table SB15 - Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow Table SB15 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow Table SB15 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow Adjusted Capital Budget per department Table SB16 - Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) Table SB17 - Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (standard classification) Table SB19 - Adjustments Budget - List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget Table SB1 - Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Performance Table SB1 - Consolidated Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Performance

Abbreviations and acronyms

AIDS Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome **ASD** Alternative Service Delivery Bus Rapid Transport BRT City of Tshwane CoT Department of Water Affairs DWA Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management **EEDSM** Expanded Public Works Programme **EPWP** Finance Management Grant FMG **GDP** Gross Domestic Product General Recognised Accounting Practice **GRAP** HIV Human Immune Deficiency Virus KPI Key Performance Indicator kWh kilo Watt hour Long-term Financial Model LTFM MFMA Municipal Finance Management Act Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework MTREF Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant **NDPG** National Treasury NT Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation PME Public Transport Infrastructure System PTIS **SDBIP** Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan WUL Water Use Licences

Members of the Mayoral Committee, Chief Whip and Speaker

Executive Mayor

Chief Whip Speaker

MMC: Agriculture and Environmental Management

MMC: Corporate and Shared Services
MMC: Economic Development and Planning

MMC: Finance

MMC: Health and Social Development MMC: Housing and Human Settlement

MMC: Infrastructure

MMC: Roads and Transport MMC: Safety and Security

MMC: Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture

Councillor Kgosientso Ramokgopa

Councillor Jabu Mabona Councillor Morakane Mosupye

Councillor Nkele Malapane
Councillor Thembi Mooko
Councillor Subesh Pillay
Councillor Dorothy Mabiletsa
Councillor Sibongile Moselelane
Councillor Joshua Ngonyama
Councillor Percy Zitha
Councillor George Matjila
Councillor Terrance Mashego

Councillor Faith Kgaditse

Part 1 (Adjustments Budget)

1.1 Mayoral report overview

In proceeding with the theme for the new cycle of the political term, Consolidating Service Delivery, Accelerating Job Creation and Strengthening Foundations for a New Tshwane, a City of Excellence, the new leadership of the city had a significant role to play in focussed effective service delivery. To align with this theme, fiscal austerity measures such as the Cash-flow Management Intervention Initiative and Strategy, the Budget Policy, revenue enhancement strategies, budget principles, cash backing of reserves, and applying the funds management tool will remain in force during the 2011/12 MTREF.

This will strengthen the foundations for a greater Tshwane, a City of Excellence, which is evident by achieving for the second consecutive year an unqualified report on the financial statements.

"Things have not turned out that way." With these words, the Minister of Finance, in his third Budget Policy Statement to Parliament on 25 March 2011, was referring to the shared international expectation at this time last year, that the worst of the global financial crisis was behind us, and that the world economy was on track for a relatively smooth recovery. In fact he said: "We are living through a deep crisis that has exposed fault lines in the global economy. The pace and progress of recovery is uncertain. Political decisiveness to enhance growth, manage sovereign debt and recapitalise banks in advanced economies, particularly in the euro currency area, is still not evident. The threat of global contagion is still with us."

The Minister, however indicated that South Africa's economic fundamentals are sound and that growth is positive, projected to reach 3,1% of GDP this year and 3,4% next year. Although this level of growth is not as vibrant as we would like, it is a base on which to build, he said.

The Minister's view for the next 5 to 10 years is that all South Africans, government, business, labour and society must focus their creative energies and determination to restructure the economy so that it will grow faster, create more jobs, spread the benefits of growth more widely and reduce inequality. To manage our fiscal trajectory in a sustainable way, in a manner that promotes faster and more inclusive growth means that we have to shift the composition of spending towards infrastructure investment, he said. An expected deficit of 5,5% of gross domestic product (GDP) this year, moderating to 3,3% by 2014/15, left no other choice but to narrow the gap between spending and revenue, but strengthening infrastructure investment for sustainable long-term growth.

In the Medium-term Budget Policy Statement, the Budget Policy Framework takes into account the uncertain economic outlook and the need to support structural transformation of the economy. It is therefore that revised baseline allocations are being prepared, based on identified savings and reprioritisation proposals. The overall impact of these adjustments is a decrease of R0,9 billion in the 2011/12 expenditure estimate of National Government.

The Bureau for Economic Research's business confidence index (business confidence barely changed in the 4th quarter) indicates underlying activity in all sectors, except the building industry, either improved or remained resilient. For the year the economy still looks good for growth of about 3% and about the same can be expected next year.

On 12 December 2011, the Global Credit Rating Company announced the following credit rating outcome for the CoT:

- Domestic ZAR long term currency: A (single A).
- Domestic ZAR short term currency: A1- (single A one minus).

An A rating, means a high, good credit rating with prudent management and A1 minus, on short term, also means a high, good credit rating with stable cash liquidity. Different rating methodologies and symbols are applied by the rating companies (previously Moody's), which cannot be compared to each other according to GCR. However, it needs to be mentioned that the outlook for the city is stable according to GCR, compared to Moody's rating, which is negative.

Prudent financial management requires certain constraints regarding expenditure to ensure sound financial management and sustainability over the medium- to long-term. The cash-flow intervention initiatives that were implemented during the 2009/10 financial year are therefore still applicable and strengthened initiatives in this regard were instated on 30 November 2011. It is furthermore imperative that the CoT continues to build strongly on this sound financial base and a very conservative approach was taken by the CoT in the compilation of the 2011/12 Mid-Year Review and Proposed 2011/12 Adjustments Budget. The CoT also endeavour to strengthen the cash flow position of the City and assist in cash backing capital reserves and provisions, unspent long-term loans and unspent conditional grants.

To ensure long-term sustainability and viability is to provide for cash-backing through separate investments (including interest earned on these investments) earmarked for specific future indefinite liabilities that may amongst other provide funding for capital reserves and provisions and repayment of unspent conditional grants. A phased-in approach will be followed and managed according to mid-year and year-end available resources.

It is imperative that departments spent external funds (grant funding) received on a project first before internal funds provided by the CoT in order to prevent own funds generated from revenue being used as bridging finance affecting the cash-flow position negatively.

The budget principles that informed the compilation of the 2011/12 Adjustments Budget is in line with Section 28(2)(b) to (g) of the MFMA and the following additional principles needs to be highlighted:

- The Funded Budget requirement is to be adhered to as stipulated in MFMA Circular 42 and National Treasury regulations.
- Adjustments in revenue must be accompanied by adjustments in expenditure in the following circumstances:
 - A projected under collection/ decrease in revenue must be accompanied by a corresponding decrease in expenditure;
 - Should additional revenue be projected to be generated and/or a grant is to be received from an external source the increase in revenue may be accompanied by a corresponding increase in expenditure.
- All proposed capital adjustments must be accompanied by revised cash flow and milestone projections to ensure timely submission to the PME Unit for the compilation of the revised 2011/12 SDBIP.
- Submissions which relate to external funding sources must be accompanied by proof of confirmation from the relevant transferring department or institution.
- The 2011/12 Adjustments Budget was based on the 2010/11 Financial Statements as at 30 November 2011.

The following changes (based on performance trends, contractual obligations, implementation of aggressive credit control measures, re-evaluation and purification of the asset register, etc) were affected:

- Depreciation and asset impairment increase—R182 635 834 (Primary cost);
- Bulk purchases increase R115 000 000;
- Finance charges decrease R64 344 239;
- Contracted services decrease R40 242 466;
- Electricity revenue increase R180 000 000;
- Sanitation revenue increase R15 000 000; and
- Other revenue decrease R63 603 560.

The following were included in the 2011/12 Adjustments Budget with regard to operating grants and subsidies:

- R250 576 for the Finance Management Grant for funds rolled over from the 2010/11 financial year;
- R423 000 for the HIV and AIDS Grant;
- R962 527 for an accreditation grant for Housing and Sustainable Development;
- R20 000 000 is to be received from the Provincial Government for the incorporation of the Metsweding Municipalities;
- R15 000 from the Blue Bulls Company for damages to the stadium seats incurred during the FIFA World Cup;
- R136 082 from Drakensberg promotions for Cultural Events;
- R5 600 000 for community libraries in Kungwini and Nokeng;
- R8 040 000 was received from the National Department of Public Works and an External service sponsor (R7 000 000 for the appointment of a service provider for the precinct master plan and R1 040 000 for hosting the Inner City Seminar);
- R94 488 000 was removed from the General Fuel levy to align the MTREF to the DoRA;
- R18 000 for the Water Services Operating Subsidy.

The Capital Budget was increased with R218,2 million and amounts to R3 403,6 million (approved Budget R3 185,4 million). The following adjustments were affected with regard to Internal funded (CoT funded) projects:

An amount of R82,3 million was offered as a saving (R81,3 million from Transport and Roads and R1,0 million from Economic Development). An amount of R62,3 million of the saving was allocated to the Corporate and Shared Services Department for various IT related projects. The remainder of the saving will assist with cash-flow challenges.

It needs to be noted that in terms of the MFMA funds allocated to the CoT for capital projects cannot be spent before it has been included as revenue in the operating budget. The following is a list (detailed later in this document) of the adjustments inclusions with regards to capital grants and subsidies (nett change of R218,9 million):

- Provincial Transport Infrastructure Systems Grant (PTIS): R115 057 000;
- Neighbourhood Development partnership Grant (NDPG): R37 861 813;
- Government Housing Social Infrastructure Grant:
 - R339 839 purchase of furniture and systems;
 - R38 468 160 for the acquisition of land; and
 - R2 293 422 for the development of housing units (Delft Municipality).
- Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSM): R21 531 158;
- Municipal Finance Management Grant (FMG): R304 047;
- Community Library Services: R5 980 000;
- Department of Water Affairs (DWA): R15 597 000; and
- Other grants: R515 977.

The report accompanying the 2011/12 Adjustments Budget, indicate in detail the reasons for the adjustments budget, highlights and motivates the adjustments which culminates in the recommendations, ensure compliance to NT regulations, which all assist in overcoming hurdles and pave the road to sustainable service delivery over the medium-term.

The necessary submissions will be made to Council to consider amendments to the service delivery targets and performance indicators in the service delivery and budget implementation plan if applicable, as submitted by the relevant departments. Any revision of the service delivery plan will be made public (Section 54 of the MFMA).

It needs to be noted that the CoT is in a process of developing an Infrastructure Investment Programme, contained in a 10 year Long-term Financial Sustainability and Funding Plan up to 2020/21, to fast track backlog eradication and create additional funding in order to ease the burden on ratepayers, while still ensuring financial sustainability as one of the strategic objectives of the city. This plan will guide the compilation of the 2012/13 MTREF.

Taking the above into consideration as well as other proposals and recommendations to ensure best practice, legislative compliance and ultimate sustainability within the context of affordability it is recommended that the 2011/12 Adjustments Budget be approved.

1.2 Resolutions

- 1. That in terms of Section 28(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) the proposed 2011/12 Adjustments Budget be approved as set out in the following tables as contained in Annexure A:
- 1.1 Adjustments Budget Summary.
- 1.2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote).
- 1.3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification).
- 1.4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type).
- 1.5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by municipal vote and funding.
- 2. That the financial position, cash-flow, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are adopted as set out in the following tables as contained in Annexure A:
- 2.1 Adjustments Budget Financial Position.
- 2.2 Adjustments Budget Cash-flows.
- 2.3 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation.
- 2.4 Asset management.
- 2.5 Basic service delivery measurement.
- 3. That the consolidated Adjustments Budget that includes the financial impact of all municipal entities as set out in Annexure A be noted.
- 4. That in terms of external funded projects no contracts will be allowed to commence with before funding or commitments have been received from the funding parties and contracts between these parties and the CoT have been signed.
- 5. That the cash flow management intervention initiatives and strategy remain in force for the 2011/12 financial year.

1.3 Executive Summary

In terms of Section 72 of the MFMA the performance of a municipality must be reviewed before 25 January of each financial year and as part of the review the accounting officer must recommend whether an adjustments budget is necessary and recommend revised projections for revenue and expenditure to the extent that this may be necessary.

In general, the aim with the compilation of the 2011/12 Adjustments Budget, is to further prioritise and implement conservative expenditure strategies, following the belt tightening measures introduced in 2009 which remained in force and has been strengthened by the City Manager during November 2011. This will ensure that expenditure be managed in terms of priority and non-essential expenditure be curbed within specified limits towards enhancement of a positive cash-flow position. Strategic Executive Directors/Departmental Heads need to ensure at all times that the memorandum with regard to the tightened measures are adhered to. Reprioritising and down scaling of, ie non-core functions will uphold service delivery towards core functions on a sustainable level.

A very conservative approach was taken by the CoT in the compilation of the 2011/12 Mid-Year Review and Proposed 2011/12 Adjustments Budget in order to:

- Strengthen the cash flow position of the City by way of strengthened cash flow intervention initiatives.
- Assist in cash backing capital reserves and provisions, unspent long-term loans and unspent conditional grants.
- Continuing to prioritise core functions and strategic objectives to ensure that service delivery remains on track.
- Reprioritising and down scaling of, ie non-core functions.

The Adjustments Budget was prepared in terms of the guidelines contained in Section 28(2) of the MFMA and furthermore ensures that the City continues to deliver on its core mandate and identified priorities and principles, achieve its developmental goals and entails prioritising all available resources towards essential services and contractual financial commitments.

The refinement of the proposed 2011/12 Adjustments Budget, will essentially be modelled into the broader context of the city's Long-term Financial Model, informing the 2012/13 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework. The 2011/12 Adjustments Budget is in fact laying the base for a new long term era in budgeting strategy with significant indicators such as infrastructure development and recovery.

Detail information regarding the changes as well as the adjustments affected with regard to internal and external funding contained in the 2011/12 Adjustments Budget is available in the Mayoral report overview and other chapters of this document.

The following table reflects the approved 2011/12 MTREF, the proposed 2011/12 Adjustments Budget (revenue by source) and the subsequent outer years:

Table 1: Revenue by Source

Description		Current Year 2011/1	2	i	ferm Revenue and Framework
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14
Revenue By Source					
Properly rates	(3 461 000 000,00)	(3 461 000 000,00)	(3 461 000 000,00)	(3 737 880 000,00)	(4 036 900 000,00)
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-		· •	_	- '
Service charges - electricity revenue	(7 463 000 000,00)	(7 643 000 000,00)	(7 643 000 000,00)	(9 136 128 000,00)	(10 893 867 200,00)
Service charges - water revenue	(2 025 901 100,00)	(2 020 901 100,00)	(2 020 901 100,00)	1	(2 478 714 280,00)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	(484 497 400,00)	(499 497 400,00)	(499 497 400,00)		(580 287 640,00)
Service charges - refuse revenue	(516 390 000,00)	(516 390 000,00)	(516 390 000,00)	l '	(693 202 650,00)
Service charges - other		-	· · · · ·		-
Rental of facilities and equipment	(114 400 100,00)	(114 310 200,00)	(114 310 200,00)	(120 583 600,00)	(127 213 200,00)
Interest earned - external investments	(55 876 899,00)	(49 901 534,00)	(49 901 534,00)	(45 378 679,00)	(42 057 533,00)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	(293 108 056,00)	(293 108 056,00)	(293 108 056,00)		(323 199 122,00)
Dividends received	-	-		. ,	
Fines	(2 201 642,00)	(3 170 642,00)	(3 170 642,00)	(3 281 060,00)	(3 396 970,00)
Licences and permits	(47 216 000,00)	(42 253 600,00)	(42 253 600,00)	(44 366 200,00)	(46 585 984,00)
Agency services	-	-	-	,	
Other revenue	(1 064 464 951,00)	(1 000 861 391,00)	(1 000 861 391,00)	(1 014 648 843,00)	(1 065 656 816,00)
Transfers recognised - operational	(2 363 729 187,00)	(2 259 708 298,00)	(2 259 708 298,00)	(2 432 421 000,00)	(2 601 557 000,00)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-			- /	_
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers					
and contributions)	(17 891 785 335,00)	(17 904 102 221,00)	(17 904 102 221,00)	(20 210 297 616,00)	(22 892 638 395,00)

The above table indicates a total operating revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) of R17 904,1 million for the 2011/12 Adjustments Budget, that is an increase of 0,07% compared to the approved 2011/12 amount of R17 891,8 million. The revenue (including capital transfers and contributions) amounts to R19 316,6 million for the 2011/12 Adjustments Budget, that is 1,3% higher compared to the original amount of R19 066,4 million.

The only adjustments worth mentioning relates to service charges (sanitation increased with R15,0 million and electricity increased with R180,0 million) in order to align the revenue to the performance trends of the first four months of the financial year. Included in the increase in electricity revenue is an amount of R60,0 million which relates to the sale of electricity to Eskom.

The following table reflect the approved 2011/12 MTREF, the proposed 2011/12 Adjustments Budget (expenditure by type) and the subsequent outer years:

Table 2: Expenditure by type

Description		Current Year 2011/12	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	
				2012/13	2013/14	
Expenditure By Type						
Employee related costs	4 828 223 054,00	4 758 655 561,00	4 758 655 561,00	5 322 631 644,00	5 706 948 291,00	
Remuneration of councillors	90 293 361,00	90 293 361,00	90 293 361,00	99 068 209,00	108 720 517,00	
Debt impairment	840 147 310,00	851 547 311,00	851 547 311,00	977 608 744,00	1 124 078 303,00	
Depreciation & asset impairment	856 860 412,00	1 039 496 246,00	1 039 496 246,00	1 030 073 651,00	976 343 667,00	
Finance charges	737 057 639,00	672 713 400,00	672 713 400,00	774 407 900,00	882 128 258,00	
Bulk purchases	5 660 049 900,00	5 775 049 900,00	5 775 049 900,00	7 128 702 430,00	8 542 075 500,00	
Other materials	587 853 044,00	590 255 749,00	590 255 749,00	644 877 660,00	690 088 229,00	
Contracted services	3 278 297 737,00	3 250 672 429,00	3 250 672 429,00	3 410 046 831,00	3 604 521 873,00	
Transfer and grants	14 281 600,00	14 281 600,00	14 281 600,00	14 781 500,00	15 298 900,00	
Olher expenditure	986 064 064,00	1 008 334 985,00	1 008 334 985,00	1 055 009 994,00	1 140 170 553,00	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure	17 879 128 121,00	18 051 300 542,00	18 051 300 542,00	20 457 208 563,00	22 790 374 091,00	
Transfers recognised - capital	(1 174 581 000,00)	(1 412 529 443,00)	(1 412 529 443,00)	(1 953 356 000,00)	(2 122 942 000,00)	
(Surplus)/Deficit for the year	(1 187 238 214,00)	(1 265 331 122,00)	(1 265 331 122,00)	(1 706 445 053,00)	(2 225 206 304,00)	

The total adjusted operating expenditure amounts to R18 051,3 million, which amounts to an increase of R172,2 million (1%) compared to the original approved amount (R17 879,1 million). The 2011/12 adjusted surplus amounts to R1 265,3 million that is R78,1 million higher compared to the original approved surplus of R1 187,2 million.

Employee related costs decreased with R69,6 million mainly owing to pension fund contributions for the directly contracted employees only being applicable from the 2012/13 financial year. Debt impairment was increased with an amount of R11,4 million to be aligned with the increase in service charges and property rates. The strategy towards the writing off of irrecoverable debt will have to be reconsidered and it is proposed that irrecoverable debt be written-off each financial year to ensure that the asset value is not overstated in the Statement of Financial Position. Depreciation and asset impairment was increased with R182,6 million owing to the verification and purification of the asset register and the implementation of GRAP17. Bulk purchases was increased with R115,0 million to align the expenditure with the performance trend of the first four months of the financial year. Finance charges was decreased with R64,3 million owing to the expected decrease in interest to be paid on external loans. Contracted services has decreased with R40,2 million, and other expenditure has increased with R15,4 million.

A capital budget to the amount of R3 185,4 million was approved by Council for the 2011/12 financial year and is funded from inter alia loans/bonds to the amount of R1,5 billion which has not been adjusted. The capital budget has increased with a total amount of R218,2 million which is mainly attributed to external funding (ie grants). The total adjusted capital budget therefore amounts to R3 403,6 million. It should be noted that the outer years have not been amended as the adjustments do not impact on the subsequent years.

The following is a summary of the adjusted 2011/12 Capital Budget per department:

Table 3: Summary of capital budget adjustments per department

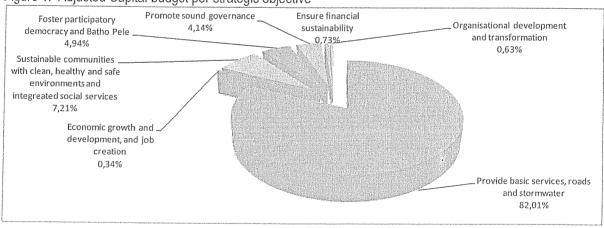
Departments	Current Budget 2011/12	Manual Adjustment	Adjustment Budget 2011/12	Approved Budget 2012/13	Approved Budget 2013/14
Agriculture & Environmental Management	92 050 000		92 050 000	73 410 000	65 300 000
Cily Planning	1 148 000	-	1 148 000	950 000	950 000
Community Safety	25 114 000	-	25 114 000	18 420 000	12 000 000
Corporate & Shared Services	165 764 845	62 300 000	228 064 845	185 708 658	126 000 000
Economic Development	5 000 000	-1 000 000	4 000 000	3 500 000	2 500 000
Emergency Services	27 542 000	-	27 542 000	31 933 200	23 450 200
Financial Services	24 443 000	304 074	24 747 074	13 000 000	13 000 000
Health & Social Development	14 334 000	-	14 334 000	49 000 000	34 000 000
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	576 741 735	41 101 421	617 843 156	546 741 635	662 355 271
Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker & City Manager	45 923 600	38 111 813	84 035 413	50 275 600	65 292 136
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	1 343 206 060	37 128 158	1 380 334 218	1 538 992 509	1 542 971 899
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture	72 700 000	6 495 977	79 195 977	115 000 000	105 000 000
Transport and Roads	791 450 500	33 778 000	825 228 500	1 348 150 806	1 396 275 806
TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET	3 185 417 740	218 219 443	3 403 637 183	3 975 082 408	4 049 095 312

The detail of the changes made to the Capital Budget per department is contained in Table SB19.

The above table is a summary of the adjustments which amongst others relate to an increase in funding mainly with regard to the Public Transport Infrastructure Systems Grant, Government Housing Grant, Community Library Services Grant, Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant, Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management Grant, as well as a grant from the Department of Water Affairs.

The following graph illustrates the 2011/12 Adjusted Capital budget per strategic objective:

Figure 1: Adjusted Capital budget per strategic objective



The following summarises the adjusted SDBIP performance objectives:

Transport and Roads: Roads and Storm Water

The Sub-function Roads Maintained should be re-named to Roads Rehabilitated, as road maintenance are funded from operating expenditure and the rehabilitation of roads are funded from capital expenditure. The following deliverable projections were affected:

- Backlogs in roads increased from 38km to 42km.
- New roads for growth increased from none to 5,5km.
- Resurfaced/rehabilitated roads reduced from 114km to 60km.

The requirements by the Department of Water Affairs that Water Use Licences (WUL) have to be acquired for all storm water projects, have impacted negatively on these projects. Therefore, a substantial reduction in targets for these projects from the 2010/11 financial year occurred and consequently had to be reduced again. The following deliverable projections were affected:

- O Storm water backlogs reduced from 59km to 39km.
- New storm water pipelines increased from none to 1km.

Public Works and Infrastructure Development: Water and Sanitation

Due to urgent requirements, project delays, etc. the Division is often forced to make adjustments and transfer funds which directly impacts on the deliverable projections, in order to achieve targets and have maximum capital budget expenditure by the end of a financial year. The following deliverable projections were affected:

- Household water connection decreased by 900.
- New water pipelines increased by 60 000m.
- Upgrading existing water pipelines decreased by 45 000m.
- Household sanitation connections decreased by 700.
- New sewer pipelines decreased by 20 500m.
- Upgrading existing sewer pipelines increased by 6000m.

Public Works and Infrastructure Development: Electricity

Sub-function - Provide higher levels of electricity

Houses electrified to eradicate backlogs

Target reduced from 12 000 to 6 000 households. The electrification of low costs houses is done in conjunction with the Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development Department. The target is based on the top structure houses made available by the Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development Department for electrification.

Sub-function - New Connections

Completed and occupied houses electrified to cater for growth.

Target increased from 600 to 1 818 households. The KPI is entirely application driven and depends on the customers applying for connections. The target is set based on the previous history.

Sub-function – Demand side management

The number of street- and traffic lights retrofitted with energy saving lights increased from 1 500 to 13 150. This target was revised to be consistent with the revised KPI target to concentrate on energy efficiency.

Sub-function - Generate electricity to support the load demand

Net kWh generated as a proportion of the total KWH demanded.

Target reduced from 775 506 000 to 544 337 100 KWh to be generated. Own Power Station generations contributes an estimated 9% of the total City electricity demand, if they are operated on full capacity. Their contribution will remain almost constant because the capacity cannot be increased, but with the rising cost of electricity through Eskom purchases the power stations will absorb the impact of rising electricity cost, especially during the high demand season and load shedding.

Sub-function - Distribute electricity according to demand

kWh purchased from Eskom.

Based on purchases from Eskom in the previous financial year, the target was reduced from R14,0 billion KWh to R9,2 billion KWh.

Sub-function - Provide public lighting

New street lights as per ward.

Target increased from 2 000 to 3 010 per ward. The target has always been exceeded on the streetlights.

Sub-function - Provide public lighting

High masts lights per ward.

The amount of high mast lights used to be low for several years, owing to challenges with tenders. Currently the tender is in place and the target for the current three year cycle has increased from 15 to 30 high masts.

Sub-function - Maintain electricity infrastructure Electricity repairs and maintenance. Unchanged target of 8%.

The 2011/12 Adjustments budget is funded in terms of the National Treasury funding compliance assessment however a risk is evident owing to inter alia the incorporation of the former Metsweding District Municipality, Nokeng-tsa-Taemane and Kungwini Local Municipalities and accompanying responsibilities. It is furthermore of essence that the community pay for services rendered diligently to assist the CoT in honouring its constitutional obligations and continue with the rendering of services in a sustainable manner.

1.4 Adjustments Budget Tables

Table 4: Table B1 – Adjustments Budget Summary

Description					Budget Year 2011	/12				8udget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Yea 2013/14
Description	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum, Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore, Unavoid,	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	В	c	0	E	F	G	н		Duaga
Financial Performance											
Properly rates	3 461 000	3 461 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 461 000	3 737 880	4 035
Service charges	10 489 789	10 489 789	-	-	-	-	190 000	190 000	10 679 789	12 503 932	14 646
hvestnentrevenue	348 985	348 985	-	-	-	-	(5 975)	(5 975)	343 010	353 185	365
Translers recognised - operational	2 363 729	2 363 729	-	-	-	(104 172)	151	(104 021)	2 259 708	2 432 421	2 601
Other own revenue Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	1 226 283 17 891 785	1 228 283 17 891 785	-		-	(104 172)	(67 687) 116 489	(67 687) 12 317	1 169 596 17 904 102	1 182 860 20 210 298	1 242 22 692
contributions)	17 031 703	11 021 105	-	-	-	(104 172)	110 405	12 311	17 504 102	20 210 295	22 092
Employee costs	4 828 223	4 828 223			-	(4 000)	(65 567)	(69 567)	4 758 656	5 322 632	5 706
Remuneration of councillors	90 293	90 293	-	-	_	_		-	90 293	99 068	108
Depreciation & asset impairment	856 860	856 860	-		_	-	182 636	162 636	1 039 496	1 030 074	976
Finance charges	737 056	737 058	-		-	-	(64 344)	(64 344)	672 713	774 408	882
Materials and bulk purchases	6 247 903	6 228 387	-	-	-	- 1	135 919	136 919	6 365 306	7 773 580	9 232
Translers and grants	14 282	14 282	-	-	-	-	-		14 282	14 782	15
Other expenditure	5 104 509	5 124 025		-		(26 664)	13 194	(13 471)	5 110 555	5 442 666	5 868
Total Expenditure	17 879 128	17 879 128	-		-	(30 664)	202 837	172 172	18 051 301	20 457 209	22 790
Surplus/(Daficit)	12 657	12 657	-	-	~	(73 597)	(85 346)	(159 856)	(147 198)	(246 911)	102
Transfers recognised - capital	1 174 581	1 174 581	-	•	-	235 655	2 293	237 948	1 412 529	1 953 356	2 122
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	4 403 000	4 407 50-	-			-		-	4 200 23		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	1 187 238	1 167 238	-	-	-	162 148	(84 055)	76 093	1 265 331	1 705 445	2 225
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate				- 1		_			-		
urplus! (Delicit) for the year	1 187 238	1 187 238	-	_	_	162 148	(84 055)	78 093	1 265 331	1 706 445	2 225
anital expenditure & funds sources	1										··-
apital expanditure	3 185 416	3 185 418	81 550		-	216 655	(79 986)	218 219	3 403 637	3 975 982	4 049
Translers recognised - capital	1 174 581	1 174 581	19 000	-	-	216 655	2 293	237 948	1 412 529	1 953 359	2 122
Public contibutors & donations	130 724	91 400	-	-	-	-	(40 294)	(40 294)	51 106	59 882	64
Borrowing	1 500 000	1 500 000	67 100	-	-	-	(67 100)		1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500
Internally generated funds	380 113	419 437	(4 550)	-	-	-	25 115	20 565	449 002	451 865	361
etal sources of capital funds	3 185 418	3 185 418	81 550	-	-]	216 655	(79 966)	218 219	3 403 637	3 975 082	4 049 0
nancial position											
Total current assets	6 167 526	6 167 526		-	_]	_	(412 336)	(412 336)	5 755 190	6 016 277	7 221 0
Total non current assets	21 427 814	21 427 814	-	-	-	-	(3 254 571)	(3 254 571)	18 173 243	20 457 073	22 732 9
Total current Rabilities	4 551 764	4 551 764	-	- [-	-	588 088	568 088	5 139 852	5 084 328	5 467 4
Fotal non current kabilities	7 944 922	7 944 922	-	-]	-	-	382 725	382 725	8 327 648	9 876 597	11 012 7
mmunity wealth/Equity	15 098 653	15 098 653	-	- [~	-	(4 637 720)	(4 637 720)	10 450 932	11 510 426	13 473 8
sh flows											
let cash from (used) operating	2 176 311	2 176 311	_	_	_	_	48 243	48 243	2 224 553	2 880 944	3 357 2
let cash from (used) investing	(2 454 319)	(2 454 319)	-	_	_	_	(492 633)	(492 633)	(2 946 952)	(3 294 181)	(3 331 9
let cash from (used) financing	1 043 447	1 043 447	-	-	_	-	7 142	7 142	1 050 589	1 210 523	1 083 2
sh/cash equivalents at the year end	1 809 077	1 809 077	-	-	-	-	(625 315)	(625 315)	1 183 762	1 981 048	3 089 5
sh backing/surplus reconciliation											
ash and investments available	2 420 491	2 420 491	_		_		(925 315)	(925 315)	1 495 176	2 249 344	3 267 6
pplication of cash and investments	1 035 269	1 035 289	_	-	-	_ [164 911	164 911	1 200 200	1 708 302	1 686 0
ance - surplus (shortfall)	1 385 203	1 385 203		- [- 1	- [(1 090 228)	(1 090 226)	294 976	532 043	1 581 5
	, 660 255						(1 000 120)	(1 030 220)	254 270		1 001 0
et Management						1					
ssetregister summary (WDV)	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 129 065	17 129 065	17 129 065	19 491 563	21 864 3
epreciation & asset impairment enewal of Existing Assets	856 660	855 860		- [-		182 636	182 636	1 039 496	1 030 074	976 3
enewal of existing Assets epairs and Maintenance	1 947 446 1 960 183	1 949 948	37 300	-	-	92 443	94 400	224 143	2 173 191	2 121 237	2 236 2
Anna ma realizabiles	1 200 103	1 942 542	-	-	-	-	(23 153)	(23 153)	1 919 389	2 077 261	2 229 0
services											
ost of Free Basic Services provided	213 067	213 067	_ [_	_		(2 764)	(2 764)	210 303	391 441	407 9
evenue cost of the services provided	411 930	411 930	_		_	-	(3 240)	(3 240)	408 690	550 015	739 5
ouseholds below minimum service level	.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		-	- 1	-	-	(o 5.(o)	(2 540)		230 013	100 0
Waler:	9	9	_		_]	-	_	_	9	10	
Sanitator/seworage:	7	7	_	_	_		-	_	7	10	
							,				
Energy:	55	65	_	-	_	-	- 1	_	55	52	

Table 5: Table B2 – Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification)

Table 5: Table B2 – A	djustme	ents Buo	dget Fin	ancial	Perforn	ıance (s	tandarc	l classi	fication)	
										Budget	Budget
				E	Budget Year 20	111/12				Year +1	Year +2
Standard Description	Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore,	Nat, or	Olher	Total	Adjusted	2012/13 Adjusted	2013/14 Adjusted
	Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Prov. Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н	"""	Sungar
Revenue - Standard	1	1		-				l	-	1	
Governance and administration	5 994 466	5 994 466	_	_	_	(36 376)	5 371	(31 004	5 963 461	6 353 532	6 825 449
Executive and council	60 140		1	_	_	37 862	8 961	46 823	106 964	50 158	65 160
Budget and treasury office	5 250		1			251	-	251	5 501	5 000	5 000
Corporate services	5 929 075	1	i .			(74 488)	(3 590)			6 298 374	6 755 28
Community and public safety	703 599	İ				46 310	(8 483)	1 ' '	741 426		845 95
Community and social services	39 626	1				15 200	637	15 837	55 463		31 22
Sport and recreation	61 858		_			(9 084)	3 195	(5 889)	i	57 028	58 30
Public safety	61 648					(9 004)	(3 839)		1	1	63 824
Housing	449 400		_	_		39 771	(8 476)		480 694	481 970	586 03
Health	91 058		_	_		i		423	91 491	102 807	106 576
Economic and environmental services	1	1		_	-	423	10 7201	93 261	867 381	ı	1 394 307
Planning and development	774 121	774 121	_	-	-	100 000	(6 739)	502	123 267	1 327 178	133 28
	122 765	1	-	_	-	400,000	502	1			
Road transport	651 187	651 187	-	-	-	100 000	(7 839)	92 161	743 348	1 198 840	1 260 833
Environmental protection	169	169	-	-	-		598	598	767	178	188
Trading services	11 427 303	11 427 303	_	-		21 549	108 333	129 883	11 557 186	13 553 967	15 743 959
Electricity	7 957 716	7 957 716	-	-	_	21 531	94 065	115 596	8 073 312	9 575 449	11 352 174
Water	2 196 828	2 196 828	-	-	-	(15 579)	(4 817)	(20 396)	2 176 432	2 365 524	2 632 705
Waste water management	677 712	677 712	_	_	-	15 597	19 257	34 854	712 566	932 938	977 67
Waste management	595 047	595 047	-	-	2807.375	-	(171)	(171)	594 876	680 056	781 409
Olher	166 877	166 877	***			-	20 300	20 300	187 177	196 292	205 907
fotal Revenue - Standard	19 066 366	19 066 366	-			131 483	118 782	250 265	19 316 632	22 163 654	25 015 580
										İ	
xpenditure - Standard	2 505 505	2 000 040					(070 0 (4)	4070 0051	0.014.047	2 400 007	
Governance and administration	3 208 502	3 222 942	-	-	_	(53)	(278 041)	(278 095)	2 944 847	3 122 007	3 330 986
Executive and council	417 968	439 131	-	_	_	-	3 998	3 998	443 128	446 560	477 211
Budget and treasury office	26 067	26 067	-	-	-	(53)	238	185	26 252	27 480	28 946
Corporate services	2 764 468	2 757 744		-	-	-	(282 277)	(282 277)	2 475 467	2 647 967	2 824 829
Community and public safety	2 998 066	2 996 181	-	~	_	43	38 502	38 545	3 034 726	3 252 142	3 454 432
Community and social services	334 483	336 777	-	***	-	(380)	5 982	5 602	342 379	365 039	387 720
Sport and recreation	706 865	715 475	-	***	-	-	54 428	54 428	769 903	871 316	931 232
Public safety	1 260 688	1 248 908	-	-	-		(41 515)	(41 515)	1 207 393	1 283 232	1 357 619
Housing	404 504	404 489	-		-	-	21 292	21 292	425 781	408 114	432 583
Healih	291 527	290 532	-	-	-	423	(1 686)	(1 263)	289 269	324 441	345 278
Economic and environmental services	1 683 131	1 681 827	-	-	-	(15 057)	9 749	(5 308)	1 676 520	1 846 479	1 940 570
Planning and development	296 304	296 481	-	-	-	-	(3 294)	(3 294)	293 186	316 286	333 162
Road transport	1 321 442	1 321 928	-	-	-	(15 057)	12 651	(2 406)	1 319 521	1 462 614	1 535 794
Environmental protection	65 386	63 419		•••		-	393	393	63 812	67 580	71 614
Trading services	9 843 500	9 832 600	-	-	-	(15 597)	398 900	383 303	10 215 903	12 045 348	13 862 430
Electricity	6 675 028	6 675 028	-	-	-	-	308 449	308 449	6 983 476	8 452 267	9 929 594
Water	1 803 214	1 811 214	-			(15 597)	91 247	75 650	1 886 865	2 091 337	2 334 944
Waste water management	441 290	433 290	-			-	21 729	21 729	455 019	495 069	526 934
Waste management	923 968	913 068	-	-	-	-	(22 525)	(22 525)	890 543	1 006 674	1 070 957
Other	145 928	145 578	-			-	33 727	33 727	179 305	191 233	201 956
tal Expenditure - Standard	17 879 128	17 879 128	-			(30 664)	202 837	172 172	18 051 301	20 457 209	22 790 374
rplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1 187 238	1 187 238	_		-	162 148	(84 055)	78 093	1 265 331	1 706 445	2 225 206

Table 6: Table B3 – Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description				s - i	Budget Year 2011/	12				Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year 4 2013/14
vote Description	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum, Funds	Multi-year	Unfore,	Hat, or Prov.	Other Adjusts,	Total Adjusts,	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
	Budgel	1		capital	Unavoid,	Govt	'		Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	Λ1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	1	***************************************
Revenue by Vote			l			ļ	1				
Agriculture & Environmental Management	759 598	759 598	-	-	_	-	3 297	3 297	762 895	842 852	953 0
City Planning	116 142	116 142	-	-	-	-	502	502	116 644	121 376	126 33
Community Safety	157 511	157 511	-	-	-	-	(3 919)	(3 919)	153 592	161 594	170 01
Corporate & Shared Services	65 768	65 768	-	~	-	-	140	140	65 90B	69 525	73 3-
Economic Development	3 123	3 123	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 123	3 283	3.45
Emergency Services	57 065	57 065	-	-		~	649	649	57 714	60 651	61 25
Financial Services	95 069	95 069			-	251	(5 161)	(4 910)	90 159	87 072	85 79
General Assessment	5 773 382	5 773 382	_]		_	(74 488)	1 431	(73 057)	5 700 325	6 146 666	6 601 03
Health & Social Development	36 858	36 858	-	-	-	423	656	1 079	37 937	46 508	49 87
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	449 400	449 400	-		-	39 771	(8 476)	31 294	460 694	481 970	586 03
Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker & City Manager	63 763	63 763	-	-	-	37 862	6 951	46 813	110 577	53 778	68 79
Public Works and letrostructure Development	10 832 256	10 832 256	-	- [-	21 549	108 505	130 054	10 962 310	12 873 911	14 962 55
Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture	55 724	55 724	-		-	6 116	305	6 421	62 145	48 975	49 32
Transport and Roads	600 707	600 707		-	-	100 000	11 903	111 903	712 610	1 165 493	1 224 74
olal Revenue by Vote	19 066 366	19 066 366	-			131 483	118 762	250 265	19 316 632	22 163 654	25 015 58
ĺ		1	ĺ				i				
xpenditure by Vote	1	- 1									
Agriculture & Environmental Management	1 659 745	1 659 745	- [-		-	24 917	24 917	1 684 662	1 899 147	2 022 95
Cily Planning	197 154	197 154	-	-	-	-	(698)	(698)	196 457	214 034	225 15
Community Safety	1 033 168	1 036 669	- [-	-		(19 492)	(19 492)	1 017 377	1 079 534	1 142 52
Corporate & Shered Services	1 221 890	1 221 899	-	-	-	-	(28 416)	(28 416)	1 193 474	1 267 973	1 330 56
Economic Davelopment	70 201	70 201	- [- [- [-	1 958	1 956	72 169	75 642	79 58
Emergency Services	434 313	439 612	-	- [-	-	(31 497)	(31 407)	399 205	433 509	460 413
Financial Services	808 950	808 950	-	-	· -	(53)	29 06 1	29 008	837 955	903-242	970 18
General Assessment	732 885	732 885	-	-	-	-	(293 952)	(293 992)	438 923	471 343	518 98
Health & Social Development	310 983	310 983	-	-	-	423	4 248	4 671	315 654	344 472	356 19
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	410 938	410 938	-	-	-	- [29 196	29 196	449 134	423 840	449 27
Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker & . City Manager	505 518	505 518	-	-	-	-	7 204	7 204	513 722	521 668	557 176
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	8 922 707	8 922 707	-	-	-	(15 597)	421 732	405 135	9 328 841	11 042 370	12 795 401
Sport Recreation, Arts and Culture	240 687	240 687	-	-	-	(380)	12 309	11 929	252 616	274 578	291 609
Transport and Reads	1 328 989	1 328 969	-	-		(15 057)	46 177	31 120	1 360 109	1 505 858	1 580 166
tal Expenditure by Vote	17 879 128	17 879 126	-	-	-	(30 664)	202 837	172 172	18 051 301	20 457 209	22 790 374
rplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1 187 238	1 187 238	_			162 148	(84 B55)	78.093	1 265 331	1 706 445	2 225 205

Table 7: Table B4 – Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Table 7: Table 134 -	1 10100000		200000			·			10011011	Budget Year +1	Budget Year
Description					Budget Year 201	1/12				2012/13	2013/14
Description	Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
B	Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Vnavoid,	Govt			Budget	Budget	Budgel
R thousands	Α	A1	8	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Revenue By Source											F
Properly rates	3 461 000	3 461 000	-		-	-	-	-	3 461 000	3 737 880	4 036 9
Property rates - penalties & collection charges.	-	_	-	-	-	-	•		-		
Service charges - electricity revenue	7 463 000	7 463 000	-		-	-	189 000	160 000	7 643 000	9 136 128	10 893 8
Service charges - water revenue	2 025 901	2 025 901	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	2 020 901	2 232 653	2 478 7
Service charges - sanilaton revenue	484 497	484 497	-	-	-	-	15 000	15 000	499 497	538 335	580 2
Service charges - refuse revenue	516 390	516 390	-	-	-	-	-	-	516 390	596 817	693 2
Service charges - other	-	-	-			-	-	~	-		
Rental of facilities and equipment	114 400	114 400	-	-	-	-	(90)	(90)	114 310	120 584	127 2
Interest earned - external investments	55 877	55 877	-	_		-	(5 975)	(5 976)	49 902	45 379	42 0
Interest earned - outstanding dations	293 108	293 108	-	-			-	-	293 108	307 806	323 1
Cividends received	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	
Fines	2 202	2 202	-	_	_	-	969	969	3 171	3 281	3.3
Licences and permits	47 216	47 216	_		-	_	(4 962)	(4 952)	42 254	44 366	46.5
Agency services	_	_	_	_		_		-	_	~	
Transfers recognised - operating	2 363 729	2 363 729				(104 172)	151	(104 021)	2 259 708	2 432 421	2 601 5
Other revenue	1 064 465	1 064 465	_	_		`^	(63 604)	(63 604)	1 000 851	1 014 649	1 065 65
Gains on disposel of PPE		_	_	_	_	_	` _ [/	_	_	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers	47.004.705	47.004.705				/40 L 4740		10.047	47.004.400		
and contributions)	17 891 785	17 891 785		-	-	(104 172)	116 489	12 317	17 904 102	20 210 298	22 892 63
F. 10 5 7											
Expenditure By Type	1 1										
Employee related costs	4 828 223	4 828 223	-	- 1	-	(4 000)	(65 567)	(69 567)	4 758 656	5 322 632	5 706 9
Remuneration of councillors	90 293	90 293	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 293	99 068	108 72
Dabt impairment	840 147	840 147	-	-		-	11 400	11 400	851 547	977 609	1 124 07
Depreciation & asset imperment	656 B60	856 860	-	-	-	; -	182 636	182 636	1 039 496	1 030 074	976 34
Finance charges	737 058	737 05E	-	~			(64 344)	(64 344)	672 713	774 408	882 12
Bulk purchases	5 660 050	5 660 050	-	[115 000	115 000	5 775 050	7 128 702	8 542 07
Other materials	587 853	568 337	-	-	-	-	21 919	21 919	590 256	644 878	690 08
Contracted services	3 278 298	3 290 915	-			(26 611)	(13 631)	(40 242)	3 250 672	3 410 047	3 604 52
Transfers and grants	14 282	14 282	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	14 282	14 782	15 29
Oher expenditue	986 064	992 963	-	-	-	(53)	15 425	15 372	1 008 335	1 055 010	1 140 17
Loss on disposal of PPE	-		_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure	17 879 128	17 879 128			-	(30 664)	202 837	172 172	18 051 301	20 457 209	22 790 37
Surplus/{Deficit}	12 657	12 657	-]	-	-	(73 507)	(86 348)	(159 856)	(147 198)	(246 911)	162 26
Fransfers recognised - capital	1 174 581	1 174 581	-	-	-	235 655	2 293	237 948	1 412 529	1 953 356	2 122 94
Contributions								**	-		
Contibuted assets									-		
surplus/(Deficit) before taxation	1 187 238	1 187 238	-	-	-	162 148	(84 055)	78 093	1 265 331	1 706 445	2 225 20
ax ation									-		
urplus/(Deficit) alter taxation	1 187 238	1 187 238	-	- [-	162 148	(84 055)	78 093	1 265 331	1 706 445	2 225 20
tributable to minorities								- 1	-		
urplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 187 238	1 187 238	-	-	-	162 148	(84 055)	78 093	1 265 331	1 706 445	2 225 20
here of surplus/ (deficil) of associate											
urplus/ (Delicit) for the year	1 187 238	1 187 238	-	-	-	162 148	(84 055)	78 093	1 265 331	1 706 445	2 225 20

Table 8: Table B5 – Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by yote and funding

Description					Budget Year 20	11/12				Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year - 2013/14
Descripton	Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	1	Nat. or Pro-	1	Total Adjusts	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands	Budget A	Adjusted A1	Funds B	capital C	Unavoid. D	Govl E	Adjusts. F	G	Budget H	Budgel	Budget
Capital expanditure - Vote		1 - 81	1	-		-		1			
Multi-year expanditure to be adjusted											
Agriculturo & Environmental Management	79 85	9 79 850	-	-	- -		2 500	2 500	82 350	73 410	65 30
Gity Planning	1 14	8 1 146	-	-	- -	-	-	_	1 148	950	95
Community Salaty	16 11	4 16 114	-	-	- -	-	9 000	9 000	25 114	18 420	12 0
Corporate & Shared Services	174 76	1	1	-	. ~	-		53 300	228 065	185 709	126 0
Economic Development Emergency Services	5 001			-	-	-	1 '	(1 000	1	3 560	2.5
Financial Services	27 543	ľ	1	_	-	-			27 542	31 933	23 45
General Assessment	24 440	24 443		_	-	30		304	24 747	13 000	13 00
Health & Social Development	14 334	14 334] -			İ		14 334	49 000	34 0
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	561 742	1	_	_		38 80		41 101	602 843	546 742	662 3
Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker & City	45 924		250	_	_	37 86		38 112			1
Manager	45.024	45 524	230	_	-	37.00	-	38 112	84 035	50 276	65 29
Public Works and Infrastructure Day elapment	1 314 906	ſ	19 000	-	-	18 12	3 -	37 128	1 352 034	1 538 993	1 542 97
Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture	71 450	1	-	-	-	6 49	1	6 496	77 946	115 000	105 00
Transport and Roads Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	786 551	786 551	-		-	115 05		33 778	820 329	1 348 151	1 396 27
sapram munti-year expenditure sub-total	3 123 768	3 123 768	81 550	-	-	216 655	(77 466)	220 719	3 344 487	3 975 082	4 049 09
ingle-year expenditure to be adjusted]				1				i .		
Agriculture & Environmental Management	12 200	12 200		_	i .		(2 500)	(2 500)	9 700		
City Planning	12.50	12.200	_	_			(2 300)	(2 200)	9700	-	-
Community Safety	_	_	_	**	_		_		_		_
Corporate & Shared Services	_	_	_		-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Economic Development	-	-	-	-	_	_			-	_	
Emergency Services	-			-	-	_	-	- :	~		-
Financial Services	-	[-	-	-		_		-	-	-	-
General Assessment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Healt, & Social Development	-	-	-	••	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Sustainable Human Satisfring Development Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker & City	15 000	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	-	-
Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	28 300	28 300	_	-	_	_	_	_	28 300	_	_
Sport Recreation, Arts and Culture	1 259	1 250	-			-	_		1 250		
Transport and Roads	4 900	4 900		_	-	_	_	-	4 900	_	-
pital single-year expenditure sub-total	61 650	61 650	-		-	_	(2 500)	(2 500)	59 150	-	-
tal Capital Expenditure - Vote	3 185 418	3 185 418	81 550		_	216 655	(79 986)	218 219	3 403 637	3 975 082	4 049 095
attal en an an an an an											
pital Expenditure - Standard Sovernance and administration											
Executive and council	231 851	231 851	62 300	-	-	38 166	(9 000)	91 465	323 317	248 155	204 000
Budget and treasury office	45 100 1 443	46 100 1 443	-	_	_	37 862	-	37 862	83 962	50 000	65 000
Corporate services	184 308	184 308	62 30D	_	-	304	/n onn	304 53 300	1 747 237 608	400 455	-
Community and public safety	765 688	765 688	02.500		_	45 304	(9 000) 8 793	54 097	819 766	198 155 788 798	139 000 851 305
Community and social services	59 706	69 306	_	_	_	5 980	(2 500)	3 480	72 786	33 554	20 000
Sport and recreation	71 250	61 650	-	-	-	516	-	516	62 166	109 150	109 500
Public safety	43 656	43 656	-	-	_	_	9 000	9 000	52 656	50 353	35 450
Housing	576 742	576 742	-	-		38 808	2 293	41 101	617 843	546 742	662 355
Health	14 334	14 334	-		-	-	-	-	14 334	49 000	34 000
conomic and environmental services	790 422	790 422	250	-	-	115 057	(82 279)	33 028	823 450	1 348 426	1 397 543
Planning and development	7 072	7 072	250	-	-	-	(1 000)	(750)	6 322	4 726	3 742
Road Vansport	776 951	776 951	-	-	-	115 057	(81 279)	33 778	810 729	1 336 201	1 385 201
Environmental protectors ading services	6 400	6 400	-	. ~	-	-	-	-	6 400	7 500	8 600
Electricity	1 358 206	1 358 206	19 000	-	-	18 128	2 500	39 628	1 397 834	1 555 493	1 559 472
Water	527 545 191 088	527 545 191 088	19 000	-	-	2 531	40 000	61 531	589 076	544 800	572 885
Wasto water management	624 573	624 573		-	-	15 597	(40 000)	(24 403)	191 088 600 170	202 180 792 013	220 880 749 207
Waste management	15 000	15 000	_	_ [_	(3.03)	2 500	2 500	17 500	16 500	16 500
hor	39 250	39 250	-	-	_	_	_	_	39 250	34 210	26 775
Capital Expenditure - Standard	3 185 418	3 185 418	81 550	- ;	-	216 655	(79 986)	218 219	3 403 637	3 975 082	4 049 095
							·····				
led by:	1					-	}		1		
latonal Government	1 159 581	1 159 581	19 000	-		171 351	-	190 351	1 349 932	1 940 356	2 110 942
Provincial Government	15 000	15 000	-	-	-	45 304	2 293	47 597	62 597	13 000	12 000
istict Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	***
Other transfers and grants	-	-		- [-	-	-	-	-	-	
of Capital transfers recognised blic contributions & donations	1 174 581	1 174 581	19 000	-	-	216 655	2 293	237 948	1 412 529	1 953 356	2 122 942
rowing	130 724	91 400 1 500 000	67 100	-	-	-	(40 294)	(40 294)	51 106	59 862	64 500
rnally generated funds	380 113	419 437	(4 550)	_	- 1	-	(67 100) 25 115	20 565	1 500 000 440 002	1 500 000	1 500 000
	3 185 418	3 185 418	81 550			216 655	(79 986)	216 219	3 403 637	461 865	361 653

Table 9: Table B6 – Adjustments Budget Financial Position

Description					Budget Year 2011	112				Eludget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2
	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum, Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts,	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	2013/14 Adjusted
R thousands	Budget	1		capital	Unavoid.	Gov!	1		Budget	Budget	Budget
ASSETS	^	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	н		
Current assets											
Cesh]									1
Call investment deposits	150 000	150 000	-	***	-	-	-	-	159 000	158 250	166 954
Consumer deblors	1 959 077	1 959 077	-	m	-	-	(925 315)	(925 315	1 033 762	1 822 798	2 922 553
Other debtors	3 047 270	3 047 270	~	-	-	-	390 969	390 969	3 438 239	2 890 940	2 916 938
	650 603	650 603	-	-	-	-	(36 008)	(38 008	612 596	625 622	660 032
Current portion of long-term receivables hwentry	151 984	151 984	-	-	-	-	23 998	23 998	175 982	155 102	171 017
	208 592	208 592		**	-		136 019	136 019	344 611	363 565	383 561
Total current assets	6 167 526	6 167 526	-	-			(412 336)	(412 336)	5 755 190	6 016 277	7 221 054
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables	289 046	289 046	_	_			(121 000).	(121 000)	450.045		
lay estments	311 414	311 414	_ [***	_		(121 000)	(121 000)		182 858	200 280
investment property	2 550	2 550	_ [_	<u> </u>	·	400 863	400 863	311 414	259 296	178 135
hvestnent in Associate	_	_	_	-			400 603	400 003	403 412	403 024	402 665
Properly, plant and equipment	20 660 066	20 680 066	_	_	_	_	(3 551 001)	(3 551 001)	47.450.005		-
Agricultural		_	_	_		_]	(5 551 051)	(3 221 001)	17 129 065	19 491 563	21 864 364
Biological	14 055	14 055	_	**	_]		(14 055)	(14 055)	-	~	-
Intangible	130 663	130 683	_	_	_	_ [30 622	30 622			-
Other non-current assets	-1	_	_	_	_	-	30 022	30 022	161 305	120 333	87 523
otal non current assets	21 427 814	21 427 814		-	_		(3 254 571)	(3 254 571)		-	
OTAL ASSETS	27 595 340	27 595 340	-	-	- ((3 665 907)	(3 666 907)	18 173 243 23 928 432	20 457 073	22 732 967
							(5 000 2017)	12 020 2011	23 320 432	26 473 351	29 954 021
IABILITIES		ĺ	1	-	ľ		}				1
urrent liabilities	1 1	1	1		1			1]
Bank overdraft	-	-	-	_]		_	_	-	_		ĺ
Borrowing	612 656	612 666	-	_ [_	(23 346)	(23 346)	589 320	427 180	
Consumer deposits	349 486	349 486		_		~	28 975	28 975	376 461	1	567 641
Trade and other payables	3 559 612	3 589 612	_ [-	_ [_	582 459	582 459	4 172 071	355 030	393 751
Provisions		-	_	-	_	_	201.400	302 435	4 1/2 0/1	4 271 115	4 506 029
tal current liabilities	4 551 764	4 551 764		-	-	-	568 088	588 088	5 139 852	5 084 328	5 467 422
n current kabillties									- 100 000	0 004 320	3 401 422
Borrowing								1			ĺ
Provisions	6 3 10 420	6 310 420	- 1	-	-	-	137 973	137 973	6 448 394	7 842 358	8 809 160
al non current liabilities	1 634 502	1 634 502	-		-		244 752	244 752	1 879 254	2 036 238	2 203 595
TAL LIABILITIES	7 944 922	7 944 922				-	382 725	382 725	8 327 648	9 878 597	11 012 755
THE EMBETTIES	12 496 687	12 495 687					970 813	970 813	13 467 500	14 962 925	16 480 177
T ASSETS	15 099 653	15 098 653	~	_		_	(4 637 720)	(4 637 720)	10 450 022	44 545 144	
MATERIAL PARTIES AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND							(4 031 120)	(4 037 720)	10 460 932	11 510 426	13 473 844
MMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY					1			1			1
ccumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	2 719 682	2 719 682	-	-	-		183 171	183 171	2 902 853	4 004 108	5 990 733
eserves	12 378 971	12 376 971					(4 820 892)	(4 820 892)	7 556 079	7 506 318	7 483 111
AL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	15 096 653	15 098 653		-	-	- 1	(4 637 720)	(4 637 720)	10 460 932	11 510 426	13 473 844

Table 10: Table B7 – Adjustments Budget Cash-flows

	T		200gor or								γ
Description					Budget Year 2011/	12				Budget Year +1	Budgel Year +1
Description	Original Budget	Data and the state of the		Mulli-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	T	Ι	Adjusted	2012/13 Adjusted	2013/14 Adjusted
	Culdium prieder	Prior Adjusted	Accum, Funds	capital	Unavold,	Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES					1	i	***************************************				
Receipts						ļ			ļ	ĺ	
Ratepayers and other	14 229 903	14 229 903	_	_	-	_	110 919	110 010	14 340 822	16 297 969	18 610 988
Government - operating	2 363 729	2 363 729	-	_	_	_	(315 062)	(315 062)		2 432 421	2 601 557
Government - capital	1 174 581	1 174 581	-	**		_	237 948	237 948	1 412 529	1 953 356	2 122 942
Interest	55 877	55 877	-	-	_	_	(5 975)	(5 975)	49 902	45 379	42 050
Orvidends	- 1	_	_	_	_	_				_	42.000
Payments	1	ļ	Í		1 1					-	
Suppliers and employees	(14 895 441)	(14 895 441)	-	-	-	_	(43 931)	(43 931)	(14 940 372)	(17 058 992)	(19 122 694
Finance charges	(737 05b)	(737 055)	_	~] _ /		64 344	64 344	(672 713)	(774 408)	(882 128
Transfers and Grants	(14 262)	(14 282)	- 1	-		_	-	_	(14 282)	(14 782)	(15 299)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	2 176 311	2 176 311	-	**	_	-	48 243	48 243	2 224 553	2 880 944	3 357 224
			***************************************							2 000 344	3 337 224
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	1	ł	1]		ļ				
Receipts	·						ĺ				
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		_	_]				_	_	_	-	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	274 358	274 358	-	_	_		701	701	275 059	231 275	233 355
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	69 329	69 329	_	-	1	- 1	(40 504)	(40 504)	26 825	231 213	233 300
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	68 670	68 870	_			-	(256 433)	(256 433)	(187 563)	52 118	78 839
Payments				-			(202 105)	(250 450)	(401 303/1	92 116	76 639
Capital assets	(2 866 876)	(2 866 876)	_	-	_	_	(196 397)	(196 397)	(3 063 273)	(3 577 574)	(3 644 186).
HET CASH FROM (USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(2 454 319)	(2 454 319)	-				(492 633)	(492 633)	(2 946 952)	(3 294 181)	(3 331 992)
							((402 000)	(2 040 322)	(3 234 101)	(3 331 992)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		İ	ĺ	1	ĺ	1					
lecelpts		- 1	1	ļ	ŀ	1					
Short term loans	-	-			_	_ [_	_	_	
Berrowing long term/refinancing	1 599 900	1 500 000	- [_	_	_		_	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	23 556	23 586	-	_	_		(1 934)	(1.981)	21 605	7 569	7 721
ayments	1	}			· ·		1. 20 1/	1. 55.7	21005	7 239	(12)
Repayment of borrowing	(480 140)	(489 149)	_	-	_ [_	9 124	9 124	(471 016)	(297 046)	
ET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	1 043 447	1 043 447		-	- 1	-	7 142	7 142	1 050 589		(424 494)
-							1 172	, 142	1 000 209	1 210 523	1 083 227
ET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	765 438	765 43B	_ [_	_		(437 248)	(437 248)	328 190	797 287	
Cast/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 043 639	1 043 639	_	_	-		(188 067)	(168 067)	855 571		1 108 458
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 809 077	1 809 077		_ [_ [-	(625 315)	(100 001)	1 183 762	1 183 762	1 981 046 3 089 507

Table 11: Table B8 - Cash backed reserves / accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description		2.			Budget Year 2011/	12		***************************************		Budget Year +1 2012/13	Eudget Year +2 2013/14
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum, Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid,	Hat, or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts,	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	Λ	A1	В	C	Ð	E	F	G	н		
Cash and investments available											
Cast/cash equivilents at the year and	1 809 077	1 802 077	-	_	-		(625 315)	(625 315)	1 183 762	1 981 049	3 069 507
Other current investments > 90 dups	309 000	300 000	-	_	_		(300 000)	(300 000)		_	-
Non current assets - Inv estment:	311 414	311 414	-	_	-	-	- 1	-	311 414	259 266 (178 135
Cash and investments available:	2 420 491	2 420 491	-	-	-	-	(925 315)	(925 315)	1 495 176	2 249 344	3 267 642
Applications of cash and Investments Unitpent conditional banelies Unopent borrowing Statutsy requirements			-	-	٠ -	-	123 618	123 618	123 618	**	-
Other working capital requirements	232 090	232 090	1				165 368	186 368	416 458	1 055 330	1 165 299
Other provisions	88 921	88 921					3 553	3 553	92 474	91 316	98 077
Long term investments committed	327 889	327 889	- 1				(22 472)	(22 472)	305 417	312 621	172 662
Reserves to be backed by cash/unvestments	385 389	385 389					(126 155)	(126 156)	260 232	248 835	248 835
Total Applications of cash and investments:	1 035 289	1 035 289	-	-	-	-	164 911	164 911	1 200 200	1 798 302	1 666 072
Surplus(ahoritali)	1 385 203	1 385 203	-	-	- 1	-	[1 090 ZZ6)	(1 090 226)	294 97E	532 043	1 581 570

Table 12: Table B9 – Asset Management

Description					Budget Y	ear 2011/12				Budget Year 2012/13	
	Origin	- A	1	Multi-yea	1	Nat, or Pro	Other Adju	sta, Total Adju	ete Adjuster		Z013/14 Adjusto
R thousands	A	Al Adjuste	d Funds	capital C	Unavoid.	Govt	F	1	Budget	Budget	Budget
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					-	t:		6	H		
Total New Assets	1 237 976	0 097 1 236 370	097 44 250 00			124 212 07	71 -174 385	500 -5 923	429 1 230 446 (
Infrostructure - Road transport	475 375	000 475 375	000 .				-158 385			1	
Infrastructura - Electricity Infrastructura - Water	288 000					2 531 15	1				
Infrastructure - Sanitation	110 400		1		-		9 000	000 9 000			1
Infrastructure - Other	12 700	1	1		-			-	12 700 0	1	
Infrastructure	157 531			-	-	115 057 000			270 089 4	20 899 450 0	
Community	112 256	1		-	-	117 588 158	8 -173 365 5	-11797	1 032 209 0	78 1 673 550 80	
Heritage assets	112 250	390 110 656 3	i					.]	110 656 3	90 152 553 69	127 000
Investment properties	55 000	000 55 000 0	nn -	1	-	•	·	.	- -	-	
Other essets	26 707	1	1		-	6 623 913			55 000 0	ſ	j
Agricultural Assets		- -				0 023 913	-1 000 0	5 873 9	113 32 561 2	27 740 60	14 974
Biological assets	ļ	- -							.		1
Intangibles	1	- -	-		-		.			-	
Total B			ł.		1					,	
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	1 947 447 (13 37 300 000		.	92 442 950	94 399 9	22 224 142 8	72 2 173 190 51	5 2 121 237 34	4 2 236 245 3
Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Electricity	178 839 5				-		77 106 5	1			
Infrastructure - Water	260 000 0	1	1	-	-	-	36 500 00	36 500 0	00 296 500 00	1	
Infrastructure - Sanitation	247 965 2	1	ſ	.	-			-	247 965 28	0 446 342 50	
Intrastructure - Other	470 664 0 36 450 0		1	•	-	15 597 000		1		8 462 500 000	
Infrastructure	1 193 918 9						17 500 00				34 000 0
Community	62 550 0	1	1		-	15 597 000	91 106 50			1	
Heritage assets	1 .					38 377 790	-	38 377 79	102 527 79	74 200 000	84 800 00
Investment properties	521 741 7.	35 52174173	5 -	.		38 468 160	2 293 42	2 40 761 58			
Other assets	163 237 00		1 1	.	-		1 000 00			1	
Agricultural Assets	-	-		-		- 1		30 300 00	201 937 000	142 053 200	128 618 20
Biological assets Intangibles		1 -	.	-	-]	-			1		1 .
	6 000 00	6 000 000	-	-	- [.]		-	6 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 00
Total Capital Expenditure		1	1 1	1	1			1		1	, 500 00
Infrastructure - Road transport	654 214 58				1	Í					
Infrastructure - Electricity	548 000 00	1		.	. [- 1	-81 279 008	1	572 935 580	548 500 806	547 700 80
Infrastructure - Water	358 365 28	1	44 000 000	.	-	2 531 158	15 000 000	1		632 300 000	601 385 00
Infrastructure - Senitation	483 364 04					45 507 000	9 000 000	1		540 842 509	505 549 14
Infrastructure - Other	193 981 420		.		- 1	15 597 000 115 057 000	-40 000 600 15 000 000			466 500 000	484 537 75
Infrestructure	2 237 925 328	2 237 925 328	44 000 000	-		133 185 158	-82 279 000			842 650 000	891 175 000
Community	174 896 390	174 806 390	- 1	.	.	38 377 790	-02 272 000	38 377 790	1	3 030 793 315 226 753 658	3 030 347 70
Heritage assets	-	-	-	.	-	-		30 077 720	213 104 100	220 753 058	211 800 001
Investment properties Other assets	576 741 735	576 741 735	-	.	-	38 468 160	2 293 422	40 761 582	617 503 317	546 741 635	662 355 27
Agricultural Assets	189 944 287	189 944 287	37 550 000	-	-	6 623 913		44 173 913	234 118 200	169 793 800	143 592 33
Biological assets			-	.	-	-		-			140 002 001
Intangibles	6 000 000	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	-				
AL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	3 185 417 740	6 000 000 3 185 417 740	81 550 000				-	<u> </u>	6 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
		1	07 338 660 7		2	16 655 021	-79 985 578	218 219 443	3 403 637 183	3 975 082 408	4 049 095 312
ET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)			1			ĺ			1		
Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Electricity		1 1	i		1		3 869 855 407	3 869 855 407	3 869 855 407	4 242 717 802	4 626 475 219
Infrastructure - Water		1		Į		1	3 114 632 680	3 114 532 680	3 114 532 680	3 544 460 477	3 965 832 787
Infrastructure - Sanitation							3 595 505 268	3 595 505 288	3 595 595 288	3 963 161 692	4 317 384 713
Infrastructure - Other		1	1	ĺ			112 833 639	112 833 639	112 833 639	429 953 151	769 454 124
astructure							2 197 310 532	2 197 310 532	2 197 310 532	2 770 131 018	3 394 550 430
mmunity			- 1	-	-		12 890 137 546	12 890 137 546	12 890 137 546	14 950 424 140	17 073 697 273
ilage essels			1	İ			1 344 386 172	1 344 386 172	1 344 396 172	1 498 529 814	1 646 931 678
estment properties			1			1	25 609 143 151 810 550	25 609 143 151 810 589	25 609 143	25 609 143	25 609 143
or assets		- 1		1		1.	2 702 675 985	2 702 675 985	151 810 589 2 702 675 985	523 477 127	987 569 465
ngibles		1		1		1	1 475 075	1 475 075	1 475 075	2 478 397 161 2 154 860	2 114 730 352
cultural Assets agical assets		1					1		. "50"3	4 134 000	2 855 530
L ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)							12 970 960	12 970 960	12 970 960	12 970 960	12 970 960
		-			-	- 17	7 129 065 469	17 129 065 469	17 129 065 469		21 864 364 401
NOTTURE OTHER ITEMS		J			1						
reciation & asset impairment	856 860 412	856 860 412	.					1	1		
airs and Maintenance by asset class	1 960 162 916	1 942 542 197		•	-	-	182 635 834	182 635 834	1 039 496 246	1 030 073 651	976 343 667
nfrastructure - Road transport	367 829 351	364 835 284				-:-	-23 152 846	-23 152 846	1 919 389 351	2 077 261 499	2 229 085 921
ofrestructure - Electricity	432 905 231	440 353 231	.]				-001 212		364 835 284	397 443 801	425 038 466
ofrestructure - Water	198 751 125	192 332 125		.	.	-	-981 213 -6 193 953	-981 213 -6 193 953	439 372 016	457 955 593	493 559 224
nfrastructure - Sanitation	41 103 500	42 823 500	-	-	-	.	-0.100 000	-0 100 000	186 138 172 42 823 500	200 945 612	215 972 113
Mrestructure - Other	9 337 210	9 337 210			.	_	.		9 337 210	45 906 308 10 038 545	49 220 301
astructure mmunity		1 049 681 350			-	-	-7 175 166	-7 175 166	1 042 506 184	1 112 289 859	10 788 136
ikiga asseti	332 049 461	325 986 461	-	.	-	-	-	-	325 986 461	355 807 888	382 623 981
estment properties	-	-	-		-	-	.	-			- 100 001
er essets	578 007 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	.	.
CANCINITION	578 207 038 2 2 817 043 328 2	566 874 386			-		-15 977 680	-15 977 680	550 896 706	009 163 752	651 883 698
The state of the s	- 011 043 328 2	799 402 600					159 482 988	159 492 988	2 958 805 597	3 107 335 150	3 205 429 588
offat exp on renewal of assets	,	1 100	Salaya hever	(2.85) kanas	og bysky	[V[0][98]] 40000	killeggare erser Fra	Programmer and			
l of existing assets as % of depreen	2	2		Mark William	[[]]				1	1	1
a % of PPE	-	- [0]							0	2	2
and R&M as a % of PPE	. 1	. P#		1893 1893					- 1	0	0
1	1	10/07	名談的 あり 【だけりご		自己 动物的神经	经保险条件 【新日本》	26328.0000634. De 8	3-648-70-20-V	0 1	0	0

Table 13: Table B10 - Basic service delivery measurement

Table 13: Table B10 – Basi					idget Year 20	11/12		***************************************		Budget Year +1	
Description	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid,	Nat. or Prov. Gov		Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2012/13 Adjusted Budget	2013/14 Adjusted Budget
Household service targets (900)	^	A1	В	C	D	E	f	G	Н		<u> </u>
Water:					1						
Piped water inside dwelling	751	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	751	775	800
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	66		-	-	-	-	-	_	66	64	67
Using public top (at least min.service (evel) Other water supply (at least min.service (evel)	4	_	-		-	-	_		4	4	4
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	822				-				822	644	866
Using public tap (< min.service tevel)	_	_		-	-		_	_		_	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	9	-	-	-		-	-	-	9	10	g
No water supply	-					-		ļ <u>-</u>			
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total Total number of households	9 831	-	-	-			-		831	10 853	879
Sanitation/sewerage:	""			_				_	""	033	873
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	639	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	639	658	679
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	12	-	-	_	-		-	-	12	11	12
Chemical toilet	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	14	14
Pit tollet (ventilated) Other tollet provisions (> min.service level)	132	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	132	136	140
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	824	-	-		-	-	-	-	27 824	23 843	23
Bucket toilet	-	_	_	_		_	_		- 024	3	868
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_		_ ~
No toilet provisions	7	-						_	7	7	5
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total	7	**					-		7	10	8
Total number of households <i>Energy:</i>	631		-	-	-	-	-	-	831	853	875
Electricity (at least min. service level)	601	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	601	620	640
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)	175		_	_	_		_	_	175	181	187
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	776	-	-	_	-		-	-	776	108	527
Electricity (< min.service level)	- 1	- 1	-	-		-	-	-		-	**
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total	55 55		-					-	55	52	49
otal number of households	831		-						55 831	52 853	49 875
Refuse:	"			-	- 1		_	_	331	433	073
Removed at feast once a week (min.service)	717	-	-	-	-		-	-	717	740	764
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	717	-]	-	-	-	-	-	-	717	740	764
Removed less frequently than once a week	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	53	55
Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump	5 44	_	-	-	- [-	-	-	5	5	5
Other rubbish disposal	0	[-	-	-	_	-	-	44	46 0	47 0
No rubbish disposal	13	_		_	_	_	_]	_	13	9	4
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total	114	-		-					114	113	112
olal number of households	831	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	831	853	875
ouseholds receiving Free Basic Service											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	90 000	-]				-	-	-	90 000	110 000	130 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	90 000	-	-	-	-	-		-	90 000	110 000	130 000
Electricity /other energy (50kwh per household per month)	90 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 000	110 000	130 000
Refuse (removied at least once a week)	90 000								90 000	110 000	130 000
est of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)			1	1		ŀ					
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	64 598	_ [_	_	_	_	_]	.	64 598	87 479	113 670
Sanitation (free sanitation service)	15 946	-	-		-	-	-	-	15 946	21 061	26 872
Electricity (other energy (50kw h per household per month)	92 069	-	-	-	-	-	(2 764)	(2 764)	89 305	136 050	189 729
Refuse (removed once a week)	40 454								40 454	56 850	77 276
tal cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	213 067	-	~	-	-	-	(2 764 000)	(2 764)	210 303	301 441	407 547
ahest level of free service provided											
Property rates (R'000 vialue threshold)	150	-	_	***	-	-	-	-	150	150	150
Vater (kilolitres per household per month)	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	12	12
anitation (Kilolitres per household per month)	6	-	.	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	6
ianitotion (Rand per household per month) lectricity (kw. per household per month)	100	-	: [- 1	-	-	-	-	22	24	26
teluse (average libes per week)	85				-	-	-		100	100	100 85
renue cost of free services provided (R'000)											0.0
roperty rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	16 322			-	-	-	-	-	16 322	21 544	27 498
roperly rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)	146 894	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	146 894	193 899	247 486
fater unitation	80 546	-	-	~	-	-	-	-	80 546	108 266	140 681
lectricity/other energy	23 623 107 935	_	-	-	-	-	(3 240)	(3 240)	23 623 104 695	31 202 153 556	39 810
efuse	36 610	_	-	_	-	_	(3 240)	(3 240)	36 610	51 547	214 141 69 933
unicipal Housing - rental rebates	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-		W 000
ousing - top structure subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	~	-	-	***	-
tier					-	-	-	-		-	
I revenue cost of free services provided (total social											

Note: The information with regard to free basic services has been changed owing to a change in the calculation method.

Table 14: Table B1 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget Summary

					Budget Year 201	lf12				Budget Year +1	
Description	Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Untore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	1	Adjusted	2012/13 Adjusted	2013/14 Adjusted
*	Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govl	Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	Α	A1	B	c	D	E	F	G	Н		
Financial Performance		ŀ			ŀ						ļ
Property retas	3 461 000	3 461 000	-	-	-		-	-	3 461 000	3 737 680	4 036 9
Service charges	10 690 755	10 690 755	-	-	-	-	199 000	190 000	10 880 755	12 717 961	14 875 (
Investment revenue	371 133	371 133	-	-	-	-	(5 974)	(5 974)	365 159	376 435	389 7
Transfers recognised - operational	2 380 129	2 380 129	-	-	-	(104 172)	(2.748)	(106 920)	2 273 208	2 452 890	2 606 5
Other own revenue Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	1 328 486	1 328 486			15 152		(67 589)	(52 437)	1 276 049	1 306 163	1 375
contributions)	18 231 591	18 231 501		-	15 152	(104 172)	113 689	24 669	18 256 171	20 591 330	23 283 5
Employ ee costs	4 904 395	4 904 395	-	-	-	(4 000)	(64 514)	(68 514)	4 835 881	5 404 159	5 793 8
Remuneration of councillors	91 019	91 019	-	_	_		(47)	(47)	90 973	99 826	109 5
Depreciation & asset impairment	859 810	859 610	_	_	_	-	182 636	182 636	1 042 446	1 033 215	979
Finance charges	737 058	737 05B	-	_	-	-	(63 839)	(63 839)	673 218	774 408	882 1
Materials and bulk purchases	6 326 268	6 308 752	-	_	3 557		136 919	140 476	6 449 228	7 862 957	9 327 7
Transfers and grants	14 282	14 282	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 282	14 762	15 2
Other expenditure	5 284 012	5 303 528	-	-	11 595	(26 664)	8 88 3	(6 185)	5 297 342	5 648 894	6 072 9
Total Expenditure	18 218 844	18 218 844		~	15 152	(30 664)	200 037	184 525	18 403 369	20 838 241	23 181 2
Surplus/(Delicit)	12 658	12 658	-	-	-	(73 507)	(86 349)	(159 856)	(147 198)	(246 911)	102 2
Transfers recognised - capital	1 174 581	1 174 581	-	-	-	235 655	2 293	237 948	1 412 529	1 953 356	2 122 9
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets		-			_	_		-			
Surplus/(Delicit) after capital transfers & contributions	1 187 239	1 187 239	-	-	-	162 148	(84 055)	78 092	1 265 331	1 706 445	2 225 2
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-			_	_	_	-		-	-	
Surplus/ (Delicit) for the year	1 187 239	1 187 239	-	-	-	162 148	(84 855)	78 092	1 265 331	1 706 445	2 225 2
apital expenditure & funds sources											
apital expenditure	3 185 418	3 185 418	81 550	~	-	216 655	(79 986)	218 219	3 403 637	3 975 082	4 049 0
Transfers recognised - capital	1 174 581	1 174 581	19 000		-	216 655	2 293	237 946	1 412 529	1 953 356	2 122 9
Public contributions & denators	130 724	91 400	-	-	-	-	(49 294)	(40 294)	51 106	59 862	64.5
Borrowing	1 500 000	1 500 000	67 100	-	-		(67 100)	~	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 0
Internally generated funds	380 113	419 437	(4 550)	-	-	-	25 115	20 565	440 002	461 665	361 6
otal sources of capital funds	3 185 418	3 185 418	81 550	-	-	216 655	(79 986)	218 219	3 403 637	3 975 082	4 049 69
inancial position											
Total current assets	6 242 773	6 242 773	-	-	-	-	(421 415)	(421 415)	5 621 358	6 091 918	7 298 6
Total non current assets	21 676 748	21 676 748	-	-	-	-	(3 465 567)	(3 465 567)	18 211 181	20 730 985	23 032 7
Total current liabilities	4 668 811	4 668 811	-	-	-	-	532 716	532 716	5 201 527	5 207 991	5 598 3
Total non current liabilises	8 121 532	8 121 532	-	-		-	209 620	209 620	8 331 152	10 072 868	11 226 4
ommunity wealth/Equity	15 129 178	15 129 178	-	-	-	-	(4 629 317)	(4 629 317)	10 499 861	11 542 045	13 506 6
ash flows											
Nel cash from (used) operating	2 179 135	2 179 135	-	-	-	- 1	53 316	53 316	2 232 451	2 883 865	3 360 20
Net cash from (used) investing	(2 452 915)	(2 452 915)	-	-	-	-	(498 543)	(498 543)	(2 951 458)	(3 297 631)	(3 335 69
Net cash from (used) financing	1 043 647	1 043 647	-	-	-	-	6 534	6 534	1 050 180	1 211 184	1 083 93
sh/cash equivalents at the year end	1 825 960	1 825 960	- 1	-	-	-	(626 760)	(626 760)	1 199 199	1 996 618	3 105 0
sh backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	2 437 374	2 437 374	_	_		_	(926 760)	(926 760)	1 510 614	2 255 915	3 283 26
Application of cash and investments	1 047 268	1 047 268	_	_	_	_	171 998	171 998	1 219 266	1 720 544	1 699 2
lance - surplus (shortfall)	1 390 107	1 390 107	_	_	_	_	(1 098 759)	(1 098 759)	291 348	535 371	1 583 9
set Management isset register summary (WDV)	_		_		-	_	17 147 006	17 147 065	17 147 065	19 509 252	21 882 46
Pepreciation & asset impairment	859 810	859 810	_	_	_	_ [17 147 085 182 636	182 636	1 042 446	1 033 215	21 682 4
Renewal of Existing Assets	1 947 448	1 949 048	37 300	_	-	92 443	94 400	224 143	2 173 191	2 121 237	2 236 24
topairs and Maintenance	1 960 183	1 942 542	57 500	_	- 1	52 443	(23 153)	(23 153)	1 919 389	2 077 261	2 229 08
							120 1001	1-0 1401		- 21, 441	
e services											
ost of Free Besic Services provided	213 067	213 067	-	-	-	-	(2 764)	(2 764)	210 303	301 441	407 5
evenue cost of free services provided	411 930	411 930	-	-	-	-	(3 240)	(3 240)	408 690	560 015	739 5
ouseholds below minimum service level			1							-	
Water;	9 214	9 214	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 214	9 509	9 20
Sanitator/sewerage:	7 119	7 119	-	- [-	-		-	7 (19	9 918	7 55
Energy:	54 625	54 625	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 625	51 839	48 50
Reluse;	113 948	113 948	-	-	-	.	-		113 948	113 059	111 68

Table 15: Table B2 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification)

Standard Description		*			Budget Year 201	1/12				Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year + 2013/14
Standard Description	Original	Prior	Accum,	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
•	Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid,	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts,	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	Al	В	С	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Standard											
Governance and administration	5 994 466	5 994 466	-	-	-	(36 376)	5 371	(31 004)	5 953 461	6 353 532	6 825 44
Executive and council	60 140	60 140	-	-	_	37 862	8 961	46 823	106 964	50 158	65 16
Budget and treasury office	5 250	5 250	-	-	-	251	-	251	5 501	5 000	5 00
Corporate services	5 929 075	5 929 075	-	-	-	(74 488)	(3 590)	(78 078)	5 850 997	6 298 374	6 755 28
Community and public safety	722 467	722 467	-	-	-	46 310	(11 283)	35 026	757 493	755 870	853 94
Community and social services	39 626	39 626		-	-	15 200	637	15 837	55 463	30 139	31 22
Sport and recreation	61 858	61 858	-	-	-	(9 084)	3 195	(5 889)	55 968	57 028	58 30
Public salety	61 648	61 648	-	-	-	-	(3 839)	(3 839)	57 810	60 741	63 82
Housing	468 268	468 268	-	-		39 771	(11 276)	28 494	496 762	505 155	594 02
Health	91 068	91 068	-	-	-	423	-	423	91 491	102 807	106 570
Economic and environmental services	774 121	774 121		-	-	100 000	(6 739)	93 261	867 381	1 327 178	1 394 30
Planning and development	122 765	122 765	-	-		-	502	502	123 267	128 159	133 28
Road tansport	651 187	651 187	-	-	-	100 000	(7 839)	92 161	743 348	1 198 840	1 260 833
Environmental protection	169	169	-	-	-	-	598	598	767	178	188
Trading services	11 748 152	11 748 152	-	_	15 152	21 549	108 333	145 035	11 893 187	13 911 815	16 126 86
Electricity	7 957 716	7 957 716	-	-	- 1	21 531	94 065	115 596	8 073 312	9 575 449	11 352 174
Water	2 517 676	2 517 676	-	***	15 152	(15 579)	(4 817)	(5 243)	2 512 433	2 723 372	3 015 606
Waste water management	677 712	677 712	- 1	-	-	15 597	19 257	34 854	712 566	932 936	977 671
Waste management	595 047	595 047	-		-	-	(171)	(171)	594 876	689 056	781 409
Other	166 877	166 877	-	***		-	20 390	20 300	187 177	195 292	205 907
otal Revenue - Standard	19 406 082	19 406 082		-	15 152	131 483	115 982	262 618	19 668 700	22 544 686	25 406 469
and the same of th											
xpenditure - Standard							ĺ				
Governance and administration	3 208 502	3 222 942	-	-	-	(53)	(278 041)	(278 095)	2 944 847	3 122 007	3 330 986
Executive and council	417 968	439 131			-	-	3 998	3 998	443 128	446 560	477 211
Budget and treasury office	26 067	26 067	-	-	-	(53)	238	185	26 252	27 480	28 946
Corporate services	2 764 468	2 757 744	-		-	-	(282 277)	(282 277)	2 475 467	2 647 967	2 824 829
Community and public safety	3 016 933	3 015 048	-		- [43	35 703	35 746	3 050 793	3 275 326	3 462 419
Community and social services	334 483	336 777	-	-	-	(380)	5 982	5 602	342 379	365 039	387 720
Sport and recreasion Public safety	706 865	715 475	-	-	-	-	54 428	54 428	769 903	871 316	931 232
	1 260 688	1 248 908	-	-	-		(41 515)	(41 515)	1 207 393	1 283 232	1 357 619
Housing Health	423 371	423 356	-	- 1		-	18 493	18 493	441 848	431 299	440 570
	291 527	290 532	-	-	-	423	(1 686)	(1 263)	289 269	324 441	345 278
Economic and environmental services	1 683 131	1 681 827	-	-	-	(15 057)	9 749	(5 308)	1 676 520	1 846 479	1 940 570
Planning and development	296 304	296 481	-	-	- 1	-	(3 294)	(3 294)	293 186	316 286	333 162
Road transport	1 321 442	1 321 928	-	- [(15 057)	12 651	(2 406)	1 319 521	1 462 614	1 535 794
Environmental protection	65 386	63 419	-	-	-	-	393	393	63 812	67 580	71 614
Frading services Electricity	10 164 349	10 153 449	-	-	15 152	(15 597)	398 900	398 455	10 551 904	12 403 196	14 245 332
Water	6 675 028	6 675 028	~	-]	-	45.507	308 449	308 449	6 983 476	8 452 267	9 929 594
	2 124 063	2 132 063	-	-	15 152	(15 597)	91 247	90 803	2 222 865	2 449 185	2 717 846
Waste water menagement	441 290	433 290	-	-	-	-	21 729	21 729	455 019	495 069	526 934
Waste management Other	923 968	913 068	-	-	-		(22 525)	(22 525)	890 543	1 006 674	1 070 957
al Expenditure - Standard	145 928	145 578		-	-	-	33 727	33 727	179 305	191 233	201 956
	18 218 844	18 218 844			15 152	(30 664)	200 037	184 525	18 403 369	20 838 241	23 181 263
plus! (Deficit) for the year	1 187 239	1 187 239	- 1	-	- 1	162 148	(84 055)	78 092	1 265 331	1 706 445	2 225 200

Table 16: Table B3 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and

expenditure by municipal vote)

				΄ .	ludget Year 201	1/12				Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year - 2013/14
Vote Description	Original	Prior	Accum,	Multi-year	Unfore.	Hal, or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
	Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts,	Adjusts,	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	AI	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н		
Revenue by Vote	1	1									
Agriculture & Environmental Management	759 598	759 598	_	_	_	_	3 297	3 297	762 895	842 852	953 0
City Planning	116 142	116 142	_	_	_	_	502	502	116 644	121 376	126 3
Community Safety	157 511	157 511	_		-	-	(3 9 19)	(3 9 19)	153 592	161 594	170 0
Corporate & Shared Services	65 768	65 768	_	-	-	_	140	140	65 908	69 525	73 3
Economic Development	3 123	3 123	_	-	_	-	-	-	3 123	3 283	3.4
Emergency Services	57 065	57 065	-	_	_		649	649	57 714	60 651	61 2
Financial Services	95 069	95 069	_	-	_	251	(5 161)	(4 910)	90 159	87 072	85 7 ⁻
General Assessment	5 773 382	5 773 382	-	-	_	(74 488)	1 431	(73 057)	5 700 325	6 146 666	6 601 0
Healin & Social Development	36 858	36 858	_	_		423	656	1 079	37 937	46 508	49 87
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement	468 268	468 268		_		39 771	(11 276)	28 494	496 762	505 155	594 0
Dovelopment		100 240					,,				
Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker & City Manager	63 763	63 763	-	-	-	37 862	8 951	46 813	110 577	53 778	68 7
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	11 153 105	11 153 105	_	_	15 152	21 549]	108 505	145 206	11 298 311	13 231 759	15 345 4
Sport Recreation, Arts and Culture	55 724	55 724	_	_	15152	6 116	305	6 421	62 145	48 975	49 3
Transport and Roads	600 707	600 707		_		100 000	11 903	111 903	712 610	1 165 493	1 224 7
Total Revenue by Vote	19 406 082	19 406 082			15 152	131 483	115 982	262 618	19 668 700	22 544 686	25 406 4
	10 100 001	10 700 001									
Expenditure by Vote		ĺ									
Agriculture & Environmental Management	1 659 745	1 659 745	_	_	-	-	24 917	24 917	1 684 662	1 899 147	2 022 95
City Planning	197 154	197 154		_	_	_	(698)	(698)	196 457	214 034	225 15
Community Safety	1 033 168	1 036 869	_	_	-		(19 492)	(19 492)	1 017 377	1 079 534	1 142 52
Corporate & Shared Services	1 221 890	1 221 890	_	**		-	(28 416)	(26 416)	1 193 474	1 267 973	1 330 56
Economic Davelopment	70 201	70 201		_	-	- 1	1 968	1 968	72 169	75 642	79 58
Emergancy Services	434 313	430 612	_	_		-	(31 407)	(31 407)	399 265	433 509	460.41
Financial Services	808 950	808 950	-	-	-	(53)	29 061	29 008	837 958	903 242	970 18
General Assessment	732 885	732 885	-	-	-	-	(293 962)	(293 962)	438 923	471 343	518 96
Health & Social Development	310 983	310 983	-]	-	-	423	4 248	4 671	315 654	344 472	365 19
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement	429 805	429 805	_		_	_	26 397	26 397	456 202	447 024	457 25
Davelopment	12.5 000	123 030					2				
Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker & City Manager	506 518	506 518	~	-	-	-	7 204	7 204	513 722	521 668	557 17
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	9 243 555	9 243 555	_ [15 152	(15 597)	421732	421 287	9 664 842	11 400 218	13 178 30
Sport Recreation, Arts and Culture	240 687	240 587	_		15 152	(380)	12 309	11 929	252 616	274 578	291 80
Transport and Roads	1 328 989	1 328 989	_	_	_ [(15 057)	46 177	31 120	1 360 109	1 505 858	1 580 16
otal Expenditure by Vote	18 218 844	18 218 844			15 152	(30 664)	200 037	184 525	18 403 359	20 838 241	23 181 26
urplus! (Deficit) for the year	1 187 239	1 187 239			13 132	162 148	(84 055)	78 092	1 265 331	1 706 445	2 225 20

Table 17: Table B4 – Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description		***************************************			Budget Year 2011/	12	\			Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year + 2013/14
Description	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum, Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore, Unavoid,	Hat, or Prov. Govi	Other Adjusts,	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	Α	A1	В	c	D	E	F	G	Н		1
Revenue By Source			***************************************						1	1	
Property rates	3 461 000	3 461 000	_		_			_	3 461 000	3 737 860	4 036 906
Properly rates - penalties & collection charges	_		_			_		_	_	_	_
Service charges - electricity revenue	7 463 000	7 463 000		_	_	_	160 000	180 000	7 643 000	9 135 128	10 893 863
Service charges - water revenue	2 149 644	2 149 644					(5 000)	(5 000)	1	2 364 439	2 619 726
Service charges - sanitation revenue	517 161	517 161		_	_	_	15 000	15 000	532 161	573 122	617 509
Service charges - relise revenue	516 390	516 390	_	_			~	-	516 390	598 817	693 201
Service charges - other	44 559	44 659		_		_	_	_	44 559	47 458	50 777
Rental of facilities and equipment	116 869	116 869	_	_	_	_	(47)	(47)		123 299	130 200
Interest earned - external investments	56 167	55 167		_	_	_	(5 975)	(5 975)	50 192	45 679	42 378
Interest earned - outstanding debbrs	314 966	314 966	_ /	_	_		2	2	314 967	330 757	347 412
Dividends received	-	-	_	_	_	_			-	-	377 112
Fines	2 202	2 202	_	_]	_	969	969	3 171	3 281	3 397
Licences and permits	47 216	47 216		_		_	(4 952)	(4 962)	42 254	44 356	46 586
Agency services	- 1	". "."	_			_	(, 332)	(4.5%)	-12.07		10 301
Transfers recognised - operating	2 380 129	2 389 129	-		i	(104 172)	(2.748)	(106 920)	2 273 208	2 452 890	2 600 557
Other revenue	1 162 199	1 162 199	- {	-	15 152	(104 112)	(63 548)	(48 396)	1 113 604	1 135 217	1 195 015
Gains on disposal of PPE	1 102 155	1 102 139			15 152		[03 640]	[40 330]	1113 609	1 133 217	1 100 010
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers	·			******************		·					
and contributions)	18 231 501	18 231 591	-	-	15 152	(104 172)	113 659	24 669	18 256 171	20 591 330	23 263 527
Expenditure By Type											
Employ se related costs	4 904 395	4 904 395	-	_	- 1	(4 000)	(64 514)	(68 514)	4 635 881	5 404 159	5 793 874
Remuneration of councilors	91 019	91 019	- (_	_		(47)	(47)	90 973	99 826	109 553
Debt imparment	910 744	910 744	-	~	-		11 400	11 400	922 144	1 052 795	1 204 527
Depreciation & asset impairment	859 810	859 810	- 1	~	-	-	182 636	182 636	1 042 448	1 033 215	979 705
Finance charges	737 055	737 058	-	_	-	-	(63 839)	(63 839)	673 218	774 408	882 128
Bolk purchases	5 740 415	5 740 415	_		3 557		115 000	118 557	5 658 972	7 218 080	8 637 709
Other materials	567 853	568 337	_	-	_		21 919	21 919	590 256	644 878	690 088
Contracted services	3 289 410	3 302 628	-	_	-	(26 611)	(13 659)	(40 270)	3 261 758	3 422 600	3 612 216
Transfers and grants	14 282	14 282	-	_	-	- 1	-1	- 1	14 282	14 782	15 299
Otter expenditure	1 083 857	1 090 756	-	_	11 595	(53)	11 142	22 683	1 113 440	1 173 499	1 256 164
Loss on disposal of PPE		- [_	_	-1	_	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure	18 218 644	18 218 844	-		15 152	(39 664)	200 037	184 525	18 403 369	20 838 241	23 181 263
Surplus/(Deficit)	12 658	12 658	-		-	(73 507)	(86 349)	(159 856)	(147 198)	(246 911)	102 264
Translars recognised - capital	1 174 581	1 174 551	-	_	-	235 655	2 293	237 946	1 412 529	1 953 356	2 122 942
Contibutons		1	-		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			- 1	- 1	i	
Contributed assets	1	İ	ĺ		- 1	Į	. [_	_	1	
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation	1 187 239	1 187 239	-	-	-	162 148	(84 055)	78 092	1 265 331	1 705 445	2 225 206
ax aton	1	1	1					-	- 1	1	
urplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1 187 239	1 187 239	-	_		162 148	(84 055)	78 092	1 265 331	1 706 445	2 225 206
tributable to minorities	1	ŀ	ſ	1	-			_	_		
urplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 187 239	1 187 239	-	-	-	162 148	(84 055)	78 992	1 265 331	1 705 445	2 225 206
hare of surplus/ (deścif) of associate	ĺ	1						_	_	-	
urplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1 107 239	1 187 239			-	152 148	(84 055)	76 092	1 265 331	1 706 445	2 225 206

Table 18: Table B6 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Position

Degestration					∃udget Year 2011/	12				Budget Year +1 2012/13	2013/14
Description	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum, Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Not. or Prov. Govl	Other Adjusts,	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
A thousands	Α	A1	8	C	D	E	F	G	Н		
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash	166 492	166 492	- [(1 445)	(1 445)	165 047	173 390	182 04
Call investment deposits	1 959 468	1 959 468		_	-	_	(925 315)	(925 315)	1 034 153	1 823 228	2 923 92
Consumer dabtors	3 072 255	3 072 255	-		- 1		383 344	383 344	3 455 599	2 917 556	2 945 30
Other dobtors	682 083	662 083	- 1	_	-	-	(38 016)	(38 016)	644 067	657 127	691 73
Current porton of long-term receivables	151 984	151 984	-	-	-	-	23 998	23 998	175 982	155 102	171 01
hventry	210 492	210 492	-	-	-	_	136 019	136 019	346 511	365 515	385 57
Total current assets	6 242 773	6 242 773	-				(421 415)	(421 415)	5 821 358	6 091 918	7 298 69
Non current essets											
Long-term receivables	289 046	289 046	_ [_	_	_	(121 000)	(121 000)	168 045	182 858	200 28
hvestments	311 414	311 414	_	-				-	311 414	259 296	178 13
hy estment property	234 166	234 166		_	_	_	189 186	189 186	423 352	659 247	684 36
Investment in Associate	_	_	_ [_	_	_	_		_	-	_
Properly, plant and equipment	20 697 384	20 697 384				_	(3 550 319)	(3 550 319)	17 147 065	19 509 252	21 682 46
Agricultural	_			_	_	_	(/	_1	_	_	_
Biological	14 055	14 055	_ [_	_	_	(14 055)	(14 055)		_	_
htingible	130 683	130 683	_	_	_		30 622	30 622	161 305	120 333	87 52
Other non-current assets	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-		_	-
fotal non current assets	21 676 748	21 676 748					(3 465 567)	(3 465 567)	18 211 181	20 730 985	23 032 764
TOTAL ASSETS	27 919 521	27 919 521			**	~-	(3 886 982)	(3 886 982)	24 032 540	26 822 903	30 331 456
JABILITIES		İ									
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	- }	-	-	-	-	~	- 1	1	-	-	-
Borrowing	622 418	622 418		-	-	-	(33 698)	(33 698)	589 320	437 908	579 447
Consumer deposits	393 632	398 832	-	-	-	-	(17 325)	(17 325)	391 507	440 241	453 293
Trade and other payables	3 647 562	3 647 562	-	-	-	_	582 119	582 119	4 229 680	4 329 B42	4 565 695
Provisions			_	-	-	-	1 020	1 020	1 020	-	-
otal current liabilities	4 668 811	4 658 811	-	- 1	-	_	532 716	532 716	5 201 527	5 207 991	5 598 340
on current liabilities						-					
Borrowing	6 487 030	6 487 030	-	-	-	~	(35 132)	(35 132)	6 451 898	8 036 629	9 022 858
Provisions	1 634 502	1 634 502		-			244 752	244 752	1 879 254	2 036 238	2 203 595
otal non current Habilities	8 121 532	8 121 532	-	-		-	209 620	209 620	8 331 152	10 072 868	11 226 453
OTAL LIABILITIES	12 790 344	12 790 344			-	-	742 335	742 335	13 532 679	15 280 858	16 824 793
ET ASSETS	15 129 178	15 129 176					(4 629 317)	(4 629 317)	10 499 861	11 542 045	13 506 666
DWWNITA MEYTHIEDRITA		}									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	2 750 207	2 750 207	_	_ [_	_	186 951	186 961	2 937 168	4 035 727	6 023 555
Reserves	12 378 971	12 378 971	_ [_ [_		(4 816 278)	(4 816 278)	7 562 693	7 506 318	7 483 111
TAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	15 129 178	15 129 178					(4 629 317)	(4 629 317)	10 499 861	11 542 045	13 506 666

Table 19: Table B7 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget Cash-flows

6					Budget Year 2011/1	12				Dudget Year +1 2012/13	Dudget Year +2 2013/14
Description	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore, Unavoid,	fial, or Prov. Govl	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted ! Budget
R thousands	Α	A1	В	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts					}						
Ratepayers and other	14 472 349	14 472 349	-	-	15 152	-	111 006	126 158	14 596 597	16 559 875	18 891 517
Government - operating	2 389 128	2 380 128	- ;	-	-	***	(317 961)	(317 961)	2 062 167	2 452 890	2 605 557
Government - capital	1 174 581	1 174 581	- 1	-	-	-	237 948	237 948	1 412 529	1 953 356	2 122 942
Interest	78 025	78 025	-	-	-	-	(5 974)	(5 974)	72 051	68 629	66 598
Dividends	-	-		-	-	-			-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees	(15 174 609)	(15 174 609)		-	(15 152)	-	(35 543)	(50 695)	(15 225 304)	(17 361 696)	(19 429 971
Finance charges	(737 056)	(737 658)	-	-	_	-	63 639	63 839	(673 218)	(774 498)	(852 128
Transfers and Grants	(14 282)	(14 282)		-	-	-	-	-	(14 282)	(14 782)	(15 299
HET CASH FROM(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	2 179 135	2 179 135	-		-	-	53 316	53 316	2 232 451	2 883 665	3 360 207
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	- 1	_	-	-	_	_	-	-		-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	275 962	278 962	_	-		-	(3 903)	(3.903)	275 059	231 275	233 355
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	69 329	69 329	-		-		(49 504)	(40 504)	26 825	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	68 870	68 870	- 1	-		-	(256 433)	(256 433)	(187 563)	52 118	78 839
Payments											
Capital assets	(2 870 076)	(2 870 076)	-	_		_	(197 704)	(197 704)	(3 057 780)	(3 581 024)	(3 647 886)
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(2 452 915)	(2 452 915)	-	-	-	-	(498 543)	(498 543)	(2 951 458)	(3 297 631)	(3 335 692)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts	ĺ	İ	Ì								
Short term foans	_		_	_	- 1	-	-	-	-	461	-
Corrowing long termitetrancing	1 500 000	1 590 600	.	-	-	-	-	-	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000
bicrease (decrease) in consumer deposits	23 766	23 786	-	_	-	_	(1 98 1)	(1 981)	21 805	7 769	8 934
Payments			i		j	+	Į				
Repayment of borrowing	(480 140)	(490 140)		_	_	_	8 515	8 515	(471 625)	(297 046)	(425 001)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	1 043 647	1 043 647	-	-	-	-	6 534	6 534	1 050 180	1 211 184	1 083 933
										***************************************	······································
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	769 866	769 856	_	-	_	-	(439 693)	(438 693)	331 173	797 419	1 108 448
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 055 093	1 056 093	_	_	-	_	(188 067)	(168 067)	858 026	1 199 199	1 995 618
CastVoash equivalents at the year end:	1 625 960	1 825 960		_	_	_	(626 760)	(626 760)	1 199 199	1 996 616	3 105 067

Table 20: Table B8 – Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

					Budget Year 2011/	12				Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +: 2913/14
Description	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold,	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	Α	A1	В	С	0	E	F	G	н		
Cash and investments available											
Cast/cash equivalents at the year and	1 825 950	1 825 950	-	-	-	-	(626 760)	(626 760)	1 199 199	1 995 518	3 105 067
Other current investment: > 90 day s	360 000	300 000	-	-	-	-	(300 000)	(300 009)	(0)	(0)	0
Non current asset - lay estments	311 414	311 414	-						311 414	259 295	176 135
Cash and investments available:	2 437 374	2 437 374	-	_	-		(926 760)	(926 760)	1 510 614	2 255 915	3 283 202
Apulications of cash and investments Unspent conditional translers Unspent betrowing Stability requirements	-	-	1	-		-	123 618	123 616 	123 618 - -	-	-
Other working capital requirements	244 069	244 069					193 455	193 455	437 524	1 067 572	1 179 519
Other provisions	89 921	86 921	-	-	-	_	3 553	3 553	92 474	91 316	98 077
Long term investments committed	327 869	327 889					{22 472}	(22 472)	305 417	312 521	172 862
Reserves to be backed by cash/mvestments	385 389	386 389					(126 156)	(126 156)	260 232	248 835	249 835
fotal Applications of cash and investments:	1 047 268	1 047 269	-		-	-	171 998	171 998	1 219 266	1 720 544	1 699 292
Surplus (shortfall)	1 390 107	1 390 107	-		-		(1 098 759)	[1 098 759]	291 348	535 371	1 583 910

Table 21: Table B9 - Consolidated Asset Management

		dated /								Budget Yenr +1	Budget Year +:
Description	Original	Prior	Dec	I multi	Budget Year 2		Other	Total	Adjusted	2012/13 Adjusted	2013/14 Adjusted
R thousands	Budget A	Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capitel C	Unfore, Unavoid, D	Hal, or Prov, Govl	Adjusts,	Adjusts,	Budget	Budget	Budget
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		A1	В	1							***************************************
Total New Annets	1 237 970	1 236 37	0 44 250	_		124 212	(174 386	(5 923)	1 230 447	1 853 845	1 812 850
Infrastructure - Road transport	475 375	475 37	1	-	-	-	(158 386			448 601	442 701
Intrastructure - Electricity	288 000	288 00	0 44 000	-	-	2 531	(21 500	25 031	313 031	317 000	268 000
Infrastructure - Water	110 400	110 40		-	-	-	9 000	9 000	119 400	94 500	99 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation	12 700	12 70	ı	-	-	-	-	-	12 700	4 000	4 000
Infrastructure - Other	157 531	157 53	~-			115 057	(2 500		270 088	609 450	857 175
Inkastructure	1 044 006	1 044 096	3	-	-	117 588	(173 386	1	1 032 209	1 673 551	1 670 876
Community	112 256	110 656	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 656	152 554	127 000
Herdage assots			_	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Investment properties	55 000	55 000	I .	-	-		-		55 000	-	
Other assets Agricultural Assets	26 707	26 707		-	-	6 624	(1 000	5 874	32 581	27 741	14 97 4
Biological assets		_		_	_	_				-	-
Intangibles] _	_				_				_	_
			_			_		_			
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	1 947 448	1 949 948	37 300	_	_	92 443	94 400	224 143	2 173 191	2 121 237	2 236 245
Infrastructure - Road transport	178 840	178 840			_	,,,	77 107	77 107	255 946	99 900	105 000
Infrastructure - Electricity	260 000	260 000		_	_	-	36 500	36 500	296 500	315 300	333 385
Infrastructuro - Water	247 965	247 965	I	_	_	_	-		247 965	446 343	406 549
Infrastructure - Sanitation	470 664	470 664		_	_	15 597	(40 000)	(24 403)	446 261	462 500	480 538
Infrastructure - Other	36 450	36 450	1	_		_	17 500	17 500	53 950	33 200	34 000
infrastructure	1 193 919	1 193 919	_	-	-	15 597	91 107	106 704	1 300 622	1 357 243	1 359 472
Community	62 550	64 150	_	_	_	38 378	_	38 378	102 528	74 200	84 600
Herdage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	521742	521 742	-		-	36 468	2 293	40 762	562 503	546 742	662 355
Other assets	163 237	163 237	37 300		-	-	1 000	36 300	201 537	142 053	128 618
Agricultural Assets	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	~	- [-
Enlogical assets	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-				-
Intangibles	6 000	6 000	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	1 000	1 000
	1 1						ļ			1	
Total Capital Expenditure									ļ		
Infrastructure - Road transport	654 215	654 215	- 1	-	-	-	(81 279)	(81 279)	572 936	548 501	547 701
Infrestructure - Electricity	548 000	548 000	44 000	-	-	2 531	15 000	61 531	609 531	632 300	601 385
Infrastructure - Water	358 365	358 365	-			-	9 000	9 000	367 365	540 843	505 549
Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Other	483 364 193 981	483 364 193 981	-	-	-	15 597 115 057	(40 000) 15 000	(24 403) 130 057	458 951 324 038	466 500 B42 650	484 538 891 175
Intestructure	2 237 925	2 237 925	44 000			133 185	(82 279)	94 906	2 332 831	3 030 793	3 030 348
Community	174 805	174 806				38 378	(02 273)	38 378	213 184	226 754	211 800
Heritage assets			_	_	_		_	_			_
Investment properties	576 742	576 742	_ [_	_	36 468	2 293	40 762	617 503	545 742	662 355
Other assets	189 944	189 944	37 550	***	~-	6 624	-	44 174	234 118	169 794	143 592
Agricultural Assets		_	_	-			_	_	- 1	-	
Biological assets	_	-		_	_	_		_	-	-	_
Intangibles	6 000	6 000	-	-	_ :			-	6 000	1 000	1 000
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	3 185 418	3 185 418	81 550		-	216 655	(79 986)	218 219	3 403 637	3 975 082	4 049 095
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)											
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	- 1	-	-	- [3 869 006	3 869 006	3 869 006	4 241 868	4 625 626
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	***	-	-	3 122 760	3 122 760	3 122 760	3 552 588	3 973 961
Infrastructure - Water	-	-		-	-	- 1	3 614 038	3 614 038			
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	1			i			3 614 038	3 982 003	4 336 564
Inhastructure - Other	1		i i	-	-	-	101 528	101 528	101 528	3 982 003 418 647	758 148
htastuckre							101 528 2 200 815	101 528 2 200 815	101 528 2 200 815	3 982 003 418 647 2 773 635	758 148 3 398 054
	-	-	**				101 528 2 200 815 12 908 147	101 528 2 200 815 12 908 147	101 528 2 200 815 12 908 147	3 982 003 418 647 2 773 635 14 968 742	758 148 3 398 054 17 092 353
Community	-	-					101 528 2 200 815 12 908 147 1 344 970	101 528 2 200 815 12 908 147 1 344 070	101 528 2 200 815 12 908 147 1 344 070	3 982 003 418 647 2 773 635 14 988 742 1 498 214	758 148 3 398 054 17 092 353 1 646 616
Community Heritage assots		1	**				101 528 2 200 815 12 908 147 1 344 070 25 609	101 528 2 200 815 12 908 147 1 344 070 25 609	101 528 2 200 815 12 908 147 1 344 070 25 609	3 982 003 418 647 2 773 635 14 968 742 1 498 214 25 609	758 148 3 398 054 17 092 353 1 646 616 25 609
Community Heritage assets hvestnent propertes	-	-	-	-	-	-	101 528 2 200 815 12 908 147 1 344 070 25 609 150 895	101 528 2 200 815 12 908 147 1 344 070 25 609 150 895	101 528 2 200 815 12 908 147 1 344 070 26 609 160 895	3 902 003 418 647 2 773 635 14 968 742 1 498 214 25 609 522 561	758 148 3 398 054 17 092 353 1 646 616 25 609 986 654
Community Heritage assets twestment properties Other assets	-	1	**				101 528 2 200 815 12 908 147 1 344 070 25 609 150 895 2 703 907	101 528 2 200 815 12 908 147 1 344 070 25 609 150 895 2 703 907	101 528 2 200 815 12 906 147 1 344 970 25 609 160 895 2 703 907	3 982 003 418 647 2 773 635 14 968 742 1 498 214 25 609 522 561 2 479 010	758 148 3 398 054 17 092 353 1 646 616 25 609 986 654 2 115 412
Community Heritage assets tivestment properties Other assets blangibles	-	-	v	-	-	-	101 528 2 200 815 12 908 147 1 344 070 25 609 150 895	101 528 2 200 815 12 908 147 1 344 070 25 609 150 895	101 528 2 200 815 12 908 147 1 344 070 26 609 160 895	3 902 003 418 647 2 773 635 14 968 742 1 498 214 25 609 522 561	758 148 3 398 054 17 092 353 1 646 616 25 609 986 654
Community Heritage assets twestment properties Other assets	-		-				101 528 2 200 815 12 908 147 1 344 070 25 609 150 895 2 703 907 1 466	101 528 2 200 815 12 908 147 1 344 070 25 609 150 895 2 703 907 1 466	101 528 2 200 815 12 906 147 1 344 970 25 609 160 895 2 703 907	3 982 003 418 647 2 773 635 14 968 742 1 498 214 25 609 522 561 2 479 010	758 148 3 398 054 17 092 353 1 646 616 25 609 986 654 2 115 412 2 847
Community Herdings assets tive estment properties Other assets Hangibles Agnoulteral Assets Biological assets	-	-			-	- - - - - - -	101 528 2 200 815 12 908 147 1 344 070 25 609 150 895 2 703 907 1 466 	101 528 2 200 815 12 908 147 1 344 070 25 609 150 895 2 703 907 1 466	101 528 2 200 815 12 908 147 1 344 070 25 609 150 895 2 703 907 1 466	3 982 003 418 647 2 773 635 14 988 742 1 498 214 25 609 522 561 2 479 010 2 146 - 12 971	758 148 3 398 054 17 092 353 1 646 616 25 609 986 654 2 115 412 2 847 - 12 971
Community Herdings assets tive estment properties Other assets Hangibles Agnoulteral Assets Biological assets	-		-				101 528 2 200 815 12 908 147 1 344 070 25 609 150 895 2 703 907 1 466	101 528 2 200 815 12 908 147 1 344 070 25 609 150 895 2 703 907 1 466	101 528 2 200 815 12 906 147 1 344 070 25 609 160 895 2 703 907 1 466	3 982 003 418 647 2 773 695 14 988 742 1 498 214 25 609 522 561 2 479 010 2 146	758 148 3 398 054 17 092 353 1 646 616 25 609 986 654 2 115 412 2 847
Community Heritage assets tivestment properties Other assets hieragibles Aprocultural Assets Biological assets TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	-	-			-	- - - - - - -	101 528 2 200 815 12 908 147 1 344 070 25 609 150 895 2 703 907 1 466 	101 528 2 200 815 12 908 147 1 344 070 25 609 150 895 2 703 907 1 466	101 528 2 200 815 12 908 147 1 344 070 25 609 150 895 2 703 907 1 466	3 982 003 418 647 2 773 635 14 988 742 1 498 214 25 609 522 561 2 479 010 2 146 - 12 971	758 148 3 398 054 17 092 353 1 646 616 25 609 986 654 2 115 412 2 847 - 12 971
Community Heritage assots twestment properties Other assots Mangilles Agnicultural Assots	-	-			-	- - - - - - -	101 528 2 200 815 12 908 147 1 344 070 25 609 150 895 2 703 907 1 466 	101 528 2 200 815 12 908 147 1 344 070 25 609 150 895 2 703 907 1 466	101 528 2 200 815 12 908 147 1 344 070 25 609 150 895 2 703 907 1 466	3 982 003 418 647 2 773 635 14 988 742 1 498 214 25 609 522 561 2 479 010 2 146 - 12 971	758 148 3 398 054 17 092 353 1 646 616 25 609 986 654 2 115 412 2 847 - 12 971
Community Heritage associs tiv estment proportes Other associs blangidies Agnicultural Associs Bladgickal associs TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS			-			- - - - - - -	101 528 2 200 815 12 908 147 1 344 070 25 609 150 895 2 703 907 1 466 	101 528 2 200 815 12 908 147 1 344 070 25 609 150 895 2 703 907 1 466 12 971 17 147 665	101 528 2 200 815 12 906 147 1 344 670 26 699 150 895 2 703 907 1 466 12 971	3 902 003 418 647 2 773 635 14 986 742 1 498 214 23 609 522 561 2 479 010 2 145 - 12 971 19 509 252	758 148 3 398 054 17 092 353 1 646 616 25 609 986 654 2 115 412 2 847 - 12 971 21 802 461
Community Herdings assets Livestment properties Other assets Hengithes Agnicultural Assets Biological assets TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Representation & asset limpairment Repairs and Maintenance by asset class Infrastructure - Road transport			-			- - - - - - -	101 528 2 200 815 12 908 147 1 344 070 25 609 150 895 2 703 907 1 466 	101 528 2 200 815 12 908 147 1 344 070 25 609 150 805 2 703 907 1 466 12 971 17 147 665	101 528 2 200 815 12 906 147 1 344 670 25 609 150 895 2 703 907 1 466 12 971 17 147 005	3 992 003 418 647 2 773 645 14 986 742 1 498 214 25 609 522 561 2 479 010 2 146 12 971 19 509 252	758 148 3 398 054 17 092 353 1 646 616 25 609 986 654 2 115 412 2 847
Community Plentings assets the estiment properties Other assets Hampibles Agnicultural Assets Biological assets TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) EXPERIDITURE OTHER ITEMS Repreciation & asset impairment Repairs and Maintonance by asset class Infrastructure - Report transport Infrastructure - Report transport Infrastructure - Floot fransport	859 810 1 960 183 367 829 432 905						101 528 2 200 815 12 908 147 1 344 070 25 609 150 895 2 703 907 1 466 	101 528 2 200 815 12 908 147 1 344 070 25 609 150 895 2 703 907 1 466 12 971 17 147 065 182 636 (23 153)	101 528 2 200 815 12 906 147 1 344 670 25 609 150 895 2 703 907 1 466 12 971 17 147 065 1 1 042 446 1 919 389 364 635 439 372	3 992 003 418 647 2 773 647 14 966 742 1 498 214 25 609 522 561 2 479 010 2 146 	758 148 3 398 054 17 092 353 1 646 616 25 609 986 654 2 115 412 2 847 12 971 21 802 461
Community Pertiage assets two strend properties Other assets Helanghibles Agneutheral Assets Biological assets TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Repreciation & neset Importment flemalization and Maintenance by asset class Infrastructure - Receit transport Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Water	859 810 1 960 183 367 629 432 995 198 751	659 810 1 942 542 364 835 440 353 102 332			-		101 528 2 200 815 12 908 147 1 344 070 25 609 150 895 2 703 907 1 466 12 971 17 147 065	101 528 2 200 815 12 908 147 1 344 070 25 609 150 895 2 703 907 1 485 12 971 17 147 065	101 528 2 200 815 12 906 147 1 344 670 26 699 150 895 2 703 907 1 465 12 971 17 147 005 1 042 446 1 919 389 364 835 439 372 165 138	3 902 003 418 647 2 773 657 14 980 742 1 496 214 25 609 522 561 2 479 010 2 146 	758 148 3 398 054 17 092 353 1 646 616 25 609 986 654 2 115 412 2 847
Community Pertiage assets two strend propertos Other assets Hangibles Agricultural Assets Elidogical assets TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Pancelation & asset importment Repairs and Balintonance by asset class Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Vider Infrastructure - Sanitation	859 810 1 960 183 367 829 432 905 198 751 41 104	659 810 1 942 542 364 836 440 353 102 332 42 824			-		101 528 2 200 815 12 908 147 1 344 070 25 609 150 895 2 703 907 1 466 — 12 971 17 147 065 182 036 (23 163) — (88 1)	101 528 2 200 815 12 908 147 1 344 070 25 609 150 895 2 703 907 1 466 12 971 17 147 065 182 635 (23 153) 	101 528 2 200 815 12 908 147 1 344 070 26 699 150 895 2 703 907 1 466 12 971 17 147 065 1 1042 446 1 919 389 364 835 439 372 166 138	3 992 003 418 647 2 773 635 14 986 742 1 498 214 25 609 522 561 2 479 010 2 146 — 12 971 10 509 292 1 033 215 2 077 261 397 444 445 756 200 946 45 906	758 148 3 398 054 17 092 353 1 646 616 25 609 986 654 2 115 412 2 847 12 971 21 882 481 979 705 2 229 086 425 038 493 659 215 972 49 220
Community Herdigg ossels Isvestment propertes Other assels Islangibles Agnoutheral Assets Biological assets TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Repreciation & asset limpairment Repairs and Malintenance by asset class Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Sanitation	859 810 1 960 183 367 829 432 905 198 751 41 104 9 337	659 B10 1 942 542 364 835 440 353 192 332 42 824 9 337					101 528 2 200 815 12 998 147 1 344 970 25 609 160 895 2 703 997 1 466 - 12 971 17 147 095 182 636 (23 153) - (981) (6 194)	101 528 2 200 815 12 908 147 1 344 070 25 609 150 895 2 703 907 1 486 12 971 17 147 665 (23 153) 	101 528 2 200 815 12 906 147 1 344 670 26 699 150 895 2 703 907 1 466 12 971 17 147 065 1 919 389 364 635 439 372 165 138	3 992 003 418 647 2 773 625 14 968 742 1 498 214 25 609 522 561 2 479 010 2 146 6 12 971 10 509 292 1 033 215 2 077 261 397 444 457 956 200 946 45 906 10 038	758 148 3 399 054 17 092 353 1 646 616 25 609 986 654 2 115 412 2 847
Community Pertiage associa Investment properties Other associa Interpretation Displayed Associa Biological associa Biological associa Biological associa DOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Represiation & asset limpairment Repairs and Maintenance by asset class Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Biochricity Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Other	859 810 1 960 183 367 829 432 905 196 751 41 104 9 337 1 049 926	659 B10 1 942 542 364 835 440 353 102 332 42 824 9 337 1 0 99 681			-		101 528 2 200 815 12 908 147 1 344 070 25 609 150 895 2 703 907 1 466 — 12 971 17 147 065 182 036 (23 163) — (88 1)	101 528 2 200 815 12 908 147 1 344 070 25 609 150 895 2 703 907 1 466 12 971 17 147 065 182 635 (23 153) 	200 815 12 908 147 1 344 470 26 699 150 895 2 703 907 1 466 12 971 17 147 005 1 042 446 1 919 339 364 635 42 624 9 337 1 042 906	3 992 003 418 647 2 773 625 14 986 742 1 498 214 25 609 522 561 2 479 010 2 146 419 71 19 500 252 1 033 215 2 077 261 397 444 457 956 200 946 45 906 10 039 1 112 290	758 148 3 398 054 17 092 353 1 646 616 25 609 986 654 2 115 412 2 847
Community Pertiage assets two strend propertes Other assets Hampibles Agnowherd Assets Biological assets FOIAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Repreciation & need transport Inflastructure - Redictivity Inflastructure - Electricity Inflastructure - Santiation Inflastructure - Santiation Inflastructure - Santiation Inflastructure - Stantiation Inflastructure - Other Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure Community	859 810 1 960 183 367 829 432 905 198 751 41 104 9 337	659 B10 1 942 542 364 835 440 353 192 332 42 824 9 337				-	101 528 2 200 815 12 998 147 1 344 970 25 609 160 895 2 703 997 1 466 - 12 971 17 147 095 182 636 (23 153) - (981) (6 194)	101 528 2 200 815 12 908 147 1 344 070 25 609 150 895 2 703 907 1 486 12 971 17 147 665 (23 153) 	101 528 2 200 815 12 908 147 1 344 670 26 699 150 895 2 703 997 1 466 12 971 17 147 065 1 042 446 1 919 389 364 835 439 372 186 138 42 624 9 337 1 042 506 325 986	3 992 003 418 647 2 773 625 14 968 742 1 498 214 25 609 522 561 2 479 010 2 146 6 12 971 10 509 292 1 033 215 2 077 261 397 444 457 956 200 946 45 906 10 038	758 148 3 398 054 17 092 353 1 646 616 25 609 986 654 2 115 412 2 847
Community Pertiage assets twestment propertes Other assets Hangibles Agnoutheral Assets Biological assets TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Pencelation & asset importment Repairs and Maintenance by asset class Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Vider Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure - Community Heritage assets	859 810 1 960 183 367 829 432 905 196 751 41 104 9 337 1 049 926	659 B10 1 942 542 364 835 440 353 102 332 42 824 9 337 1 0 99 681				-	101 528 2 200 815 12 908 147 1 344 070 25 609 150 895 2 703 907 1 466 12 971 17 147 065 (23 153) (98 1) (6 194) (7 175)	101 528 2 200 815 12 908 147 1 344 070 25 609 150 895 2 703 907 1 486 12 971 17 147 665 (23 153) 	200 815 12 908 147 1 344 470 26 699 150 895 2 703 907 1 466 12 971 17 147 005 1 042 446 1 919 339 364 635 42 624 9 337 1 042 906	3 992 003 418 647 2 773 625 14 986 742 1 498 214 25 609 522 561 2 479 010 2 146 419 71 19 500 252 1 033 215 2 077 261 397 444 457 956 200 946 45 906 10 039 1 112 290	758 148 3 398 054 17 092 369 16 666 25 609 986 654 2 115 412 2 847 12 971 21 802 461 979 705 2 229 866 425 039 405 559 2 15 972 49 220 10 768 1 194 \$76
Community Pertitipp casets Other assets Hempildes Agnoulter of Assets Biological assets Biological assets Biological assets DOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Repreciation & asset impairment Repairs and Maintenance by asset class Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Biochricity Infrastructure - Weiter Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure - Community Herriage assets Investment properties	859 810 1 960 183 367 629 432 905 196 751 41 104 8 337 1 049 926 332 049	659 810 1 1942 542 364 836 449 363 102 332 42 824 9 337 1 049 681 325 996				-	101 528 2 200 815 12 998 147 1 344 070 25 609 160 895 2 703 997 1 466 - 12 971 17 147 065 (23 153) - (991) (6 194) - - (7 175)	101 528 2 200 815 12 908 147 1 344 070 25 609 150 895 2 703 907 1 466 12 971 17 147 665 (23 153) 	101 528 2 200 815 12 906 147 1 344 670 26 699 150 895 2 703 907 1 466 12 971 17 147 065 1 1042 446 1 919 389 364 835 439 372 166 138 42 624 9 337 1 042 506 325 966	3 992 003 418 647 2 773 647 14 966 742 1 498 214 25 609 522 561 2 479 010 2 146	758 148 3 398 054 17 092 353 1 646 616 25 609 986 654 2 115 412 2 847
Community Heritage assets the estimated properties Other assets Heritage assets Heritage assets Heritage assets Heritage assets FINAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Repreciation & asset Impairment Repairs and Maintenance by asset class Infrastructure - Read transport Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Santitute Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure Community Heritage assets University of the Santitute Heritage assets University of the Santitute Other Infrastructure Community Heritage assets University of the Santitute Other assets Other assets	859 810 1 960 103 367 629 432 905 196 751 41 104 9 337 1 049 926 332 049	659 810 1 942 542 364 635 440 353 102 332 42 824 9 20 1 049 681 325 986				-	101 528 2 200 815 12 908 147 13 44 070 25 609 150 895 2 703 997 1 466 	101 528 2 200 315 12 908 147 1 344 070 25 609 150 805 2 703 907 1 465 12 971 17 147 665 182 636 (23 153) — (881) (6 194) — (7 175) — (15 970)	101 528 2 200 815 12 908 147 1 344 670 26 699 150 895 2 703 997 1 466 12 971 17 147 905 1 042 446 1 919 389 364 835 439 372 186 138 42 624 9 337 1 042 506 325 986	3 992 003 418 647 2 773 647 2 773 657 14 986 742 1 498 214 25 609 522 561 2 479 010 2 146	758 148 3 398 054 17 092 353 1 646 616 25 609 986 654 2 115 412 2 847
Community Pertiage assets twestment properties Other assets Hampibles Agnouther of Assets Elidopical assets Elidopical assets TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Repreciation & neset Importment Repairs and Maintenance by asset class Infrastructure - Receit transport Infrastructure - Elicoticity Infrastructure - Santitation Infrastructure - Santitation Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure Community Hertrage assets University in propries Other assets Other assets	859 810 1 960 183 367 629 432 905 196 751 41 104 8 337 1 049 926 332 049	659 810 1 1942 542 364 836 449 363 102 332 42 824 9 337 1 049 681 325 996				-	101 528 2 200 815 12 998 147 1 344 070 25 609 160 895 2 703 997 1 466 - 12 971 17 147 065 (23 153) - (991) (6 194) - - (7 175)	101 528 2 200 815 12 908 147 1 344 070 25 609 150 895 2 703 907 1 466 12 971 17 147 665 (23 153) 	101 528 2 200 815 12 906 147 1 344 670 26 699 150 895 2 703 907 1 466 12 971 17 147 065 1 1042 446 1 919 389 364 835 439 372 166 138 42 624 9 337 1 042 506 325 966	3 992 003 418 647 2 773 647 14 966 742 1 498 214 25 609 522 561 2 479 010 2 146	758 148 3 398 054 17 092 353 1 646 616 25 609 986 654 2 115 412 2 847
Community Herdigg casets twestment propertes Other assets Hangibles Agnoutheral Assets Biological assets TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Penselation & asset limestment Repairs and Maintenance by asset class Infrastructure - Rood transport Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Other Intrastructure - Oth	859 810 1 960 183 367 629 432 905 196 751 41 104 9 337 1 049 926 332 049 	659 810 1 1942 542 364 836 449 363 102 332 42 824 9 337 1 049 681 325 986 566 874 2 002 353				-	101 528 2 200 815 12 908 147 13 44 070 25 609 150 895 2 703 997 1 466 	101 528 2 200 315 12 908 147 1 344 070 25 609 150 805 2 703 907 1 465 12 971 17 147 665 182 636 (23 153) — (881) (6 194) — (7 175) — (15 970)	101 528 2 200 8147 12 906 147 1 344 670 26 699 150 895 2 703 997 1 466 12 971 17 147 065 1 042 446 1 919 389 364 635 439 372 186 139 42 624 9 337 1 042 506 325 966 	3 992 003 4 18 647 2 773 647 2 773 647 14 986 742 1 498 214 25 609 522 561 2 479 010 2 146	758 148 3 398 054 17 092 353 1 646 616 25 609 986 654 2 115 412 2 847
Community Pertiage assocs Investment properties Other assocs Interpolities Agnicultural Assocs Eliological assocs IOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Penticultural Association of the second transport Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Sand transport Infrastructure - Sand transport Infrastructure - Sand transport Infrastructure - Sand transport Infrastructure - Sand transport Infrastructure - Sand transport Infrastructure - Sand transport Infrastructure - Community Hertage assocs Investment properties Other assocs Other assocs Other assocs Other Association of assects Set capital exp on renewal of assets	859 810 1 960 103 367 629 432 905 198 751 41 104 9 337 1 049 926 332 049 	659 810 1 942 542 364 635 440 353 102 332 42 824 9 337 1 049 681 325 986 				-	101 528 2 200 815 12 908 147 13 44 070 25 609 150 895 2 703 997 1 466 	101 528 2 200 315 12 908 147 1 344 070 25 609 150 805 2 703 907 1 465 12 971 17 147 665 182 636 (23 153) — (881) (6 194) — (7 175) — (15 970)	101 528 2 200 8147 1 2908 147 1 344 670 26 699 150 895 2 703 997 1 466 12 971 17 147 005 1 042 446 1 919 389 364 835 439 372 166 138 42 624 9 337 1 042 506 325 986 	3 992 003 418 647 2 773 645 14 986 742 1 498 214 25 609 522 561 2 479 010 2 146	758 148 3 398 054 17 092 353 1 646 616 25 609 986 654 2 115 412 2 847
Community Pertiage assets twestment properties Other assets Hempilles Agnorither of Assets Elidogical assets FOIAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Repreciation & need transport Repairs and Maintenance by asset class Infrastructure - Reductify Infrastructure - Reductify Infrastructure - Chief of Infrast	859 810 1 960 183 367 829 432 905 198 751 41 104 8 337 1 049 926 332 049 	659 810 1 942 542 364 835 440 353 192 332 42 824 9 337 1 049 681 325 986 				-	101 528 2 200 815 12 908 147 13 44 070 25 609 150 895 2 703 997 1 466 	101 528 2 200 315 12 908 147 1 344 070 25 609 150 805 2 703 907 1 465 12 971 17 147 665 182 636 (23 153) — (881) (6 194) — (7 175) — (15 970)	101 528 2 200 815 12 906 147 1 344 670 26 699 150 895 2 703 907 1 466 12 971 17 147 065 1 042 446 1 919 389 364 835 439 372 166 138 42 624 9 337 1 042 506 525 966 550 997 2 961 036	3 992 003 418 647 2 773 652 14 986 742 1 498 214 25 609 522 561 2 479 010 2 146	758 148 3 398 054 17 092 353 1 646 616 25 609 986 654 2 115 412 2 847
Community Herdings associs Investment properties Other associ Hampillos Agnoutheral Assotis Eliological associs TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (VIDV) EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Represidation & neset Immairment Repeales and Maintenance by asset class Intrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Summaries Intrastructure - Summaries Intrastructure - Summaries Intrastructure - Summaries Intrastructure - Other Intrastructure - Other Intrastructure - Other Intrastructure - Community Herdings assotis Investment properties Other assotis Other assotis Other assotis Other Agnotic - Other ITEMS of capital exp on renewal of ussets	859 810 1 960 103 367 629 432 905 198 751 41 104 9 337 1 049 926 332 049 	659 810 1 942 542 364 635 440 353 102 332 42 824 9 337 1 049 681 325 986 566 674 2 802 353				-	101 528 2 200 815 12 908 147 13 44 070 25 609 150 895 2 703 997 1 466 	101 528 2 200 315 12 908 147 1 344 070 25 609 150 805 2 703 907 1 465 12 971 17 147 665 182 636 (23 153) — (881) (6 194) — (7 175) — (15 970)	101 528 2 200 8147 1 2908 147 1 344 670 26 699 150 895 2 703 997 1 466 12 971 17 147 005 1 042 446 1 919 389 364 835 439 372 166 138 42 624 9 337 1 042 506 325 986 	3 992 003 418 647 2 773 645 14 986 742 1 498 214 25 609 522 561 2 479 010 2 146	758 148 3 398 054 17 092 353 1 646 616 25 609 986 654 2 115 412 2 847

PART 2 (SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION)

2.1 Adjustments to budget assumptions

The CoT utilises the Long-term Financial Model (LTFM) to inform the compilation of the Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework with the emphasis on affordability and long-term sustainability. One of the salient features of the LTFM is the attentiveness to ultimate sustainability, not only from a municipal finance perspective, but also relating to service delivery. This model takes into consideration ie CPI, debt collection rate, employee related cost, financial ratios, etc to ensure sustainability and goal orientated service delivery. It is of utmost importance that the outcome of the LTFM be adhered to at all cost to ensure the long-term sustainability of the CoT and the continuation of affordable services to the community. In addition to this, NT developed the Funding Compliance Assessment procedure to enable municipalities to assess whether their budgets are funded.

The budget assumptions presented in the 2011/12 MTREF remains unchanged.

2.2 Adjustments to budget funding

In terms of Section 18 of the MFMA an annual budget may only be funded from realistically anticipated revenues to be collected, cash-backed accumulated funds from previous year's surpluses and borrowed funds for funding of the capital budget. Furthermore the revenue projections must be realistic taking into account projected revenue for the current year and actual revenue collected in the previous financial year. These requirements as well as other budget principles guided the 2011/12 Adjustments Budget process.

A process of data purification and verification based on the performance trends over the past two to three financial years was undertaken.

The following transactions were affected:

- Clearance certificates increased with R607 600;
- Weigh-bridge fees increased with R11 700;
- Training fees increased with R172 500;
- Fines increased with R1 005 000;
- Licences: Public vehicles decreased with R5 103 300;
- Township development contributions: Consent use increased with R501 700;
- Bulk containers and landfill sites decreased with R18 764 500 and R5 001 100 respectively;
- Rental sidings increased with R20 000;
- Transport fees decreased with R12 689 500;
- Rental increased with R11 000;
- Lost assets: Monies increased with R15 600;
- Rental facilities increased with R2 000;
- Rental offices increased with R10 000;
- Rental sundries increased with R8 000:
- Sundry fees increased with R134 000;
- Prepaid Upgrade increased with R50 000;
- Connection Fees decreased with R40 262 900;
- Replacement of Meters increased with R10 000 000;
- Reconnection Fees decreased with R55 933 700:
- Sewerage Fees: Industrial increased with R4 515 000;
- Donations: Workshops increased with R911 404;
- Interest on Housing decreased with R10 769 700;
- Crèche fees increased with R656 000; and
- Interest on property decreased with R3 390 100.

The capital budget funded from loans/bonds for the 2011/12 financial year amounts to R1,5 billion. The Council approved that this amount be obtained from the Capital Market by means of a bond issue.

The following table indicates the breakdown of the capital budget per funding source ensuring that the adjusted capital budget remains funded:

Table 22: Capital Budget per funding source

Description	Current Budget 2011/12	Manual Adjustments	Adjustment Budget 2011/12	Approved Budget 2012/13	Approved Budget 2013/14
Council Funding	1 974 850 453	-19 979 000	1 954 871 453	1 995 787 608	1 907 760 976
Public Transport and Infrastructure Systems Grant (PTIS)	180 000 000	115 057 000	295 057 000	780 000 000	828 750 000
Neighbourhood Development Parlnership Grant (NDPG)	46 000 000	37 861 813	83 861 813	50 000 000	65 000 000
Government Housing/Social Infrastructure Grant	-	41 101 421	41 101 421	-	-
Urban Settlements Development Grants (Replaces MIG) (USDG)	887 581 000		887 581 000	1 050 356 000	1 152 192 000
Integrated National electrification Programme (INEP)	21 000 000		21 000 000	60 000 000	65 000 000
Capital Replacement Reserve Fund (CRRF)	35 986 287	250 000	36 236 287	25 938 800	18 392 336
Energy Effency Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSM)	25 000 000	21 531 158	46 531 158	-	-
Other	15 000 000	515 977	15 515 977	13 000 000	12 000 000
Financial Management Grant (FMG)	-	304 074	304 074	-	-
Community Library Services (CLS)	-	5 980 000	5 980 000	-	-
Department of Water Affairs (DWA)	-	15 597 000	15 597 000		
TOTAL	3 185 417 740	218 219 443	3 403 637 183	3 975 082 408	4 049 095 312

To ensure sound financial management and sustainability over the medium to long term the belt tightening intervention initiatives that was implemented during the 2009/10 financial year will continue in the 2011/12 financial year. These intervention initiatives will assist in the implementation of the CoT strategy towards reserves cash backing. Continuing with the intervention initiatives and the determination to be successful in overcoming the financial challenges, the CoT is aiming to achieve a positive bank balance of approximately R150,0 million on 30 June 2012.

The purpose of a strategy towards cash backing is to have separate investments (including interest earned on these investments) earmarked for specific future indefinite liabilities that may amongst other provide funding for capital reserves and provisions and repayment of conditional grants received but not spend. A phased—in approach should be followed and managed according to mid-year and year-end available resources.

Cash received from operating activities are utilised to provide working capital and to temporarily fund capital expenditure in advance of external loan draw-downs. Operational cash-flow deficits and surpluses are forecasted and managed on a daily basis within available cash resources and banking facilities.

The funding compliance test is paramount to financial sustainability (refer Table B8 – Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation) and the cash backing needs amount to R260,2 million, R248,8 million and R248,8 million for the 2011/12, 2012/13 and 2013/14 financial years respectively.

The outcome of the LTFM indicates a cash-flow surplus of R1 183,8 million, R1 981,0 million and R3 089,5 million for the 2011/12, 2012/13 and 2013/14 financial years respectively (refer Table B7 – Budgeted Cash-flow).

The following remarks regarding adjustments/no adjustments need to be noted:

- The rate of revenue collection currently amounts to 94% and the risk in this regard will be mitigated owing to the aggressive collection strategies (initiatives) that the CoT has embarked on. The rate will be re-assessed with the compilation of the 2012/13 MTREF.
- The CoT currently has no contracts awarded that impose financial obligations on the municipality beyond the three years covered in the 2011/12 adjusted MTREF.
- The loan amount of R1,5 billion approved for the 2011/12 MTREF remains unchanged.

2.3 Adjustments to expenditure on allocations and grant programmes

The following adjustments were affected with regards to operating grants and subsidies:

- The General Fuel Levy was decreased with an amount of R94 488 000 to align the MTREF to the DoRA.
- An amount of R250 576 was included in the Adjustments Budget for the Finance Management Grant as a roll-over was approved by National Treasury.
- A grant to the amount of R423 000 was included for the HIV and AIDS Grant for the door-to-door AIDS Education Programme.
- An amount of R15 597 000 of the Water Service Operating Subsidy was transferred from the operational budget to the capital budget for the refurbishment of the Ikangala Wastewater Treatment Works, and an amount of R18 000 was included in the operational budget for Human Resources in terms of Transfer Agreement 37.
- An accreditation grant to the amount of R962 527 was included.
- An amount of R20 000 000 to be received from the Provincial Government to fund some of the operational requirements that emanated from the incorporation of the Metsweding Municipalities was included.
- The following operational grants were included in the 2011/12 Adjustments Budget:
 - Blue Bulls Company (R15 000) for damage to the stadium seats that was incurred during the FIFA World Cup; and
 - o Drakensberg Promotions (R136 082) for Culture events.
- An amount of R5 600 000 was received in terms of the Provincial Gazette for the Community Libraries in Kungwini and Nokeng. An amount of R380 000 was also transferred to the capital budget for the purchase of equipment and furniture.
- An amount of R8 040 000 was received from the National Department of Public Works and an External Service Sponsor for the following purposes:
 - R7 000 000 for the appointment of a service provider for the precinct master plan; and
 - R1 040 000 for the hosting of the Inner City Seminar.
- An amount of R15 057 000 of the Public Transport Infrastructure Grant was transferred from the operating budget to the capital budget to be utilised for the Bus Rapid Transport Project.
- An amount of R18 000 was included for the Water Service Operating Subsidy.

The following adjustments were affected with regards to capital grants and subsidies:

Public Transport Infrastructure Systems Grant (PTIS)

National Treasury approved a roll-over to the amount of R100 000 000 million for the Public Transport Infrastructure Systems Grant (PTIS) which was unspent during the 2010/11 financial year. Furthermore an amount of R15 057 000 was transferred from the Operating Budget to fund capital related expenditure.

Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG)

An amount of R37 861 813 relates to an increase in the Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant.

Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSM)

National Treasury approved a roll-over to the amount of R2 531 158 which was unspent during the 2010/11 financial year. Furthermore, an additional amount of R19 000 000 was received and included in the Adjustments Budget.

Municipal Finance Management Grant (FMG)

National Treasury approved a roll-over to the amount of R304 047 which was unspent during the 2010/11 financial year. This funding will be utilised for the purchase of office furniture and equipment.

Community Library Services

An amount of R5 980 000 was allocated for the purchase of furniture and equipment for Community Libraries.

Other Grants

The Provincial Department of Sports, Recreation, Arts, and Culture contributed an amount of R515 977 towards the HM Pitje project for the rehabilitation of the balustrades.

Department of Water Affairs (DWA)

An amount of R15 597 000 was allocated by the Department of Water Affairs for the refurbishment of the Ikangala Waste Water Treatment Works.

Government Housing – Social Infrastructure Grant

An amount of R339 839 is a roll-over of the accreditation fund which were included for the purchase of furniture and various systems. Furthermore, an amount of R38 468 160 was transferred by the Provincial Department of Local Government and Housing for the acquisition of land to develop Thorntree View. In addition an amount of R2 293 422 was transferred by the Delft Municipality for the development of 200 housing units in Mamelodi.

Table 23: Table SB7 - Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts

Description		-		Budget Year 2011	processing			Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands	A	Adjusted A1	capital B	Govt C	Adjusts, D	E	Budget F	Budget	Budget
RECEIPTS:		<u> </u>						i	
Operating Transfers and Grants		1							
National Government;	2 260 380	2 200 200		1405 477)		4405 4770	0 407 000		
Equitable share	923 020	2 260 380		(125 177)		(125 177)		2 328 484	2 494 317
Fuel Levy	1 286 009	923 020 1 286 009	~	(94 488)		40.4 4001	923 020	1 031 527	1 100 611
Finance Management Grant	5 250	5 250		1 1		(94 488)	1 191 521	1 208 457	1 348 956
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	22 601	22 601	***	(53) (15 679)		(53) (15 579)	5 197 7 022	5 000	5 000
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	20 000	20 000	***	(15 057)		(15 057)	4 943	90,000	15 000
Urban Selliement development Grant	3 500	3 500	-	(15 057)	_	(15 051)	3 500	20 000	21 250
Provincial Government:	103 349	103 349	_	21 006	-	21 006	124 355	3 500 103 937	3 500
Primary Health Care	31 150	31 150		21 000		2,1000	31 150	33 773	107 240 35 837
Emergency Medical Services	47 310	47 310	_	_	-	_	47 310	49 676	49 676
HIV and Aids Grant	4 674	4 674		423	_	423	5 097	10 988	12 227
Housing Top Structure	12 815	12 815	_		-	720	12 815	10 300	12 221
Sports and Recreation: Community Libraries	7 400	7 400	_	(380)		(380)	7 020	9 500	9 500
Housing Accreditation	_ [_	963		963	963	_ 1	2 000
Incorporation of Melswieding	_	_		20 000		20 000	20 000	700	_
District Municipality:	_	_	_	_		_	_		
[insert description]						-	-		
Other grant providers:						-	-		
·		-		-	151	151	151	-	
Sports and Recreation: Drakensburg Promotion CC.	-	-	-	~	136	136	136	-	
Sports and Recreation: Blue Bulls Co otal Operating Transfers and Grants		-	-		15	15	15	-	-
tal epidang nullities and Glants	2 363 729	2 363 729		(104 172)	151	(104 021)	2 259 708	2 432 421	2 601 557
apital Transfers and Grants									
ational Government:	1 159 581	1 159 581	-	190 351	_	190 351	1 349 932	1 940 356	2 110 942
Urban Settlement Development Grant	887 581	887 581	-	-	-		887 581	1 050 356	1 152 192
Intergrated National Electrification Programme	21 000	21 000	-	-	_	-	21 000	60 000	65 000
Electricity Demand Side Management	25 000	25 000	-	21 531	-	21 531	46 531	-	~
Water Affairs	-	-	-	15 597	-	15 597	15 597	-	_
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	180 000	180 000	-	115 057	-	115 057	295 057	780 000	828 750
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	45 000	45 000	-	37 862	-	37 862	82 862	50 000	65 000
Finance Management Grant	-	-	-	304		304	304	-	_
Gaultans Job Creation	1 000	1 000		-	-	-	1 000	-	-
ovincial Government:		-	-	45 304		45 304	45 304	-	
Sport and Recreation: HM Pitje Stadium	-	-	-	516	-	516	516	_	
Sport and Recreation: Community Libraries	-	-	-	5 980	-	5 980	5 980	-	-
Housing: Acquisition of Land	-	-	-	38 468	-	38 468	38 468	-	-
Housing: Accreditation	- [***	-	340		340	340		
strict Municipality: insert description]		-		-		-	-	-	
young						-	-		
ner grant providers:	15 000	15 000	-		2 293	2 293	17 293	13 000	12 000
Ringfencing of Bulk Containers Cost for BLUE IQ	15 000	15 000	-		-	-	15 000	13 000	12 000
ity of Delft: Community Centre (Housing)	-	-			2 293	2 293	2 293	_	
al Capital Transfers and Grants	1 174 581	1 174 581		235 655	2 293	237 948	1 412 529	1 953 356	2 122 942
FAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	3 538 310	3 538 310	_	131 483	2 445	133 928	3 672 238	4 385 777	4 724 499

Table 24: Table SB7 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts

			E	Budget Year 2011	/12			Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year - 2013/14
Description	Original	Prior	Multi-year	Nat. or Prov.	Other	1	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
	Budget	Adjusted	capital	Govt	Adjusts,	Total Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	В	С	D	E	F		
RECEIPTS:									
Operating Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	2 260 380	2 260 380	_	(125 177)	_	(125 177)	2 135 203	2 328 484	2 494 31
Equitable share	923 020	923 020		-		_	923 020	1 031 527	1 100 61
Fuel Levy	1 286 009	1 286 009	_	(94 488)	_	(94 488)	1 191 521	1 268 457	1 348 95
Finance Management Grant	5 250	5 250	_	(53)		(53)	5 197	5 000	5 00
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	22 601	22 601	_	(15 579)		(15 579)	7 022	_	15 00
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	20 000	20 000	_	(15 057)	-	(15 057)	4 943	20 000	21 25
Urban Settlement development Grant	3 500	3 500	-	_	-		3 500	3 500	3 50
Provincial Government:	103 349	103 349	-	21 006	_	21 006	124 355	103 937	107 24
Primary Health Care	31 150	31 150		-	_		31 150	33 773	35 83
Emergency Medical Services	47 310	47 310	_	_		_	47 310	49 676	49 67
HIV and Aids Grant	4 674	4 674	_	423		423	5 097	10 988	12 22
Housing Top Structure	12 815	12 815	_		-	_	12 815		14. 4.4.
Sports and Recreation: Community Libraries	7 400	7 400	tud .	(380)	_	(380)	7 020	9 500	9 50
Housing Accreditation				963	_	963	963		3 00
Incorporation of Metsweding	_		_	20 000	***	20 000	20 000		
District Municipality:	_	_	_	20 000	_	20 000	20 000		_
,	-	-	-	-		-	-	- 1	
Other grant providers:					454	-			
Sports and Recreation: Drakensburg Promotion CC.	-			-	151	151	151		
		-	-		136	136	136	-	-
Sports and Recreation: Blue Bulls Co otal Operating Transfers and Grants	2 262 700		-		15	15	15		-
- M. Spatialing Flationary and Oldrig	2 363 729	2 363 729	-	(104 172)	151	(104 021)	2 259 708	2 432 421	2 601 55
apital Transfers and Grants									
ational Government:	1 159 581	1 159 581	-	190 351	-	190 351	1 349 932	1 940 356	2 110 942
Urban Settlement Development Grant	887 581	887 581	-	-	-	-	887 581	1 050 356	1 152 192
Intergrated National Electrification Programme	21 000	21 000	-	-	-		21 000	60 000	65 000
Electricity Demand Side Management	25 000	25 000	-	21 531	-	. 21 531	46 531	-	-
Water Affairs	-	-	-	15 597	-	15 597	15 597	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	180 000	180 000	-	115 057	-	115 057	295 057	780 000	828 750
Neighbourhood Dev elopment Partnership Grant	45 000	45 000	-	37 862	-	37 862	82 862	50 000	65 000
Finance Management Grant	-	-	-	304	-	304	304	-	-
Gautrans Job Creation	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	1 000		-
ovincial Government:	~	-	-	45 304	-	45 304	45 304	_	_
Sport and Recreation: HM Pitje Stadium	-	~		516		516	516	-	-
Sport and Recreation: Community Libraries	-	-	-	5 980	-	5 980	5 980	-	-
Housing: Acquisition of Land	-	-		38 468	-	38 468	38 468	-	~
Housing: Accreditation	-	-	-	340	-	340	340		-
strict Municipality;			-	-				-	-
							- 1	-	
ner grant providers:	15 000	15 000			2 293	2 293	17 293	13 000	12 000
tinglencing of Bulk Containers Cost for BLUE tQ	15 000	15 000				-	15 000	13 000	12 000
ity of Delft: Community Centre (Housing)		_		_	2 293	2 293	2 293	-	
al Capital Transfers and Grants	1 174 581	1 174 581	-	235 655	2 293	237 948	1 412 529	1 953 356	2 122 942
TAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	3 538 310	3 538 310	-	131 483	2 445	133 928	3 672 238	4 385 777	4 724 499

Table 25: Table SB8 - Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme

			В	udget Year 2011	/12			Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +
Description	Original	Prior	Multi-year	Nat. or Prov.	Other	1	Adjusted	Adjusted	2013/14 Adjusted
	Budget	Adjusted	capital	Govt	Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants		Ē.				ļ			
National Government:	2 260 380	2 260 380	_	(125 177)		(125 177)	2 135 203	2 328 484	2 494 31
Equitable share	923 020	923 020				-	923 020	1 031 527	1 100 61
Fuel Levy	1 285 009	1 286 009	_	(94 488),	_	(94 488)	1 191 521	1 268 457	1 348 95
Finance Management Grant	5 250	5 250	_	(53)	_	(53)	5 197	5 000	5 00
Water Services Operating Substity Grant	22 601	22 601	_	(15 579)	_	(15 579)	7 022	_	15 00
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	20 000	20 000	_	(15 057)	_	(15 057)	4 943	20 000	21 25
Urban Settlement dev elopment Grant	3 500	3 500				-	3 500	3 500	3 50
Provincial Government:	103 349	103 349	-	21 005		21 006	124 355	103 937	107 24
Primary Health Care	31 150	31 150	-	_	_	-	31 150	33 773	35 83
Emergency Medical Services	47 310	47 310	_	_			47 310	49 676	49 67
HIV and Aids Grant	4 674	4 674	-	423	_	423	5 097	10 988	12 22
Housing Top Structure	12 815	12 815	_	_	_	_	12 815		
Sports and Recreation: Community Libraries	7 400	7 400		(360)		(390)	7 020	9 500	9 50
Housing Accreditation	_	}	-	963		963	963	_	
Incorporation of Metsweding	-	_	-	20 000	_	20 000	20 000		_
District Municipality:	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	~	
[insert description]			***************************************			-	_		
						-	-		
Other grant providers:				-	151	151	151	-	
Sports and Recreation: Drakensburg Promotion CC,	-	-	-	-	136	136	136	-	-
Sports and Recreation: Blue Bulls Co			-		15	15	15	-	
otal operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	2 363 729	2 363 729		(104 172)	151	(104 021)	2 259 708	2 432 421	2 601 55
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		1							
lational Government:	1 159 581	1 159 581	-	190 351		190 351	1 349 932	1 940 356	2 110 942
Urban Settlement Devielopment Grant	887 581	887 581	-	-	-	-	887 581	1 050 356	1 152 192
Intergrated National Electrification Programme	21 000	21 000		-	-	-	21 000	60 000	65 000
Electricity Demand Side Management	25 000	25 000	-	21 531	-	21 531	46 531	-	-
Water Affairs	-	-	-	15 597	-	15 597	15 597	-	
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	180 000	180 000	-	115 057	-	115 057	295 057	780 000	828 750
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	45 000	45 000	-	37 862		37 862	82 852	50 000	65 000
Finance Management Grant	-	-	-	304	-	304	304	-	-
Gautrans Job Creation	1 000	1 000	-		-	-	1 000	-	
ovincial Government:			-	45 304		45 304	45 304	-	_
Sport and Recreation: HM Pitje Stadium	-	-	-	516	-	516	516	-	-
Sport and Recreation: Community Libraries	-	-	-	5 980	-	5 980	5 980	-	-
Housing: Acquisition of Land	-	-	-	38 468	-	38 468	39 468	-	-
Housing: Accreditation	-	-	-	340	-	340	340	-	
strict Municipality:				-			-		
[insert description]						-	-		
her grant providers:	15 000	15 000	-	_	2 293	2 293	17 293	13 000	12 000
Ringfencing of Bulk Containers Cost for BLUE IQ	15 000	15 000	-	_	-		15 000	13 000	12 000
City of Dellt: Community Centre (Housing)	_		_	_	2 293	2 293	2 293	_	
tal capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	1 174 581	1 174 581	-	235 655	2 293	237 948	1 412 529	1 953 356	2 122 942
tal capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	3 538 310	3 538 310	-	131 483	2 445	133 928	3 672 238	4 385 777	4 724 499

Table 26: Table SB8 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant

programme

programme		i	E	Judget Year 2011	/12			Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Description	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	В	C	D	E	F	Jangar	Duaget
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGI									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants								-	
National Government:	2 260 380	2 260 380	_	(125 177)	_	(125 177)	2 135 203	2 328 484	2 494 31
Equitable share	923 020	923 020		1 1123 1777		(123 117)	923 020	1 031 527	1 100 61
Fuel Levy	1 286 009	1 286 009	_	(94 488)	_	(94 488)	1 191 521	1 268 457	1 348 95
Finance Management Grant	5 250	5 250	_	(53)	_	(53)	5 197	5 000	5 00
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	22 601	22 601		(15 579)		(15 579)	7 022	_	15 00
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	20 000	20 000	_	(15 057)	_	(15 057)	4 943	20 000	21 25
Urban Settlement development Grant	3 500	3 500		(10.001)	-	(10 357)	3 500	3 500	3 50
Provincial Government:	103 349	103 349	_	21 006	_	21 006	124 355	103 937	107 24
Primary Health Care	31 150	31 150	-		***	_	31 150	33 773	35 83
Emergency Medical Services	47 310	47 310	_				47 310	49 676	49 67
HIV and Aids Grant	4 674	4 674	_	423		423	5 097	10 988	12 22
Housing Top Structure	12 815	12 815			_	-	12 815		
Sports and Recreation; Community Libraries	7 400	7 400		(380)	_ :	(380)	7 020	9 500	9 500
Housing Accreditation	_	-	***	963	_	963	963	_	
Incorporation of Melsweding		_	-	20 000	_	20 000	20 000	_]	
District Municipality:	_		_			-	-		
		-	_		-	-	-		-
						-	-		
Other grant providers:			-		151	151	151	- 1	
Sports and Recreation: Drakensburg Promotion CC.	-	-	-	-	136	136	136	-	-
Sports and Recreation: Blue Bulls Co	-	-	-	-	15	15	15		-
otal operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants	2 363 729	2 363 729		(104 172)	151	(104 021)	2 259 708	2 432 421	2 601 557
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants			1						
lational Government:	1 159 581	1 159 581	_	190 351	_	190 351	1 349 932	1 940 356	2 110 942
Urban Settlement Development Grant	887 581	887 581	-		_	_	887 581	1 050 356	1 152 192
Intergrated National Electrification Programme	21 000	21 000	_	_		_ [21 000	60 000	65 000
Electricity Demand Side Management	25 000	25 000		21 531	_	21 531	46 531	_	_
Water Affairs	-	~	-	15 597	-	15 597	15 597		_
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	180 000	180 000	-	115 057	-	115 057	295 057	780 000	828 750
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	45 000	45 000	-	37 862	_	37 862	82 862	50 000	65 000
Finance Management Grant	-	-	-	304	-	304	304		_
Gautrans Job Creation	1 000	1 000	_	•••	-	-	1 000	-	-
rovincial Government:	-	-	-	45 304	_	45 304	45 304	_	
Sport and Recreation: HM Pitje Stadium	-	-	-	516	-	516	516	-	
Sport and Recreation: Community Libraries	-	-	-	5 980	-	5 980	5 980	-	_
Housing: Acquisition of Land	-	~	_	38 468	-	38 468	38 468	_	_
Housing: Accreditation	-	_	_	340	-	340	340	_	
strict Municipality:				-	-	-		_	_
	-	-	-	-	~	-	-	-	***
her grant providers:	15 000	15 000	_		2 293	2 293	17 293	13 000	12 000
Ringfencing of Bulk Containers Cost for BLUE IO	15 000	15 000			2 233	2 200	15 000	13 000	12 000
City of Deltt: Community Centre (Housing)	-	.5 000		_	2 293	2 293	2 293	13 000	12,000
tal capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	1 174 581	1 174 581		235 655	2 293	237 948	1 412 529	1 953 356	2 122 942
tal capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	3 538 310	3 538 310		131 483	2 445	133 928	3 672 238	4 385 777	4 724 499
, , , v	0 000 0 10	0 000 010		101 400	2 4110	100 020	0 017 700	4 400 111	4 124 499

Table 27: Table SB9 - Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds

			B	udget Year 2011	1/12			Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year - 2013/14
Description	Original	Prior	Multi-year	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
	Budget	Adjusted	capital	Govt	Adjusts,	Adjusts,	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	В	С	D	E	F		
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-		-	-		-	_	_	
Current y ear receipts	2 260 380			(125 177)		(125 177)	2 135 203	2 328 484	2 494 3
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	2 260 380	B.M.		(125 177)		(125 177)	2 135 203	2 328 484	2 494 3
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	_		-	-	-			
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	- [-		-	
Current y ear receipts	103 349	_	1-0	21 006		21 006	124 355	103 937	167 2
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	103 349	•		21 006		21 006	124 355	103 937	107 2
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-		-	-	•••	-	-	-	
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-		-	-		-	-	-	
Current year receipts	_	-	_	-			-	_	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	_		-	_	_			
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-				_	_	-	
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	_		-	_	_		-		
Current year receipts	-	_	_	_	151	151	151	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	**	-	151	151	151		-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-		-	-	-		-	-	
otal operating transfers and grants revenue	2 363 729		_	(104 172)	151	(104 021)	2 259 708	2 432 421	2 601 55
otal operating transfers and grants - CTBM	_	_	-	_	_	_			_
		1							
apital transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-		-	-	-	-		-	-
Current year receipts	1 159 581			190 351		190 351	1 349 932	1 940 356	2 110 94
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	1 159 581			190 351	-	190 351	1 349 932	1 940 356	2 110 94
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- [-
Provincial Government:					1				
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Current y ear receipts	-			45 304	-	45 304	45 304		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-		45 304		45 304	45 304	-	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	- [-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current y ear receipts	-				-		-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-		-			_		-	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-	-	-	- [-	-	-
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Current y ear receipts	15 000			-	2 293	2 293	17 293	13 000	12 000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	15 000	_		-	2 293	2 293	17 293	13 000	12 000
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-	_		-	-	_	-	
al capital transfers and grants revenue	1 174 581	-	-	235 655	2 293	237 948	1 412 529	1 953 356	2 122 942
al capital transfers and grants - CTBM	-	-		-	-		-		
AL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	3 538 310		-	131 483	2 445	133 928	3 672 238	4 385 777	4 724 499
AL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	-		-	-	-	-		-	-

Table 28: Table SB9 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds

and unspent funds Description			8	udget Year 2011	/12		1	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Description	Orlginal	Prior	Multi-year	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
	Budget	Adjusted	capital	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	8	С	D	E	F		
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	***	-	-
Current y ear receipts	2 260 380			(125 177)		(125 177)	i	2 328 484	2 494 317
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	2 260 380			(125 177)		(125 177)	2 135 203	2 328 484	2 494 317
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-		-		-		-	~-
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-		-	-	-	-	~	-	
Current y ear receipts	103 349	****		21 006		21 006	124 355	103 937	107 240
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	103 349		-	21 006		21 006	124 355	103 937	107 240
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Current y ear receipts			-	-		-		-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-			-				
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-		~	-
Other grant providers:	İ								
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-		-	- 1	-		_	
Current y ear receipts		-	-		151	151	151	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-		-	151	151	151	-	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-			-		
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	2 363 729	-		(104 172)	151	(104 021)	2 259 708	2 432 421	2 601 557
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM		-		-					~
				1					
Capital transfers and grants:			ĺ						
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Current year receipts . ———————————————————————————————————	1 159 581	-		190 351		190 351	1 349 932	1 940 356	2 110 942
Conditions met · transferred to revenue	1 159 581			190 351		190 351	1 349 932	1 940 356	2 110 942
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-	-	-	-		-	~	-
Provincial Government:]				
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	wa
Current year receipts	-		-	45 304		45 304	45 304		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-			45 304		45 304	45 304		-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities					1	-	-		
District Municipality:		[1			
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current y ear receipts									
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-				-	-	-	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	~	-	-
Other grant providers:								1	
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Current year receipts	15 000			-	2 293	2 293	17 293	13 000	12 000
Conditions met · transferred to revenue	15 000		-	-	2 293	2 293	17 293	13 000	12 000
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities				-	-			-	_
otal capital transfers and grants revenue	1 174 581		-	235 655	2 293	237 948	1 412 529	1 953 356	2 122 942
otal capital transfers and grants - CTBM	-		-	-			-		-
OTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	3 538 310	-		131 483	2 445	133 928	3 672 238	4 385 777	4 724 499
OTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	- L	-		-	-	-			

2.4 Adjustments to allocations or grants made by the municipality

Table 29: Table SB10 - Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality

				Bu	dget Year 20	11/12				Budget Year +1	Budget Year 1
Description		130000000000000000000000000000000000000	·	ы	wget (em 20	11712.	.,			2012/13	2013/14
	Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Uniore,	Nat. or	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
	Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Prov. Govl	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	В	C	D	E	F	G	н		
Transfers to other municipalities											
[insert description]											
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:	-	-		-	-	-	_		-		
Transfers to Entitles/Other External Mechanisms											
finsert description]] ,			ĺ		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'					-	-	-	-	-	**	
Transfers to other Organs of State											
[insert description]						ļ					
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:	_	-	-	~		-		-	-	-	
Grants to other Organisations											
Grants-in-Aid	-	_		_	_			_	_	_	_
Executive Mayor Donations	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	-
TOTAL GRANTS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:	1 500		_			-		-	1 500		

OTAL TRANSFERS/GRANTS	1 500	_	-		-	-	-		1 500	-	

Table 30: Table SB10 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality

Budget Year +1, Budget Year +2 Budget Year 2011/12 2012/13 2013/14 Description Original Prior Accum. Multi-year Unfore. Nat, or Other Total Adjusted Adjusted Adjusted Budget Adjusted Funds capital Unavoid. Prov. Govl Adjusts. Adjusts. Budget Budget Budget R thousands D G Transfers to other municipalities [insert description] TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES: Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms Housing Company Tshwane 13 500 13 500 13 500 13 500 TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs' 13 500 13 500 13 500 13 500 Transfers to other Organs of State (insert description) TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE: Grants to other Organisations Grants-in-Aid Executive Mayor Donations 1 500 1 500 1 500 TOTAL GRANTS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS: 1 500 1 500 1 500 TOTAL TRANSFERS/GRANTS 1 500 13 500 15 000

2.5 Adjustments to councillors and board members allowance and employee benefits

Funds were transferred mainly from the Repairs and Maintenance group of expenditure to Employee Related Cost to ensure that funds are available for the absorption of the Labour Brokers into the organisational structure of the CoT.

Table 31: Table SB11 - Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits

				Bı	dget Year 20	11/12			
Summary of remuneration	Original	Ti contract	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore,	Nat, or	Other	Total	Adjuste
R thousands	Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Prov. Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts,	Budget
	Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)									
Salary	66 468	66 465	_	-	-	_	_		66 46
Pension Contributions		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions	_		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle allowance	21 28/	21 284	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 28
Cell phone allowance	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Housing allowance	-	_	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other benefits or allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In-kind benefits			-			-			
Sub Total - Councillors	87 748	87 748					-	-	87 74
% increase		-							_
Senior Managers of the Municipality									
Salary	13 015	13 015	-			-		-	13 01
Pension Contributions	518	518		-	-	-	-		51
Medical Aid Contributions		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Motor vehicle and cell phone	5 059	5 059		-	-	_	_	-	5 05
Cell phone allowance	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_
Housing allowance	_	_	_	_	-	_]	-	_	_
Performance Bonus	-			-	_	_		-	
Other benefits or allowances	_	-	-	_	_	-		-	_
In-kind benefits	-	_		_	_	-	-		_
ub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	18 592	18 592			~		**	_	18 59
% increase		-							-
ther Municipal Staff									
Basic Salaries and Wages	3 159 408	3 159 408	_	_]		_	14 819	14 819	3 174 22
Pension Contributions	763 599	763 599		_	_	_	(88 740)	(88 740)	674 85
Medical Aid Contributions	268 277	268 277	_	_	_	_	25	25	268 30
Motor v ehicle and cell phone	257 469	257 469	_ [_	_	_	637	637	258 10
Cell phone allowance			_	_	_	_		_	200 10
Housing allowance	26 069	26 069			_		37	37	26 10
Overtime	128 616	128 616		_		_	2 690	2 690	131 30
Performance Bonus	237	237	_			_	2 050	2 030	23
Other benefits or allowances	205 956	205 956			_	_	965	965	206 92
n-kind benefits	203 330	200 000	_	_	_	_	- 1	50.7	200 32
b Total - Other Municipal Staff	4 809 631	4 809 631					(69 567)	(69 567)	4 740 06:
% Increase	4 002 001	., 000 001	-	-	-	-	(00 201)	(02 301)	4 140 00.
ial Parent Municipality	4 915 971	4 915 971	-		-		(69 567)	(69 567)	4 846 404

				Bu	dget Year 20	1/12			
Summary of remuneration	Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore,	Nat. or	Other	Total	Adjusted
	Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Prov. Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	В	С	D \	E	F	G	Н
Board Members of Entities									
Salary	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Pension Contributions	-	_	-	-			-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	_	-			-	-	
Motor vehicle allowance	_	-	_	-	-		-	-	-
Cell phone allowances	-		-	-	-	-	- 1	-	
Housing allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	~-	-	
Board Fees	726	726		_	-	-	(47)	(47)	679
Other benefits and allowances	***	_	-	-			-	-	-
In-kind benefits	-		-		-	-		-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	726	726	-	-	-	-	(47)	(47)	679
% increase									
Senior Managers of Entities									
Salary	4 928	4 928		-	-		535	535	5 463
Pension Contributions	400	400		-	-	-	-	-	400
Medical Aid Contributions	218	218	-	-		-	-	-	218
Motor vehicle and cell phone	268	268		-		-	169	169	437
Cell phone allowances	99	99	-			-	-	-	99
Housing allowance	140	140	-		-				140
Performance Bonus	357	357	-	- (-	-	188	188	545
Other benefits or allowances	1 384	1 384			-	-	-	-	1 384
In-kind benefits	_	-	-		_	-	-		-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	7 794	7 794	-	-	-	-	893	893	8 687
% increase			,						
Other Staff of Entities	-	-	-	~	-	-	-		
Basic Salaries and Wages	37 307	37 307	-		-	-	160	160	37 467
Pension Contributions	7 555	7 555	-	-	-	-	-		7 555
Medical Aid Contributions	5 523	5 523	-	-	-	-	~	-	5 523
Motor vehicle and cell phone	1 231	1 231	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 231
Cell phone allowances	316	316	-	-	-	-		-	316
Housing allowance	2 667	2 667	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 667
Overtime	3 496	3 496	-	-	-		-	-	3 496
Performance Bonus	-	-		-	-	-		-	-
Other benefits or allowances	10 283	10 283	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 283
In-kind benefits	-	-				_	_		-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	68 378	68 378	-	-	-	-	160	160	68 538
% increase									
Total Municipal Entities	76 898	76 898					1 006	1 006	77 904
COUNCILLOR ALLOWANCES, EMPLOYEE REMUNERATION & ENTITY							100 700	ler rati	4 00 4 00 5
REMUNERATION	4 992 869	4 992 869			-		(68 561)	(68 561)	4 924 308
% increase							105 51	100 51 ::	4 005 007
OTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	4 904 395	4 904 395				~	(68 514)	(68 514)	4 835 881

2.6 Adjustments to service delivery and budget implementation plan

The necessary submissions will be made to Council to consider amendments to the 2011/12 SDBIP, should the 2011/12 Adjustments Budget affect the corporate service delivery targets. Any revision of the service delivery plan will be made public timeously (Section 54 of the MFMA).

Table 32: Table SB3 - Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives

					Budget	Year 2011	12				Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Description	Unit of measuremen	Budget	Prior Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unfore. Unavoid,		1		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Public Works: Roads and Stormwater		Λ	A1	B	- c	D	E	F	G	H		
Function - Reads												
Sub-function - Eradication of backlogs							İ					
Reads to reduce backlogs	Kilometer	3.	B 36	3	-			- '	4	42	52	78
							ļ			ļ		ļ
Sub-function - Roads for growth					1		l					
New roads to contracted	Kilometer	· '	1	Ί .	1		Ì	1	1	<u> </u>	'	
Sub-function - Roads Maintained				 	1		<u> </u>	 	·		 	***************************************
Surfaced roads resurfaced/rehabilitated	Kilometer	11:	114					(54)	(54)	60	108	106
									ļ			
Function - Stormwater									ĺ			1
Sub-function - Reduction of backlog		.,						1201	(20)	39	64	66
Stormvater drainage to reduce backlogs	Kilometer	55	59]	-		(20)	(20)	1		
Sub-function - Stormwater for growth											İ	
Stormwater drainage to manage growth	Kilometer	C	0		٠,	-	-	1	1	1	-	
Public Works: Water and Sanitation					1							
Function - Water Sub-Junction - Eradication of water backlogs	-			1								
	Number	3 400	3 400	١.				(933)	(933)	2 467	6 290	810
Households provided with a water connection New bulk water pipelines	Meter	1 300	1 300	-		-,] [5 350		6 650	4 800	
New internal water pipelines	Meter	11 000		-			-	53 325		64 325	87 775	9 250
Sub-Junction - Maintanance of water infrastructure												
Upgrade & replace of bulk water pipelines	Moler	7 446	7 446	-	-	-	-	(5 496)	l	1 950	20 096	6 476
Upgrade & replace of internal water pipelines	Meter	77 350	77 350	1	-	-	-	(39 350)	(39 350)	38 000	81 850	68 252
Function - Sanitation	-										[
Sub-function - Eradication of sanitation backlog	-											
Households provided with a senitation connection	Number	3 920	3 920	-	-	-	-	(692)	(692)	3 228	3 400	10 745
New bulk sewer pipelines	Metes	450	450	-	-	-	-	6 250	6 250	6 700	2 567	-
New internal sewer pipelines	Metes	41 600	41 600		-	-	-	(28 600)	(28 800)	12 800	26 200	139 700
Sub-function - Maintanance of sanitation infrastructure												
Upgrade & replace of bulk sewer pipelines	Meter	3 056	3 056		_			(747)	(747)	2 309	2 098	6 327
Upgrade & replace of internal sewer pipelines	Meter	29 484	29 484		-1		_	7 016	7 016	36 500	18 812	15 900
pythia a typina a thomas are pythia.												
Public Works: Energy and Electricity						Ī						
Function - Electricity												
Sub-function - Provide higher levels of electricity					ĺ					40,000	12.000	*2.000
leuses electrified to eradicate backlogs	Households	12 000	12 000	-	1	1	-		-	12 000	12 000	12 000
Sub-Junction - Hew Connections	-											
Completed and occupied houses electrified to cater for growth	- Households	600	600	-	-		-	-	-	600	600	600
Sub-function - Access to alternative energy sources												
reas provided with access to alternative energy sources from epartmental interventions	Households	1 500	1 500		-		-		-	t 500	1 500	1 500
opunmona Highreniums	-			ŀ	1							
Sub-function - Generate electricity to support the load	-j											
demand	_										Ba. 0.1.1 aan	
ell KWH generated as a proportion of the total KWH demanded	KWH	775 506 000	775 506 000	1	-	-	-	1	•	775 506 000	791 016 000	806 837 000
Sub-function - Distribute electricity according to demand	-											
WH purchased from Eskom	KWH	14 000 000 000	14 000 000 000			-	_			14 000 000 000	14 140 000 000	14 281 400 000
				ļ	1			1				
Sub-function - Provide public lighting]											
ew sheel lights as perward	werd	2 000	2 000	-		-	-	-	-	2 000	2 500	3 000
Sub-function - Provide public lighting				1						10	an	25
gh mosts lights per word	ward	15	15	- 1		1	1	1	-	15	20	25
Sub-function - Maintain electricity infrastructure	1 }											
ectricity repairs and maintenance	Percentage	8	8		-	-	-	.	-	В	-	

Table 33: Table SB4 - Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	В	udget Year 2011	1/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Yea +2 2013/14
	trasis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Orlginal Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Borrowing to Asset Rato	Total Long-term Borrowing/ Total Assets	23,9%	23,8%	25,7%	22,9%	22,9%	26,9%	29,6%	29,4%
Credit Rating	Short lerm/long term rating	AA3 (Negatvo)	AA3 (Stable)	AA3 (Stable)	AA3 (Slable)	AA3 (Stable)	AA3 (Slable)		
Capital Charges to Operating Exponditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Exponditure	5,7%	6,1%	7,2%	6,8%	6,8%	6,3%	5,2%	5,7%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expanditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. Functors and grants	78,3%	49,9%	80,9%	74,6%	74,6%	75,3%	74,2%	77,9%
Safety of Capital		İ .		F					
Debt to Equily	Loans, Creditors, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves	132,9%	139,7%	155,6%	101,0%	101,0%	178,2%	199,3%	220,2%
Gnezing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	58,6%	60,9%	70,1%	51,0%	51,0%	85,3%	104,5%	117,7%
Linuidity									
Current Rato	Current assets/current liabilities	1,0	0,9	0,9	1,4	1,4	1,1	1,2	1,3
Current Ratio adjusted for aged deblors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1,0	0,9	0,3	0,6	8,0	0,5	0,5	0,7
Liquidity Rate	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,5	0,5	0,2	0,4	0,6
Revenue Management								İ	
Annual Deblors Collection Rata (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mins Roceipts/ Last 12 Mins Billing	0,0%	116,3%	117,7%	113,5%	113,5%	96,0%	95,7%	94,9%
Outstanding Deblors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Dabtors to Annual Revenue	33,0%	25,0%	22,7%	23,1%	23,1%	24,5%	19,1%	17,2%
Longslanding Debbro Recovered	Debtars > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtars > 12 Months Old	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Creditors Management		Į							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	109,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
unding of Provisions				İ					
Provisions not funded - %	Unfunded Provins./Total Provisions	0.0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0.0%
ther Indicators]						
Electricity Cistribution Lasses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	12,1%	7,7%	12,0%	10,0%	10,0%	10,0%	10,0%	10,0%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	27,6%	26,6%	23,0%	23,0%	23,0%	23,0%	23,0%	23,0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenus - capital revenus)	27,0%	27,2%	28,5%	27,0%	27,0%	26,6%	26,3%	24,9%
Repeirs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	15,8%	13,5%	14,6%	11,0%	10,9%	10,7%	10,3%	9,7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D(Fotal Revenue - capital revenue)	10,0%	10,8%	9,5%	8,9%	8,9%	9,6%	8,9%	8,1%
P regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	15,00	14,00	11,9	12,8	12,8	13,7	16,6	15,5
ii, O/S Service Deblors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debters/ennual revenue received for services	43,8%	30,4%	27,9%	27.4%	27,4%	29,7%	22,4%	19,9%
ii, Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0,2	0,7	0,7	1,3	1,3	0,8	1,2	1,7

Table 34: Table SB4 - Consolidated Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial Indicator	Basis of calculation	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	В	udget Year 2011	1/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Yess +2 2013/14
	Dans of entertation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted
Borrowing Management		Concome	Ouscome	Outcome	Dugger	Adjusted	Dueget	Budget	Budget
Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Long-term Borrowing/ Total Assets	23,9%	23,8%	25,7%	23,2%	23,2%	26,8%	30,0%	29,7%
Credit Rating	Short lerm/long term rating	AA3 (Negatye)	AA3 (Stable)	AA3 (Stable)	AA3 (Stable)	AA3 (Stable)	AA3 (Stable)	P3194,335514	SAN A
Copital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	5,7%	6,1%	7,2%	6,7%	6,7%	6,2%	5,1%	5,6%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure exist. Fanctors and grants	78,3%	49,9%	80,9%	74,6%	74,6%	75,3%	74,2%	77,9%
Salety of Capital]			
Debt to Equity	Loans, Creditors, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves	132,9%	139,7%	155,6%	103,3%	103,3%	178,9%	203,6%	224,8%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	58,6%	60,9%	70,1%	52,4%	52,4%	85,3%	107,1%	120,6%
Liouidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1,0	0,9	0,9	1,3	1,3	1,1	1.2	1,3
Current Rate adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current tiabilities toos debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1,0	0,9	0,3	.0,9	0,9	0,7	0,7	0,9
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0,1	0,2	0.2	0,5	0,5	0,2	0.4	0,6
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mbs Receipts/ Last 12 Mbs Billing	0,0%	116,3%	117,7%	113,5%	113,5%	96,0%	95,7%	94,9%
Outstanding Doblors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	33,0%	25,0%	22,7%	23,0%	23,0%	24,3%	19,0%	17,2%
Longstanding Deblors Recovered	Deblors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Deblors > 12 Months Old	0,0%	0,0%	0.0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Creditors Management									
Credibre System Efficiency	% of Crectors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Funding of Provisions			Į	ĺ					
Provisions not funded - %	Unfunded Provins./Total Provisions	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Other Indicators		- 1	ļ			ĺ			
Electricity Distribution Lesses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	12,1%	7,7%	12,0%	10,0%	10,0%	10,0%	10,0%	10,0%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	27,6%	26,6%	23,0%	23,0%	23,0%	23,0%	23,0%	23,0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	27,0%	27,2%	28,5%	26,9%	26,9%	26,514	26,2%	24,9%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	15,8%	13,5%	14,6%	10,8%	10,7%	10,5%	10,1%	9,6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FG&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	10,0%	10,8%	9,5%	8,8%	8,8%	9,4%	8,8%	8,0%
OP regulation financial viability indicators			1						
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt	15,00	14,00	11,9	-61,7	-61,7	-79,3	-38,0	-45,2
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	service payments due within financial year) Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue	43,8%	30,4%	27,9%	27,4%	27,4%	29,6%	22,5%	20,0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Av allable cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0,2	0,7	0,7	1,3	1.3	0,9	1,2	1.7
	The control of the control of		1						

Table 35: Table SB12 - Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Table od. Table obje.	a solitie	7611101	150 201	augus	. 1110	1161119	1696	HUO U	310 07	hour	9144414	(IIIIII			~~~
						Hudget 's	fear 2011/12						Medium Te	rm Revenus and Francount	Exponditure
Description		7	7	7	7	T	Т	r	·	I	T	7	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +
	July	August	Soptember	October	November	Dectiuper	January	February	March	firqA	May	June	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
	Ontcumo	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands	ļ						Budget	Endget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Sudge!	Budget	fludget
Revenue by Voto	1		ļ				1								
Agriculture & Environmental Management	52 459	39 472	71 765	56 503	69 479	69 479	71 694	71 429	72 579	72 429	76 929	45 348	762 695	642 652	953 04
Cty Flareing	4 000	97	5 542	3 116	12 978	12 978	12 976	12 576	12 978	12 978	12 978	13 (4)	316 644	121 376	126 335
Community Safety	1 675	12 476	H 734	12 642	14 374	14 374	14 574	14 374	14 374	14 374	14 374	14 443	193 592	161 594	170 016
Corporate & Shared Services	346	12 933	2 507	3 997	5 886	5 885	5 889	5 6ES	5 855	5 895	5 689	5 514	65 596	69 525	73 341
Economis Davelopment	159	341	166	67	305	365	306	305	366	356	395	309	3 123	3 283	3 457
Emergency Services	37	(020)	777	1 964	998	24 653	958	999	24 653	923	568	963	57 714	€0 651	61 254
Financial Services	2 835	7 943	4 459	11 594	8 669	930 8	6 009	8 313	B 669	8 009	6 009	7 (/51	99 159	87 072	85 793
General Assessment	302 692	1 017 624	333 449	279 502	610 292	633 793	302 619	302 619	942 146	302 819	392 619	304 959	5 709 325	5 146 656	6 601 032
Health & Special Devietopment	81	52	259	260	3 353	15 701	1 956	126	15 701	126	126	127	37 937	46 508	49 B70
Hazaray and Sustanialo Human Seriement Gevelopment	237	4 332	4 358	573	59 439	18 769	59 019	71 637	50 684	39 653	59 497	72 597	460 694	481 970	583 636
Office of the Executive Mayor, Clief Whyp, Speaker & City Manager	-	464	2 324	595	9 443	4 288	4 892	7 614	to 670	8 920	8 520	52 235	110 577	53 778	68 793
Public Works and Inhastructure Development	673 021	504 750	1 976 654	B81 576	1 660 031	910 037	943 239	1 010 631	534 591	698 307	904 734	964 969	10 962 310	12 673 911	14 952 550
Sport Recreation Ans and Cubare	250	952	519	535	7 855	1 685	5 116	4 908	8 910	11 626	5 700	10 691	62 145	48 975	49 324
Transport and Roads	685	50 661	31 651	£ 760	23 210	47 082	65 621	62 251	74 849	85 409	85 765	155 125	712 610	1 165 493	1 224 740
Total flevenus by Volo	1 236 675	2 050 867	1 546 957	1 261 823	1 885 653	1 833 059	1 536 649	1 594 623	1 776 335	1 452 828	1 485 691	1 646 680	19 316 632	22 163 654	25 015 500
	1 1				ļ			- 1							
Expenditure by Voto		1	ĺ		1				ĺ			1			
Agriculture & Environmental Management	109 317	45 225	114 724	109 427	201 931	156 189	166 169	166 189	166 169	166 189	165 169	109 901	1 684 562	1 699 147	2 022 955
Cay Planning	12 392	12 491	12 520	12 989	25 310	17 239	17 739	17 239	17 239	17 239	17 239	17 322	195 457	214 034	225 151
Community Salety	53 963	73 091	73 642	72 497	121 523	63 65	85 650	68 68	68 850	69 99	68 695	69 507	1 017 377	1 679 534	1 142 529
Corporate & Shared Services	55 983	100 723	69 628	94 884	127 114	103 107	103 107	103 107	103 107	103 107	103 107	103 499	1 193 474	1 267 973	1 330 557
Economic Development	3 110	3 566	3 349	4 684	9 072	7 309	7 309	7 309	7 309	7 359	7 300	5 6 42	72 169	75 642	79 582
Emergency Services	25 297	27 563	29 650	30 896	48 669	33 661	33 661	33 561	33 664	33 661	33 661	33 623	399-205	433 509	460 413
Financial Services	25 603	78 095	155 559	(77 063)	95 663	60 049	80 049	60 649	60 049	80 049	69 049	79 358	897 958	503 242	970 186
General Assessment	42 381	40 629	40 885	85 734	35 632	27 645	27.649	27 545	27 645	27 646	27 646	27 753	438 925	471 343	518 548
Nostri & Social Devictorism	19 448	19 792	19 963	21 955	42 153	27 667	27 667	27 657	27 657	27 657	27 657	25 392	315 654	344 472	365 196
Housing and Sustainable Homan Settlement Devidopment	23 017	24 154	19 457	43.600	45 219	40 661	40 601	40 501	49 601	40 601	40 501	40.763	443 134	423 640	449 271
Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker & Gry Manager	29 419	29 671	38 024	33 611	61 759	45 939	45 939	45 939	47 669	45 939	45 939	43 855	513 722	521 665	557 176
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	220 937	934 509	905 923	772 923	1 025 111	761 013	719 039	763 035	705.840	718 852	710 565	984 661	9 328 841	11 042 370	12 795 402
Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture	10 745	11 699	13 354	17 700	30.556	24.764	24 764	24.764	24 764	24 764	24 764	20 567	252 616	274 576	291 669
Iransport and Reads	63 339	75 161	93 953	118 018	145 953	124 927	122 726	124 927	122 725	122 726	122 736	122 970	1 350 109	1 505 658	1 589 166
fotal Expenditure by Voto	698 252	1 475 632	1 691 744	1 341 556	2 017 775	1 558 991	1 594 817	.1 555 914	1 493 363	1 504 640	1 496 343	1 702 160	18 051 391	20 457 209	22 799 374
Surplust (Donatt)	538 423	575 236	(14-1767)	(79 733)	(132 123)	264 063	31 231	38 610	222 550	(42 620)	(10 652)	(55 289)	1 265 331	1765 445	2 225 256

Table 36: Table SB12 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

						Budget Y	'ear 2011/12						Modium To	ern Revenue and	Expanditure
notiqueed	-	T		T	1	· · · · · ·	T	Υ	1	T	T	T	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	July	August	September	Octobet	November	December	January	February	Masch	April	May	June	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
R thousands	Gutcome	- Outcom e	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Gulcomo	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
Revenue by Vote			<u> </u>	ļ	 	ļ	Budget	Budgel	Budget	fiudget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
Agnouture & Environmental Management	52 459	39 472	71 766	56 503	69 479				74 534	70.450	72.020	45 345	717.007		
Crty Flanging	4 020	39 472	5 542		12 978	69 479	71 624	71 429 12 978	72 579	72 429	70 929 12 978	13 641	762 695 116 644	842 852	953 043
Community Salety	1 675	12 476	11 734	12 642	14 374	12 976 14 374	12 978 14 374	12 978	12 978 14 374	12 976 14 374	12 97e 14 374	13 041	153 592	121 376	125 335
Corporate & Shared Services	346	12 033	2 507		1				l .					161 594	170 018
Economic Development	153	341	106	3 997 67	5 899	5 895	5 665	5 855	5 866	5 885	5 855 306	5 914	65 903	69 525	73 341
Emergency Services	37	1	777	f .	305	306	506	306	306	306			3 123	3 233	3 452
Figancial Services	2 835	(320) 7 943	4.458	1 964 11 504	598	24 653	998	995	24 653	990	998 800 B	963 7 051	57 714	60 651	£1 254
General Assessment	302 692	1 017 624	333 449		8 609	8 609	B 009	8 313	8 0-79	8 009		304 059	\$0 159	87 072	85 792
High & Social Development	302 892	1 1		279 802	610 292	699 793	302 619	302 619	942 146	302 619	302 619		5 700 325	5 145 656	6 501 932
Housing and Sustainable Human Settement Development	445	52 4 506 i	269	260	3 353	15 701	1 996	126	15 701	126	126	127	37 937	45 509	49 670
rooming and distribute tradition determine for Autobutes	443	4 505	4 592	778	59 643	32 492	99 242	71 650	50 907	39 655	59 630	72 810	496 762	505 155	594 023
Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whyp, Speaker & Cry Manager	-	484	2 324	596	9 443	4 285	4 882	7 814	10 670	6 929	8 920	52 235	110 577	53 778	60 793
Public Works and Edvantucture Development	698 197	931 926	1 104 354	905 752	1 098 224	939 107	972 339	1 038 298	593 651	926 500	933 694	593 162	11 298 311	13 231 759	15 345 452
Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture	250	952	519	535	7 655	1 685	5 116	4 905	8 910	11 026	9 700	10 691	62 145	48 975	49 324
Transport and Roads	855	50 561	31 051	9 760	23 210	47 982	65 621	82 253	74 848	55 409	85 765	155 125	712 510	1 165 493	1 224 740
Tetal Revenue by Vota	1 264 059	2 078 247	1 573 460	1 269 203	1 914 050	1 875 833	1 565 340	1 622 163	1 805 629	1 490 436	1 514 984	1 675 296	19 658 700	22 544 666	25 406 469
Expenditure by Vote															
Apsculure & Environmental Management	162 317	45 226	114 724	109 427	201 931	165 169	166 169	165 189	166 169	165 189	166 169	105 501	1 684 652	1 699 147	2 922 955
Cry Planning	12 392	12 491	12 520	12 989	25 310	17 237	17 237	17 239	17 239	17 239	17 239	17 322	195 457	214 034	225 151
Community Safety	53 953	73 091	73 642	72 497	121 623	88 699	68 650	68 860	B8 650	64 850	85 850	89 392	1 017 377	1 079 534	1 142 529
Corporate & Shared Services	58 983	100 723	89 628	94 864	127 114	103 107	103 107	103 107	103 107	103 107	103 107	103 492	1 193 474	1 267 973	1 339 567
Economic Development	3 110	3 066	3 340	4 084	9 072	7 309	7 399	7 359	7 309	7 399	7 309	5 642	72 169	75 642	79 582
Emergency Services	25 207	27 963	29 680	30 896	48 669	31 661	33 661	33 661	33 691	33 651	33 651	33 823	399 205	433 509	460 413
Foundat Services	25 003	78 096	155 599	(77 063)	96 (63)	60 049	60 049	60 049	60 049	62 049	69 049	79 358	637 959	503 242	970 166
General Assessment	42 381	40 629	40 683	65 734	35 632	27 646	27 646	27 646	27 646	27 646	27 646	27 763	438 923	471 343	518 958
Frahh & Social Development	19 448	19 792	19 963	21 996	42 153	27 697	27 667	27 657	27 657	27 657	27 657	26 302	315 554	344 472	365 196
Rousing and Sostanable Harran Seffement Development	23 369	24 732	20 020	44 843	46 377	41 885	42 770	42 596	42 134	42 092	42 127	43 255	456 202	447 024	457 259
Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip. Speaker & City Manager	29 419	29 671	38 924	33.611	61 759	45 939	45 939	45 939	47 699	45 239	45 939	43 856	513 722	521 668	557 176
Public Works and Inhastructure Development	249 113	961 685	1 010 222	600 000	1 054 304	610 023	748 109	795 352	734 910	747 055	739 635	1 012 274	9 654 642	11 409 218	13 178 303
Sport, Recreation, Arts and Gultise	10 745	11 099	13 364	17 700	30 555	24 764	24 764	24 764	24 764	24 764	24 764	20 567	252 616	274 576	291 809
ransport and Reads	63 339	75 101	93 983	118 018	145 958	124 927	122 726	124 927	122 726	122726	122 725	122 970	1 359 109	1 505 658	1 559 166
clal Expenditure by Vote	725 780	1 503 355	1 718 576	1 369 715	2 047 127	1 599 345	1 539 056	1 585 325	1 523 971	1 534 325	1 526 939	1732 054	18 403 359	20 838 241	23 101 263
urplusi (Onficit)	538 280	574 891	(145 116)	Œ0 5121	(133 076)	276 438	29 284	36 638	281 658	(43 889)	(13 955)	(57 559)	1 265 331	1 706 445	2 225 206

Table 37: Table SB13 - Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

						Budget ¥	ear 2011/12						Medium Term R	evenus and Expen	liture Framovo
Discription - Standard classification	July	August	September	October	November	Docember	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Gutcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Rthousands	ļ	J				ļ	Dunger	nuttin	- Onogra	Droger	Daviger	- Draget			
Revenue - Standard				205 002	631 847	717 043	321 363	324 569	264 928	325 491	325 431	369 226	5 963 461	6 353 532	6 825 4
Governonce and administration	305 874	1 036 063	342 733		Į.	4 290	4 864	7 816	6 922	6 922	8 922	52 237	106 964	50 158	65
Executive and council	'	116	2 306	851	7 695 592	592	592	£95	552	592	592	592	5 501	5 000	5 (
Budget and Yeasury office		1 037 744	239 349 189	295 210	623 550	713 061	315 887	315 887	955 414	315 837	215 887	316 397	5 650 997	5 298 374	6 755 3
Coporate services	305 873	Į	l .	1		70 581	118 302	29 353	112 782	64 456	Et 415	02 045	741 426	732 605	845 9
Community and public safety	3 090	D 699	10 529	7 819	81 378	1 642	4 114	5 039	8 469	8 229	6 592	7 175	55 463	30 139	31.2
Community and social services	1 073	1 259	1 322	1 497	6 623	3 930	6 614	5 995	7 608	9 833	8 645	6 418	55 968	57 028	59 3
Sport and recreation	123	1 131	1 074	1 569	3 118		5 944	5 944 5 944	5 944	5 944	5 944	5 933	57 810	60 741	63 (
Public salety	1 716	2 461	3 417	2 676	5 944	5 944	1			39 633	59 407	72 587	480 694	481 970	585 (
Floring	237	4 392	4 389	573	59 439	18 785	99 019	71 637	50 684 40 057	39 033 827	827	72 357 831	91 491	102 697	105 5
Hedn	(59)	(453)	328	1 504	4 654	40 057	2 697	927		192 123	102 416	170 915	657 361	1 327 178	1 394 3
Economic and environmental services	5 057	52 931	41 034	17 819	49 674	62 796	81 335	97 967	02 312	13 285	13 265	13 346	123 267	128 159	133 2
Planning and development	4 153	437	5 648	5 183	15 025	13 265	13 285	13 265	15 035	86 753	69 049	157 481	743 348	1 198 840	1 260 6
Read Yansport	867	52 479	35 337	14 627	25 554	49 426	67 965	64 597	77 192	En 153 65	85	85	767	17a	12000
Environmental protection	11	15	49	9	85	85	65	85	65 590 227	953 942 :	980 369	997 629	11 557 186	10 553 967	15 743 9
Trading services	913 142	942 814	1 127 218	925 017	1 115 666	985 672	998 674	1 068 616		669 507	668 225	696 264	6 073 312	9 575 449	11 352 1
Electroity	696 955	769 788	768 695	652 987	744 922	660 532	670 518	749 528	394 021			205 183	2 176 432	2 355 524	2 632 7
Vlate!	132 129	148 395	232 990	181 354	233 931	184 713	292 895	204 635	102 639	166 670	180 907		712 565	932 935	977 6
Waste water management	41 946	46 557	76 399	47 234	B1 178	64 792	69 826	65 817	37 932	61 729	55 603	63 543	594 876	680 055	781 4
Waste management	42 121	39 954	49 163	43 441	55 635	55 635	55 635	55 635	55 635	55 615	55 635	32 640 16 165	187 177	196 292	205 9
Other	9 512	E 339	25 443	15 107	16 087	16 087	16 097	16 097	16 087	16 057	16 087	1 645 889	19 316 632	22 163 654	25 015 5
fotal Revenue - Standard	1 236 675	2 050 867	1 545 957	1 261 823	1 885 653	1 833 059	1 536 048	1 594 623	1 776 336	1 462 020	1 465 691	1 0-13 050	(7 310 032	22 103 024	230172
Espenditure - Standard															
Governance and administration	152 960	245 195	320 445	130 089	313 398	254 233	254 233	254 233	254 233	254 233	254 233	251 364	2 944 847	3 122 007	3 330 9
	752 309 Z6 308	26 985 .	33 266	31 523	51 089	39 542	39 542	39 542	39 542	39 542	39 542	35 716	463 126	445 560	477.2
Executive and council	1 411	1 463	1 592	1 425	3 613	2 412	2 412	2 412	2 412	2 412	2 412	2 269	26 252	27 450	28 9
Eudjel and treasury office	125 241	216 727	245 597	103 141	258 795	212 279	212 279	212 279	212 279	212 279	212 279	212 379	2 475 457	2 647 957	2 824 6
Corporate services	203 607	145 595	198 323	227 113	368 757	279 660	279 690	279 650	279 659	279 660	279 660	215 373	3 034 726	3 252 142	3 454 4
Community and public salety Community and social services	17 549	19 267	21 333	21 350	43 530	31 518	31 516	31 518	31 510	31 518	31 518	30 162	342 379	365 639	357.7
	1	(9.516)	47 461	55 125	98 814	19 521	79 521	79 521	79 521	79 521	79 531	15 813	769 903	B71.316	931.2
Sport and recreation Public safety	78 080 68 564	(3 748 88 748	20 079	87 369	143 359	194 119	104 110	194 110	104 110	104 119	104 116	194 695	1 207 393	1 223 732	1 357 5
· ·	22 434	23 595	19 647	41 550	43 722	39 182	39 182	39 182	35 182	39 162	39 182	39 338	425 761	408 114	432.5
Houng Heath	17 000	23 595 17 461	17 743	20 378	39 252	25 328	25 328	25 328	25 328	25 328	25 328	25 454	289 269	324 441	345.2
	1 1	93 455	115 755	137 554	191 177	152 196	149 995	152 195	151 745	149 995	149 996	148 972	1 676 520	1 846 479	1 940 5
Economic and environmental services	93 480 i 15 672	16 679	16 811	18 492	38 977	25 626	26 626	25 625	28 376	26 625	26 626	25 051	293 166	316 769	333 1
Planning and development Road transport	54 011	72 912	94 981	114 905	144 111	119 869	117 658	119 859	117 553	117 653	117 655	118 192	1 319 521	1 452 514	1 535 7
Environmental protection	3 796	3 864	3 954	4 157	6 692	5 702	5 702	5 702	5 702	5 762	5 702	5 729	63 612	67 550	71 6
	1	979 051	1 049 257	826 599	1 125 300	866 494	804 520	B53 516	791 322	804 343	795 046	1 069 973	10 215 903	12 045 348	13 862 4
Frading services	249 402	799 374	847 794	591 459	772 573	547 785	500 170	547 785	500 170	500 170	500 170	781 381	6 933 476	8 452 267	9 929 9
Electroity	95 642		117 339	145 525	203 521	189 447	175 089	176 470	161 690	174 912	169 615	158 712	1 885 865	2 021 337	2 334 9
Waler	104 096	112 249 23 711	21 617	34 794	49 592	43 445	43 445	43 445	43 445	43 445	43 445	43 652	455 019	495 069	526 9
Waste water management	20 933	23 711		53 621	49 592 99 694	85 816	55 à16	65 B16	85 816	85 816	£5 £16	65 228	690 543	1 005 674	1 970 9
Waste management	28 692		52 597	14 201	19 063	16 408	15 403	16 408	16 403	16 498	16 498	16 487	179 305	191 233	201 9
Other stal Expenditure - Standard	698 252	12 335 1 475 632	9 984	1 341 556	2 017 775	1 568 591	1 504 817	1 559 014	1 493 150	1 504 640	1 496 343	1 702 166	18 051 301	20 457 209	22 790 3
nas Expenditure • Dianosio	202 202	1 413 032	1 571 744	1 241 228	2017 773	1200 731	1 007 011	, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,							
rplus! (Deficit)	538 423	575 236	(144 787)	[79 733]	(132 123)	264 656	31 231	38 610	282 958	(42 620)	(10 652)	(55 286)	1 265 331	1 706 445	2 225

Table 38: Table SB13 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

						Budget '	Year 2011/12		į				Medium Term R	evenus and Expen	diture Framewor
Description - Standard clausification	July	August	September	October	Hovember	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2011/12	Budgel Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
	Outcome	Oulcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	. Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
A thousands	-		ļ	ļ	ļ	<u> </u>	Budget	Dudget	Budget	Builget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
Revenue - Standard															
Governance and administration	395 874	1 038 083	342 733	205 062	631 847	717 943	321 363	324 599	954 928	325 401	325 401	369 226	5 863 461	6 353 532	6 025 4
Executive and council	'	116	2 336	851	7 695	4 290	1	7 816	6 922	8 922	6 922	52 237	106 964	50 158	65 1
Badgel and Yeusury office	-	223	239	_	592	592	1	854	592	592	592	592	5 501	5 000	5 (
Cupataly services	305 670	1 037 744	340 169	295 210	623 550	713.061	315 887	315 887	959 414	315 857	315 667	316 397	5 850 997	5 298 374	6 755 7
Community and public safety	3 200	8 903	10 733	€ 023	81 503	E4 265	118 611	89 576	113 095	54 629	81 638	83 168	757 493	755 870	053 1
Community and social services	1 073	1 269	1 322	1 497	8 620	1 842	4 114	5 039	8 489	B 229	5 592	7 175	55 463	30 139	31.2
Sport and recreation	123	1 131	1 074	1 569	3 118	3 930	6 614	5 905	7 698	9 833	8 645	6.416	55 968	57 028	58 3
Public safety	1 715	2 461	3 417	2 676	5 944	5 9 4 4	5 944	5 944	5 944	5 944	5 944	5 933	57 810	50 741	63 E
Housing	445	4 505	4 593	778	59 643	32 492	92 242	71 860	50 507	39 855	59 630	72 810	496 762	505 155	594 0
Phraits	(58)	(453)	326	1 504	4 654	49 G57	2 697	827	40 657	627	827	831	91 491	102 507	106.5
Economic and environmental services	5 057	52 931	41 034	17 819	40 674	62 796	81 335	97 997	92 312	102 123	102 419	170 915	867 381	1 327 178	1 304 3
Planking and development	4 159	437	5 648	3 183	15 035	13 265	13 285	13 285	15 035	13 285	13 285	13 346	123 267	126 159	133 2
Read Yenspan	687	52 479	35 337	14 627	25 554	49 426	67 965	84 597	77 192	£8 753	89 049	157 481	743 348	1 198 640	1 260 8
Environmental protection	[15]	15	49	9	85	85	85	85	65	65	65	85	767	178	1
Trading services	949 318	969 999	1 153 517	952 193	1 143 059	994 742	1 027 944	1 093 933	619 296	962 135	989 439	1 025 822	11 893 187	13 911 815	16 126 8
Electricity	896 955	709 748	768 659	652 937	744 922	660 532	670 516	749 528	394 021	669 907	659 225	696 264 ,	8 973 312	9 575 449	11 352 1
Vialet	159 295	175 570	259 269	208 530	262 124	213 762	231 965	231 952	131 709	194 653	209 976	233 376	2 512 433	2 723 372	3 015 6
Wasti water management	41 946	46 567	76 399	47 234	61 178	64 792	69 826	65 617	37 932	61 723	55 603	63 543	712 566	932 938	977 6
Waste management	42 121	38 064	49 163	43 441	56 635	55 635	55 635	55 635	55 535	55 635	55 635	32 640	594 876	689 056	761 4
Other	9 512	8 339	25 443	15 107	16 087	16 087	16 QB7	16 687	16 087	16 087	16 087	16 165	187 177	195 292	205 9
fotal Revenue - Standard	1 264 059	2 076 247	1 573 480	1 289 203	1 914 050	1 875 933	1 565 340	1 622 163	1 805 629	1 490 435	1 514 984	1 675 296	\$9 66E 700	22 544 686	25 406 4
ependiture - Standard	[]			İ											
Governance and administration	152 969	245 195	328 445	128 039	313 358	254 233	254 233	254 233	254 233	254 233	254 233	251 364	2 944 847	3 122 007	3 330 9
Executive and council	26 308	26 986	33 265	31 523	51 099	39 542	39 542	39 542 (39 542	39 542	39 542	35.716	443 126	446 560	477.2
Budget and Seasony office	1 411	1 453 }	1 582	1 425	3 613	2 412	2 412	2 412	2 412	2 412	2 412	2 269	26 252	27 453	28 9
Corporate services	125 241	216 727	285 597	103 141	759 765	212 279	212 279	212 279	212 279	212 279	212 279	212 379	2 475 467	2 647 967	2 824 8
Community and public safety	203 959	146 144	195 E56	228 026	369 915	280 944	281 829	281 655	261 193	261 151	281 189	217 866	3 050 793	3 275 325	3 462 4
Community and social services	17 549	19 267	21 393	21 359	43 590	31 518	31 518	31 518	31 516	3; 518	31 516	30 162	342 379	365 039	357 7
Sport and regreators	78 (80	(3 5 15)	47 451	56 125	95 514	79 521	76 621	79 521	79 521	79 521	79 521	15 613	769 903	871 316	931.2
Fizika salety	66 551	89 769	50 079	97 369	143 353	104 110	194 110	194 110	194 110	104 110	104 110	194 (96	1 207 393	1 283 232	1 357 6
Passing	22 766	24 145	20 180	42 933	44 880	40 467	41 352	41 177	40 716	40 674	40 703	41 831	441 848	431 299	449.5
Hedti	17 603	17 461	17 743	20 378	39 262	25 328	25 328	25 328	25 328	25 328	25 326	25 454	289 269	324 441	345 27
Economic and environmental services	E3 460	93 455	115 755	107 554	191 177	152 195	149 896	152 196	151 746	149 995	149 995	148 972	1 576 520	1 846 479	1 940 50
Planning and development	15 672	16 679	16 811	18 492	38 977	26 626	25 626	26 626	28 376	26 625	25 626	25 051	293 186	316 285	333 16
Read transport	64 011	72 912	94 981	114 995	144 111	119 669	117 658	119 859	117 698	117 658	117 568	118 192	1 319 521	1 462 614	1 535 79
Environmental protectors	3 795	3 854	3 954	4 157	8 689	5 702	5 702	5 702	5 702	5 702	5 702	5 729	63 812	67 580	71.6
Trading services	276 577	1 006 226	1 075 556	853 775	1 153 573	895 564	833 590	800 833	820 391	832 537	825 116	1 099 165	10 551 904	12 403 196	14 245 33
Electricity	95 642	798 374	847 794	591 459	772 573	547 785	500 170	547 785	500 170	500 170	500 170	781 331	5 983 476	8 452 267	9 929 59
Water	131 270	139 425	143 639	173 701	231 714	215 517	204 159	203 786	150 960	293 105	195 685	165 935	2 222 865	2 449 165	2717 6
	20 993	23 711	21 617		49 592	43 445	43 445	43 445	43 445	43 445	43 445	43 652	455 019	495 069	526 93
Viaste water management		44 716	92 597	34 794 53 821	49 592 99 694	85 815	85 816	85 816	55 616	85 815	85 816 I	85 226	690 543	1 006 674	1 070 9
Waste management Other	28 692									1	16 409	16 467	179 305	191 233	201 9
tal Expenditure - Standard	8 634 725 760	12 335 1 503 356	9 954	14 281	19 053	16 408 1 599 345	16 408 1 1 536 056	16 408 1 585 325	16 408 1 523 971	16 408 1 534 325	1 526 939	1 732 854	18 403 369	20 836 241	23 181 2
m expenditive aminara	123 100	1 203 326	1 / 10 5/6 /	1 307 (13	2 091 127	1 233 345	1 220 006	1 383 325	1 323 3/1	1 234 353	1 270 233	1 (32 034	10 400 303	20 020 241	25 101 25
rpfusi (Delicit)	538 280	574 691	(145 116)	(60 512)	(133 076)	276 498	29 284	36 838	281 656	(43 885)	{11 955}	(57 558)	1 265 331	1 706 445	2 725 2

Table 39: Table SB14 - Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure

						Budgel Ye	at 2011/12						Medium Te	nn Kezenus end Framework	Expenditure
Description	July	LuguA	September	October	Hovembar	Dosember	January	Estimary	March	April	May	June	fisidgel Year		Budgel Year
							<u> </u>						2011/12	2012/13	2015/14
Rthousands	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Gulcome	Gultome	Outcome	Adjusted fludget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Dudget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue By Spurce	-		l		l	i									1
Properly rates	265 8/05	232 337	319 251	263 397	294 654	294 864	294 664	294 854	204 864	294 854	294 664	266 280	3 461 600	3 737 650	4 635 90
Properly rates - populars & colocito chages	_	-	-				27.10.					_	_		
Service charges - electricity revenue	690 110	658 559	746 500	633 517	694 105	624 600	631 214	694 165	333 027	624 000	624 663	647.413	7 643 669	9 136 126	10 893 89
Survice charges - water revenue	129 265	131 163	226 169	176 549		168 885	150 435	151 463	86 177	150 827	169 294	187 737	2 020 501	2 232 653	2 476 71
Service charges - sentificativenes	37 217	33 979	55 618	41 654	44 970	41 669	44 9/0	46 161	19 997	41 185	39 973	51 (8)	499 497	538 335	560 28
Service charges - retise	40 944	33.744	47.916	49 914	44 195	44 195	44 156	44 195	44 195	44 195	44 195	44 427	516 399	595 617	693 20
Stry ice charges - oner	47.26	337//	~/./0	45014	44 123	44.101	46 122	*** 12.5			-			321011	
Rental of tacktor and equipment	1550	12 627	£ 433	6 052	10 945	10 548	10 545	10 948	10 948	10 516	10 546	11 601	114 310	129 554	127 25
bitest named - or timel most poor.	2 542	4 666	3 174	6 015	l i	4 135	4 128	4 135	4 128	4 138	4 139	3 161	49 502	45 379	42 (6)
broked 6 aned - cublanding debtes	20 568	15 762	19 333	ĺ	4 135				27 129	27 125	27 129	27 259	293 108	307 605	223 154
Craterias recoved	27 165	10 762		20 283	27 129	27 129	27 129	27 129	21 122		21 113		293 103		
Fines	[l	2.0	-	-		-		-			15.3	164	3 171	3 281	-
Intended and points	464	713	337	327	153	163	(6)	163	163	153		37/4		1	3.39
	155	4 059	3 669	4 326	3.756	3 756	3.756	3.756	3.755	3 75%	3 756		42 254	44 365	45.58
Agency services	1 1	-		-	-	- [-			-		-			
franster recognised - specified		771 353	1 122	- 1	324 414	449 495	6 653	6 500	635 452	4 783	4 763	4 763	2 259 708	2 432 421	2 691 554
Constructions Gans on disposal of PPE	29 600	58 983	63 761	67 0 56	101 441	101 441	101 441	101 441	191 441	101 411	101 441	72 937	1 000 651	1 014 649	1 G65 667
Gans en disposir er mit: lotal Revenua			2 305		(266)	(295)	(295)	(299)	(216)	(295)	[295]	(291)	-		
GISI KEYERUB	1 235 675	1 997 336	1 495 843	1 261 023	1 769 649	1 767 955	1.359.699	1 425 088	1 613 910	1 297 732	1 374 978	1 352 265	17 934 102	20 210 258	22 822 633
ispenditure By Type	1 1									ĺ					ĺ
Employ es rejoted posts	355 012	351 973	246 532	344 807	649 555	385 252	359 252	389 252	369 252	359 253	369 252	353 252	4 755 655	5 322 632	5 705 945
Remandation of councidors	6 827	6 299	6 251	8 419	7 610	7 810	7 610	7 610	7.610	7 810	/ 619	/ 643	99.294	99.068	155 721
Betterparment	36 453	35 707	39 689	36 459	65 191	83 191	E8 101	63 101	85 101	PB 191	68 193	63.524	651 547	977 (/3)	1 174 078
Devenden & assetuipament	€2.431	56 536	63 431	63 421	99 AS4	93 654	58 664	98 854	58 654	99 £54	56 654	£9.324	1 639 496	1 033 674	976 344
Finance charge;	110	607	66 102	42 719	70 213	70 213	79 213	70 213	70 213	70 213	70 213	70 419	672 713	774 458	ES2 12E
Bulk purchases	81 241	741 340	798 378	578 968	613 623	432 527	373 707	422 703	357 355	373 510	365 233	565 445	5 775 659	7 128 702	8 542 075
Other materials	21 702	60.740	46 334	32 735	53 420	53 429	53 420	53 420	53 420	53 420	53 423	45.600	560 255	644 676	693 635
Contacted services	41 135	214 351	244 623	214.551	326 730	337 334	324 959	327 161	129 694	324 930	324 553	245 500	3 250 672	3 419 647	3 604 522
Grants and subsides	673	1 229	1757	1716	1 039	1 689	1 689	1 059	1 059	1 689	1 629	1 696	14 252	14 762	15 299
Other exponditure	57 422	3 233	80 656	61 283	97 523	57 523	57 523	97 523	97 523	97 523	97 523	99 979	1 500 335	1 055 010	1 145 171
Lost on capatel of FFE	"."		995	70	(133)	(133)	(133)	(103)	(133)	(133)	(193)	(133)	-		
otal Expenditure	659 252	1 475 632	1 691 744	1 341 555	2 617 775	1 569 591	1 504 817	1 559 014	1 493 368	1 504 640	1 496 343	1 702 163	16 051 331	20 457 202	22 760 374
			1												
irplus!(Deficit)	539 423	521 704	(195 901)	(75.733)	(255 930)	196 967	(145 299)	(130 925)	120 612	(195 928)	(171 415)	(345 893)	(147 198)	(245 511)	102 254
Fransles recognised - cepts'	-	53 532	51 114	-	174 677	65 101	176 433	169 536	162 355	154 138	160 763	294 596	1 412 529	1 953 359	2 122 513
Continings	1											_	_	-	-
Pent-drafe di versielle	1	}		-	-								-	_	
rplust-Delicity after capital transfers & contributions	539 423	575 236	(144 787)	G5 733)	(132 123)	254 056	31 231	39 610	262 965	(42 630)	(10 617)	(55.28%)	1 255 331	1 705 445	2 225 236

Table 40: Table SB14 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure

	T												Medium Te	om Revenue and	Expenditure
Description						Budgel Ye	31 2011112							Framework	
provinging in	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budgel Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
iR thousands	Gulcome	Outcome	Gutcome	Gutcome	Outcome	Outcome	t elzujbA	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
Rezenue By Source		 					Bedget	Budgel	Budgel	fludgel	Budgel	Đudgel	Budget	Budgel	Budgel
Fisperty raigs															
1	285 635		319 251	263 30 <i>1</i>	294 854	294 864	294 654	294 654	294 894	294 654	294 664	295 280	3 451 000	3 737 850	4 036 569
Property rates - penalties & effection charges				-			-	-		-				-	
Service charges - electricity reviews	620 110	698 599	746 528	633 957	694 186	624 600	631 214	594 185	333 027	624 600	624 690	647 413	7 543 000	9 135 128	10 693 657
Savise tharpes - water revenue	129 235	131 163	226 169	176 549	210 939	168 E85	190 435	191 483	65 177	150 627	169 234	313 450	2 144 644	2 364 439	2 619 725
Service charges - santaton tevenue	37 217	33 979	55 816	41 654	44 970	41 569	44 970	45 181	19 937	41 165	39 973	84 325	532 161	573 122	617 509
Service charges - refuse	40 944	33.744	47 916	40 014	44 195	44 195	41 195	44 195	44 195	44 195	44 195	41407	516 390	595 817	693 203
Strytce charges - other	17 922	17 022	16 473	17 022	15 473	17 922	17 022	15 924	17 022	16 473	17 022	(139.934)	44 559	47 459	50 777
Rental of lack tes and exapment	1749	12 826	6 634	6 253	11 149	11 145	11 167	11 157	11 157	11 157	11 167	11 219	116 821	123 259	130 200
braiest earned - external tay estments	2 5 4 2	4 005	3 178	6 045	4 135	4 133	4 139	4 139	4 135	4 135	4 135	3 454	50 192	45 679	42 378
Mirrest earned - oststending dictors	20 558	15 762	19 333	20 263	27 129	27 129	27 129	27 129	27 129	27 129	27 129	49 117	314 557	330 757	347.412
Ewid) add received	-	-	-	-	- ;	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	489	713	337	327	163	163	(6)	163	163	163	163	164	3 171	3 261	3 397
Usences and pomits	155	4 039	3 609	4 326	3 755	3 755	3 766	3.756	3.766	3 756	3 756	3774	42 254	44 356	46 586
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	- 1
Transfers recognised - operational	1 -1	771 353	1 122	-	324 414	459 955	6 653	6 909	668 452	4 763	4 763	4 783	2 273 205	2 452 690	2 606 557
Oper sevence	38 171	59 141	73 611	77 226	113 165	113 493	113 493	112 636	113 493	113 165	113 493	62514	1 113 634	1 135 217	1 155 015
Gans on disposal of PPE		-	2 395	-	(25%)	(255)	(295)	(295)	(256)	(255)	(396)	(298)	-		
Total Revenue	1 254 059	2 924 715	1 522 345	1 209 203	1 769 243	1 810 732	1 368 902	1 A52 627	1 643 273	1 335 148	1 354 229	1 399 701	18 255 171	20 591 310	23 283 527
Executions by Type				ĺ	i										
Employee refuted costs	392 369	358 371	252 745	351 260	649 816	395 715	355 632	395 404	395 602	395 €03	395 892	390 146	4 835 881	5 434 159	5 793 674
Remandation of councillors	6 655	6 358	6 265	6.468	7 667	7 659	7 558	7 655	7 698	7 657	7 658	7 905	50 973	99 026	109 553
Pvtt imparment	42 443	42 687	47 475	42 439	93 007	94 050	94 050	53 634	94 650	91 617	94 050	94341	922 144	1 652 755	1 204 527
Depreciation & use of impairment	62 650	59 166	63 673	63 671	59 056	99 104	59 104	59 69	99 104	92,056	99 104	59 559	1 042 445	1 033 215	979 765
Finance charges	1 215	651	66 145	42 761	70 255	70 256	70 255	70 253	70 255	70 254	70 255	70 459	673 219	774 400	672 128
Bills purchases	66 646	748 147	604 946	505 795	640 535	4),9 779	350 950	429 515	264 695	389 552	372 484	673 477	5 858 972	7 218 060	8 637 709
One metands	21 702	60 740	46 334	33 735	53 420	53 420	53 420	53 429	53 420	53 420	53 420	46 693	599 286	644 676	690 088
Convacted services	41 157	214 462	244 636	214 964	326 743	330 347	375 925	328 126	339 829	325 925	325 925	257 717	3 761 758	3 422 600	3 612 216
Grants and subsidies	873	1 220	1 752	1715	1 059	1 059	1 059	1 689	1 059	1 059	1 689	1 079	14.202	14 782	15 209
Other expossibles	98 445	11 304	89 570	69.016	107-440	107 619	107 665	197 602	107 GSD	105 754	107 043	94 504	1 113 440	1 173 499	1 255 164
Loss on disposal of FFE	_		995	70	(133)	(133)	(133)	(133)	(133)	(133)	(133)	(123)		_	_
ctal Expenditure	725 769	1 503 355	1 710 576	1 360 715	2 047 127	1 599 349	1 536 056	1 565 375	1 523 971	1 534 325	1 526 939	1 737 854	10 403 369	20 030 241	23 161 263
															,
ozplas/(Delicit)	518 260	521 359	(195 230)	(69 512)	(257 863)	211 387	(147 154)	(132 691)	119 302	(199 177)	(172 718)	(352 153)	(147 199)	(246 911)	102 264
Transfers recognised - coptil	-	53 532	51 114	-	124 697	65 101	176 439	169 535	162 356	154 268	160 763	294 595	1 412 929	1 553 356	2 122 942
Constitutions				1	J		}		Ī			- [-	-	-
Cordib/ed assets														-	
urplus/(Delicit) after capital transfers & contributions	\$38 Zep	574 891	(145 116)	(80 512)	(13) 076)	276 430	29 204	35 638	201 658	[43 689]	(11 955)	(57 556)	1 255 331	1 706 445	2 725 205

Table 41: Table SB15 - Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow

Monthly cash flows			-,	- 22 21 21	2		est 2011/12						Medium Ti	essa Revenue and	Expenditure
	July	August	September	October (Hovember	December	January	February	Morch	lirgA	Нэу	June	Bindget Year 2011ft2	Framework Budget Year + 1 2012/13	Budget Yeşt +2 2033/14
	Gulzema	Outrome	Oukame	Oulcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
II thousands							findlist	liudget	Budget	Hudget	Dodget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
Canh Receipts By Source														1	
Property rates	265 605	232 307	319 251	263 397	267 053	267 653	297 653	267-053	267 053	267 653	257 053	268 335	3 235 376	3 497 448	3 7/7 234
Properly tales - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	~
Service charges - electricity revenue	£99 110	695 599	746 598	630 957	610 555	549 352	555 179	610 566	292 911	549 362	649 352	569 427	7 055 508	8 427 318	10 047 463
Service charges - water revenue	125 266	131 163	226 169	176 549	179 999	143 371	151 609	152 498	73 152	127 997	14) 618	161-017	1 615 336	2 003 481	2 222 401
Service charges - sentation revenue	37 217	33 979	55 818	41 684	32 522	29 692	48 776	35 599	39 295	35 412	39 296	26 294	457 766	493 354	531 775
Servico chingos - refueo	40 944	33.744	47 918	49 014	35 939	29 612	42 651	35 115	38 783	38 763	35 783	51 354	473 071	545 621	635 295
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Rental of bodies and equipment	1 559	12 627	6 433	6 662	10 691	10 691	10 691	10 091	10 091	10 091	10 091	10 149	107 452	113 349	119 560
interest euroid - external mirestments	2 642	4 656	3 178	6 046	4 125	4 135	4 136	4 136	4 136	4 136	4 125	3 164	49 592	45 379	42 658
External named - autotanding debitors	20 558	15 752	19 333	29 283	6 821	8 821	8 621	8 621	8 621	6 821	8 621	8 863	146 554	153 933	161 600
Byydends received	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-		+	-	-	-	-
Fines	456	713	337	327	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	164	3 1/1	3 251	3 397
Licences and permits	158	4 699	3 609	4 326	3 756	3 756	3 /55	3.75€	3 756	3 755	3.756	3 774	42 254	44 356	46 565
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	+	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfer recepts - operational	-	771 353	1 122	-	278 379	353 117	5 709	5 921	599 759	4 164	4 154	4 104	2 048 667	2 432 421	2 691 557
Griser reviewe	26 668	58 593	63.784	67 656	101 441	161 441	191 441	101 441	101 441	101 441	191 441	72 937	1 060 851	1 914 649	1 055 657
Cash Receipts by Source	1 236 675	1 997 336	1 453 478	1 261 823	1 631 863	1 530 561	1 208 786	1 246 161	1 430 345	1 52 20	1 170 625	1 179 613	16 439 391	16 775 769	21 254 603
Other Cash Flows by Source		ļ		ĺ	Ī										
Transfers recepts - capital	_	53 532	51 114	_	124 697	65 101	176 439	169 535	162 359	154 268	159 763	284 595	1 412 529	1 953 358	2 122 942
Contributions & Contributed assigts	1 -1			_	_	-		_	_	_	- 1	-	_	_	_
Froceeds on disposal of PPE		_	2 365	_ [(286)	(295)	(296)	(296)	(250)	(255)	(255)	(296)	-	-	_
Short turn loans	_	_		_	,		,,		-		-	-	-	_	_
Botrowing long terminationnoing	_ [_	-		_	250 669	259 690	259 009	250 650	259 000	250 000	1 550 669	1 500 600	1 500 600
lacivase is consumer disposits	1 650	1 803	1 6:30	1 853	1.679	1 693	1 699	1 850	1 859	3 600	1,600	1 600	21 605	7 559	7.721
Decrease (Increase) in non-current deblors	22 922	22 622	22 522	22 522	22 522	22 922	22 922	22 922	22 922	27 922	22 922	22 922	275 859	231 275	213 355
Detreate (visitate) other non-committees watter	2 402	2 492	2 492	2 402	2 402	2 402	2 452	2 402	2 402	2 402	2 402	2 402	26 825		-
Docteate (excrease) in non-current investments	(15 630)	(15 630)	(15 639)	(15 530)	(15 635)	(15.530)	(16.430)	(15.639)	(15 630)	(15 637)	(15 830)	(15 630)	(187 563)	52 11a	78 839
Total Gash Receipts by Source	1 748 169	2 862 351	1 55E 451	1 273 317	1 667 873	1 605 860	1 646 423	1 676 895	1 853 699	1 567 696	1 552 566	1 735 405	19 495 847	22 520 GEU	25 197 459
Cash Payments by Type			l				İ			- 1					
Employ en related costs	356 012	351 973	345 532	344 697	822 417	378 225	376 225	376 225	376 225	376 225	378 225	372 394	4 653 452	5 215 179	6 592 809
Remuneration of equipolity e	6 627	6 297	9 251	6 410	7 510	7 610	7 610	7 610	7 810	7 810	7 610	7 846	50 293	55 055	168 721
Galesten eustr	9 674	9 674	9 674	9 674	9 674	9 674	9 574	9.574	9 574	9 674	9 674	9 674	116 051	133 797	117 712
Merestipous	1 173	897	65 102	42 719	70 213	79 210	70 213	76 213	70 213	76 213	70 213	76 419	672 713	774 498	852 128
Euli purchases - Electricity	17	659 735	769 100	437 121	523 773	339 310	285 594	333 310	289 594	215 654	259 694	571 365	4 719 534	5 510 507	7 152 428
Bulk porchases - Waler & Sewer	81 224	B1 664	69 276	91 657	109 831	95 276	57 546	84 945	56 783	69 313	81 535	106 013	1 054 516	1 211 755	1 379 647
Other materials	21 702	60 740	46 334	38 736	21 595	59 043	45 G#0	37 554	51 929	51 929	51 929	92 321	575 451	631 580	675 265
Conflacted services	41 139	214 381	244 623	214 951	303 393	366 749	391 766	393 812	336 322	301 755	901 768	228 992	3 659 555	3 228 048	3 414 720
Grants and subsidies paid • other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	~	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies paid - other	£71	1 220	1 752	1 716	1 989	1 059	1 039	1 059	1 989	1 059	1 659	1 096	14 282	14 762	15 299
General expenses	50 422	3 235	69 656	61 269	51 976	51 976	51 976	51 976	51 975	51 976	51 976	46 653	647 437	541 215	670 570
Cash Payments by Type	609 063	1 389 663	£ 600 303	1 251 201	1 721 272	1 313 359	1 234 338	1 278 705	1 231 715	1 247 691	1 239 913	1 510 063	15 627 367	17 843 181	20 020 321
ther Cash Flows/Payments by Type	-		1	ł	1		Ī		ľ				1		
Capital assets	6 537	193 651	163 558	187 738	199 112	124 115	255 262	325 842	345 294	399 214	3\$5 432	545 298	3 063 273	3 577 574	3 544 185
Repayment of benowing	39 251	39 251	39 251	39 251	39 251	39 251	39 251	39 251	39 251	39 251	39 251	39 251	471 016	297 646	424 494
Other Cash Flowe/Payments					<u> </u>										
otal Cash Payments by Type	656 658	1 622 766	1 603 112	1 476 270	1 955 635	1 476 725	1 528 871	1 643 802	1 616 260	1 655 156	1 627 596	2 094 613	19 161 656	21 722 601	24 689 009
ET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN GASH HELD	531 318	439 556	(744 651)	(204 953)	(265 762)	130 \$25	117 552	33 094	237 639	(88 550)	(35.010)	(359 297)	328 150	757 267	1 108 458
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning	855 571	1 445 659	1 655 485	1 541 624	1 435 871	1 148 109	1 278 244	1 395 796	1 428 689	1 656 528	1 577 978	1 542 969	655 571	1 163 762	1 991 048
Cash/cash equivelents at the month/year end	1 445 889	1 666 485	1 641 624	1 435 871	1 148 159	1 278 244	1 395 796	1 428 869	1 656 528	1 577 978	1 542 966	1 183 762	1 163 762	1 981 648	3 069 507

Table 42: SB15 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow

Monthly cash Boys				***************************************		Dudget Y	ear 2011/12	***************************************					Hedium T	ein Revenue and	Expenditure
	July	August	fiejdember	October	Hovember	December	January	February	March	lingA	Изу	June	Direlget Year 2011/17	Framework Budgel Year +1 2012/13	Burigat Year +
	Outcome	Outrome	Outcome	Ontrome	Cutcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	lesteniDA	Adjusted
R thousands							Budgel	Budget	Budget	lindget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Dudget
Cash Receipts By Source			[
Frogresty rates	265 899	232 397	319 251	263 337	267 053	267 653	267 953	267 653	267 653	267 053	297 053	266 335	3 233 3/6	3 497 448	3 777 23
Property rates - penaties & celection charges	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	690 110	698 599	745 568	633 557	610 555	549 352	555 179	610 556	292 911	549 362	549 362	589 427	7 055 608	6 427 318	10 047 46
Setvice charges - water revenue	149 283	151 165	245 552	155 552	200 267	165 216	163 524	163 137	55 048	149 274	165 533	165 519	2 073 073	2 265 357	2 502 930
Service charges - sanitation revenue	37 217	33 979	55 818	41 664	32 522	29 692	49 776	35 599	39 256	35.412	39 255	26 294	457 766	493 354	531 77
Service charges - reluse	40 944	33 744	47 916	49 014	35 939	29 612	42 651	35 115	38 763	35 783	38 763	513%≉	473 071	546 821	635 255
Service charges - other	-	-	~	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 550	12 627	6 433	6 652	10 691	10 691	19 591	10 1991	19 991	10 031	10 051	10 140	107 452	113 349	119 560
litteest earned - external investments	2.542	4 666	3 176	6.046	4 136	4 126	4 138	4 138	4 135	4 138	4 108	3 164	49 992	45 379	42 056
Merest named - oxistanting detices	22 444	17 635	21 148	22 159	10 636	10 697	10 697	10 576	10 697	10 635	10 697	10 679	169 793	177 154	189 133
dividents received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	~	-	-	-	-
Fires	485	713	337	327	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	164	3 171	3 251	3 397
Freucas and betting	11.5	4 059	3 603	4 326	3 756	3 756	3 756	3 755	3 756	3 759	3 755	3 774	42 254	44 366	46 586
Agency services	-	-	-	-]	_	-	-	-	-	-	~	-		-	-
franshr recespis - operational		771 353	1 127		278 379	355 612	5 709	5 921	590759	4 104	4 194	4 104	2 062 167	2 452 890	2 505 557
Gher revenue	78 G65	55 €83	63 781	67 666	101 441	101 441	101 441	191 441	101 441	191 441	103 441	72 937	1 090 851	1 014 649	1 665 697
Cash Receipts by Source	t 258 549	2 019 214	1 514 557	1 283 702	1 554 542	1 567 834	1 232 577	1 268 555	1 454 137	1 175 212	1 194 417	1 208 931	16 732 728	19 061 355	21 564 664
Other Cash Flows by Source			İ			Ì									
Transfers recepts - engital	-	53 532	51 114	_	124 897	65 191	176 439	169 535	162 355	154 266	160 763	294 595	1 412 529	1 953 356	2 122 942
Contributions & Contributed appets	1 . [-	-	- 1			- 1				-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PFE	.	_	2 355	_	(225)	(236)	(255)	(295)	(296)	(255)	(255)	(255)		_	
Short form Igans	.	- 1		_		,,,,,	,,,,,,	(,,,,,	(****)		,	_		_	_
Bartowing long terminetoansing	.		_ [- 1		- 1	259 608	250 600	259 000	250 600	250 909	250 000	1 500 600	1 599 461	1 500 000
Intrease in consumer deposits	1517	1 617	1 617	1 £17	1 817	1 617	1 817	1 816	1 817	1 617	1 617	1 617	21 695	7 769	6 934
Bucrease (bicrease) in non-current destors	22 922	22 922	22 922	22 922	22 922	22 922	22 522	22 922	22 522	22 922	22 922	22 922	275 959	231 275	233 355
Occrease (increase) obtains non-correct receivables	2 402	2 402	2 402	2 402	2 402	2 402	2 432	2.402	2 402	2 492	2 402	2 402	28 625		
Decrease (morease) in non-current investments	(15.630)	(15 630)	(15 635)	(15 630)	(15 635)	(15 630)	(15 630)	(15 630)	(15 633)	(15 639)	(15 630)	(15 630)	(187 563)	52 118	78 a36
otal Cash Receipts by Source	1 270 055	2 684 257	1 579 645	1 295 213	1 690 963	1 644 191	1 670 230	1 659 304	1 877 768	1 598 715	1 616 395	1 764 740	19 783 341	22 876 175	25 50E 734
anh Payments by Type		Í													
Employ en related costs	200.410														
Remunstation of councillars	392 139 6 691	955 097 6 343	352 457	351 671	629 022	365 057	365 196	384 892	385 167	315 162	335 155	379 172	4 747 929	5 380 262	5 678 107
Collection costs	19 134	15 133	6 334	8 455	7 666	7 670	7 671	7 865	7 671	7 871	7 871	7 918	50 555	59 656	105 47 1
Invest pad	1	- 1	10 121	10 144	19 170	10 157	10 197	10 174	10 194	10 195	10 154	10 162	122 026	120 162	124 166
Billy purchases - Electricity	1 215 17	851 E59 736	66 145 700 163	42 761	79 255	73 256	70 255	70 213	70 255	79 254	79 255	70 459 571 253	673 216 4 719 534	774 435 E 640 007	692 123
Billi perchases - Vieler & Sewer		J	769 163	437 121	523 773	333 310	285 694	333 310	285 694	235 694	285 694		1	5 616 507	7 162 428
Oner materials	87 891 21 702	86 259 40 740	95 747	93 674	117 669	102 703	59 427	92 191	76 317	95 874	89 066 41 030	115 378	1 150 526	1 303 170	1 472 342
Contracted services	41 559	60 740 214 891	45 334 245 031	38 735 216 351	21 096	59 043	45 640	37 654	51 929	51 929 307 245	61 929 302 244	92 321 229 397	576 451 3 074 994	631 989	676 255
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities	41 229	214 031	245 031	215 351	303 846	307 208	302 247	304 269	356 797	397 245	392 244	229 357	3 814 994	3 233 813	3 420 568
Grants and subsidies paid - other	873	1 220	1 752	1716	1 039	1 639		1 989	1 089	1 059	1 089	1 095	14 282	14 782	
Gineral exposses	96 759	- 1					1 689								15 299
ash Payments by Type	631 159	11 573	68 761 1 621 763	69 695 1 273 874	63 956 1 745 993	61 275 1 337 959	61 456 1 259 497	51 051 1 302 752	61 411 1 255 714	51 445 1 272 780	51 409 1 264 905	57 233 1 534 503	755 155 . 15 912 804	755 654 18 150 865	785 652 20 327 399
								-[
htti Cash Flows/Payments by Type				l	į		İ			l					
Cupral assets	8 609	194 163	163 673	169 045	195 584	124 836	256 039	326 036	349 565	369 476	348 703	545 500	3 057 789	3 581 024	3 547 895
Repayment of herrowing	39 27a	39 278	39 276	39 571	39 276	32 276	39 278	39 278	39 278	39 278	39 278	39 278	471 525	297 046	425 001
Other Cach Flowe/Payments						-		-	-			-	-		
tal Cash Payments by Type	679 245	1 645 193	1 824 934	1 501 490	1 980 935	1 502 163	1 554 604	1 668 176	1 641 557	1 681 534	1 652 886	2 115 341	19 452 208	22 028 955	24 409 285
TINGREASE/(DEGREASE) IN CASH HELD	550 514	439 053	(245 288)	(205 277)	(289 572)	141 907	115 427	31 179	235 151	(99 819)	(36 491)	(354 691)	331 173	797 419	1 108 445
astificants equivalents at the monthly ear beginning	658 025	1 458 840	1 897 903	1 652 615	1 446 339	1 156 356	1 293 353	1 413 760	1 444 959	1 631 109	1 590 291	1 553 600	859 026	1 199 199	1 996 618
Cashdoach equivalents at the monthly ear end	1 459 649	1 697 903	1 552 615	1 445 338	1 155 355	1 298 353	1 413 769	1 444 959	1 651 109	1 590 291	1 553 600	1 199 199	1 159 159	1 555 618	3 105 067

2.7 Adjustments to capital expenditure

The 2011/12 Adjusted Capital Budget amounts to R3 403,6 million compared to the approved 2011/12 Capital budget of R3 185,4 million, that is an increase of R218,2 million.

The adjustments relate to an increase in funding mainly with regard to the Public Transport Infrastructure Systems Grant, Government Housing Grant, Community Library Services Grant, Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant, Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management Grant, as well as a grant from the Department of Water Affairs. In terms of section 20(2) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2011 (Act 1 of 2011) National Treasury granted an approval to retain an amount of R103,2 million. Furthermore, an amount of R38,0 million was transferred by the Department of Local Government and Housing to the CoT for the acquisition of land.

An amount of R82,3 million was transferred (R81,3 million from Transport and Roads and R1,0 million from Economic Development). An amount of R62,3 million of this transfer was allocated to the Corporate and Shared Services Department of which R60,0 million is for the funding of various IT related projects and R2,3 million for the Business Planning and Consolidation (BPC) project (the transferred funds will be re-allocated to the Transport and Roads Department for finalisation of the projects early in the 2012/13 financial year). Furthermore an amount of R250 000 was allocated to the Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker and City Manager for the purchase of furniture. The remainder of the saving will assist with cash-flow challenges.

The following is a graphical presentation of the 2011/12 Adjusted Capital Budget per department:

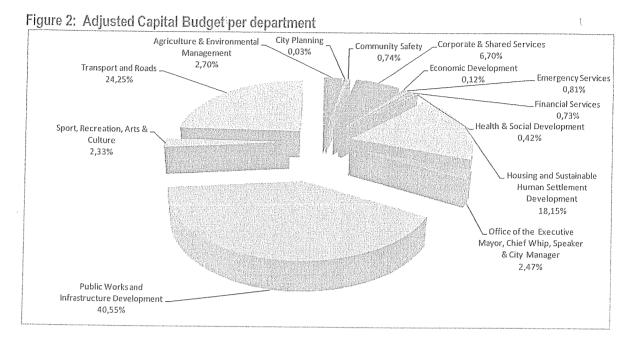


Table 43: Table SB16 - Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description - Municipal Vote	1					Budgat Y	eur 2911/12						Medium form fi	eventie end Expon	diture Framewor
	July	lauguA	Soptomber	October	Nevember	December	January	February	Match	Aprill	May	June	Budgel Yess 2011/12	Budgel Year +1 2012/13	Budgot Year + 2013/14
fi thousands	Gutcome	Gulcomo	Outcome	Chatcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
Multi-year expensions appropriation	 		ļ		Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	fiudget	fludget	(Sudget	Budget	Budget	Budget
Agriculture & Environmental Management															
Cny Planting	5 507	4 218	1 303	1 696	1 455	1 393	6 552	7 625	10.095	12 341	14 654	15 391	£2 350	73 410	65 30
Communay Safety	15	721	~	-	93	-	-		50	50	65	153	1 148	950	95
Corputate & Shared Services	-	76		16	-	-	460	259	772	9 772	3 562	9 664	25 114	18 420	12 00
Economic Development		25 243	6 441	13 840	5 855	(14 036)	13 298	21 401	42 636	24 715	22 653	55 616	226 065	165 709	126 00
· ·	-	-	438	2 204	682	573	-	-	-	-	-	103	4 600	3 500	2 500
Emergency Services Financial Services		-	4 914	47	303	-	159	100	-	-	177	21 851	27 542	31 933	23 49
	i -	-	77	769	23	43	2 896	1 747	4 443	6 656	4 562	4 103	24 747	13 (9)	13 00:
General Assessment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- :	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health & Social Development	-	164	2 416	-	1 695	1 598	650	1 500	1 884	1 650	1 458	1 35/	14 334	49 (XIO	34 00
Housing and Sustainable Human Setlement Development	-	5 071	15 472	17 651	72 395	17 532	160 253	91 605	70 310	61 434	70 652	89 217	602 843	546 742	662 35
Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip Speaker & City Manager	-	- [2 696	755	4 7ë5	1.412	2 000	4 904	6,000	6 000	6 000	59 854	64 035	50 276	55 29
Public Works and Inhastrustine Gevelopment	2 749	113 424	89 401	110 651	107 832	92 335	103 956	143 651	159 771	167 562	134 681	124 051	1 352 034 .	1 538 593	1 542 973
Spot Recreation, Arts and Culture	2145		J	1			1			13 959		18 353			
Transport and Roads	275	494 44 438	3 797 35 307	1 805 37 536	2 150	1 559	3 853	6 419	11 698	165 568	14 134		77 546	115 000	105 000
opital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	a 537				21 614	37 921	50 561	63 850	76 052		112 675	216 461	820 329	1 346 151	1 396 276
production expensives and that	6 2 37	193 851	159 663	187 002	229 742	129 839	284 959	162 653	363 122	469 805	386 534	607 779	3 344 467	3 975 082	4 049 09
ngle-year expenditure appropriation			ļ		ĺ		İ	- 1			ļ				
Agriculture & Environmental Management	_	-	_ [- 1	_	_	125	145	1 650	2 250	2 350	3.18.0	9 700	_	_
City Planting	_	_	_	_	_	~	_	_	_		-	-	_	_	_
Communey Salety	_		- 1	-			_	_	_	_		.	_	_	
Imporate & Shared Services		- 1	_	_ [-	_	_	_ [- 1			_		_	_
conomic Development	_		_	_	_ [-	-		- 1	_		_	_	_
Imagency Services	_	-	- 1	- 1		_	~	- 1	_]	_	. [_	_ [_	_
mancial Services	_		_	_	_	_		_ [- 1		_		_	_	_
ieneral Assessment	_ [-		- 1		_ [_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
izath & Social Development	_ [_		_ [_ [- [- 1	_	_ [_ [_		_	
cusing and Sustainable Human Settement Development			_	- 1	- 1	-	2 625	2 626	2 625	2 625	2 625	1 875	15 000	-	-
Mice of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker & City		[- 1	"	1025			2.022			NA CON	- 1	-
lanager	-	-	~	-	-	-	-	-	~	-	-	-	~	-	-
Libbo Works and inhastructure Davelopment	-	-	3 695	736	1 559	1 169	2 195	4 151	4 325	4 599	4 169	1 220	28 300		
Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture	-	-	-		-	-	-	459	402	100	-	302	1 250	-	
Fransport and Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.	-	-	4 900	4 900	-	_
pital single-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	3 895	736	1 968	1 109	4 945	7 351	9 693	9 434	9 155	13 475	59 150	-	-
tal Capital Exponditure	8 537	193 851	163 553	167 738	727 710	140 948	289 965	376 035	392 125	419 239	395 689	615 254	3 403 637	3 975 092	4 049 095

Table 44: Table SB17 - Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description					3	Budget Y	ear 2011/12	1					Medium Te	rm Revenue and	Expenditure
			T		I	Γ			T	T		l .	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
f	Oulcome	Oulcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
R Ihousands					Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
Capital Expenditure - Standard															
Governance and administration	-	23 634	6 158	14 882	10 417	(13 635)	17 184	27 052	51 381	35 771	32 335	118 138	323 317	248 155	204 000
Executive and council	-	-	2 124	860	4 887	1 412	2 117	5 024	6 150	6 150	6 119	49 118	83 962	50 000	65 000
Budget and Yeasury office	-		- [-	-	1 443	304		-	-		1 747	-	-
Corporate services	-	23 634	4 034	14 022	5 530	(15 047)	13 624	21 724	45 231	29 621	26 215	69 020	237 608	198 155	139 000
Community and public safety	-	7 416	29 115	20 244	77 449	22 596	113 418	109 220	95 888	98 199	101 064	144 177	819 785	788 798	861 305
Community and social services	-	1 5 1 6	4 810	1 541	2 112	2 128	4 448	6 928	13 997	12 668	10 950	11 559	72 786	33 554	20 000
Sport and recreation	-	487	1 501	980	1 033	1 335	4 852	6 011	7 300	10 021	11 200	17 444	62 166	109 150	109 500
Public safety	-	78	4 914	63	303	-	550	359	772	9 772	4 139	31 715	52 655	50 353	35 450
Housing	-	5 071	15 472	17 661	72 395	17 532	102 918	94 431	72 935	64 059	73 277	82 092	617 843	546 742	662 355
Ficalth	-	164	2 418	-	1 605	1 598	650	1 500	1 884	1 660	1 498	1 357	14 334	49 000	34 000
Economic and environmental services	291	45 159	33 745	36 662	22 409	37 503	50 585	83 786	74 897	103 645	112 711	219 778	823 450	1 348 426	1 397 543
Planning and development	15	721	43B	2 204	775	573	-	_	50	50	66	1 430	6 322	4 726	3 742
Road transport	276	44 438	33 307	36 277	21 593	37 001	50 065	82 836	74 047	102 915	110 925	217 029	810 729	1 336 201	1 385 201
Environmental protection	-	-	- [181	41	9	500	950	600	899	1 720	1 319	6 400	7 500	8 600
Trading services	2 740	115 149	93 694	112 094	111 982	93 984	107 602	148 963	166 249	175 320	142 861	127 197	1 397 834	1 555 493	1 559 472
Electricity	2 652	76 755	40 071	46 593	40 952	14 511	42 770	76 274	84 680	79 076	43 728	39 014	589 076	544 800	572 885
Water	52	14 410	14 319	19 520	13 452	16 610	13 310	18 034	17 596	23 620	16 864	23 291	191 088	202 180	220 880
Waste water management	36	22 260	38 905	45 274	57 386	62 323	50 022	59 904	61 823	69 774	78 468	62 996	600 170	792 013	749 207
Waste management	_	1 724	399	707	183	541	1 500	1 750	2 150	2 850	3 800	1 696	17 500	16 500	16 500
Other	5 507	2 494	846	1 855	453	420	1 116	1 013	2 710	6 154	6 718	9 964	39 250	34 210	26 775
Total Capital Exponditure - Standard	8 537	193 851	163 558	187 736	222 710	149 948	289 905	370 035	392 125	419 289	395 669	619 254	3 403 637	3 975 082	4 049 095

Municipal Vote/Capital project		r d d	10000				Medium Ter	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	i Expenditure	ramework	
Rthousand	Program/Project description		Code 3.	Asset Class 4.	Asset Sub-Class 4,	Budget Year 2011/12	ar 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	+1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14	+2 2013/14
						Original	Adjusted	Original	Adjusted	Original	Adjusted
Parent municipality:						Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
Agriculture & Environmental Management	240 Litre Containers	712092	٧	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	9 000	200	o o	(
	Construction of a Mini Waste Transfer Station- Roodeplast	712829	4	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	0 0		2000 6	000 9	000 9	9 000
Community Safety	Acquisition of specialised Metro police Vehicles	747808		Others Assessed		2 200	90/	ı	ı	ł	1
Corporate & Shared Services	One Integrated Transaction Procession System	710313	، د	Other Assets	Specialised Vehicles	12 000	21 000	ı	J	12 000	12 000
	Undrade Of I Infrastructure	7,10213	ו נו	Other Assets	Other	36 200	83 500	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000
	Value	/ 10200	T)	Infrastructure - Other	Other	14 000	29 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000
Emergenav Services		710869	⋖	Other Assets	General v ehicles	000 6	1	5 000	5 000	2002	9 6
	Acquisition: rife righting Venicles	710564	υ	Other Assets	Specialised Vehicles	20 000	25 500	20 000	20 000	900 00	000 00
	South west rife House	710566	υ	Other Assets	Other Buildings	4 000	500	8 000	000 8	700 07	70.07
	Keluroisnment Of Fire Fighting Vehicles	711454	ပ	Other Assets	Specialised Vehicles	2 000		009 6	0 0	1	1
sconomic Development	Marketing & Trading Stalls - Mamelodi	712793	ш	Other Assets	Markets	1 1	l	000 2	00c 7	7 500	2 500
Financial Services	Capital Funded from Operating	712755	Ø	Other Assets	Fitnihre and other office conjugate	000	1 !	000 L	1 000	1 000	1 000
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Devolunment	Project Linked Housing - Acquisition Of Land	710868	⋖	nv estment properties		?	1 /4/	I	ł	I	\$
	Control of the second s				manido developina	ı	38 468	l	ı	ı	1
	Webs. 1 on Contract mousely reciliates	/10860	∢	Investment properties	Housing development	1	2 293	ı	1	ı	ı
	Variation Cost Modelling	710863	∢	Investment properties	Housing development	30 848	41 969	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
	Capital France Cooperate Commence Flov ISION	710864	⋖	Investment properties	Housing development	85 097	73 976	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip.		/12/5/	9	Other Assets	Fumiture and other office equipment	1	340	ı	ı	ı	1
	Implementation of Tsosoloso Programme	712533	ш	Community	Other	45 000	82 862	20 000	50 000	65 000	65 000
The state of the s	Capital Funded from Operating	712758	Ø	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	924	1 174	276	926	202	000
nume vyorks and initastructure Development	Replacement, Upgrade, Construct Www Facilities	710411	∢	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	394 462	370 059	462 000	402 000	73 27 73	767 007
	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	712688	∢	Other Assets	Offier	25 000	46.531				2
•	Electricity for All	710178	A	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation	62 000	000 25	104 000	l g	1 0	1 6
	Tshw ane Public Lighting Program	710556	Α.	nfrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	31 000	37 500	39 400	000 101	000 000	000 001
	Rooiw al Power Station Refurbishment	712862	⋖	nfrastructure - Electricity	Generation	5 800	9 300	000 8	9000 6	000	961 55
sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture	Upgrading of Hm Pitja Stadium	710692		Community	Sportsfields & stadia	5 950	6 466	1	, 1)	1
	Ollev enhoutbosch Multi-Purpose Sport	711432		Community	Sportsfields & stadia	000 9	3 500	5 000	5 000	10 000	100.00
	Lotus Gardens Multi-Purpose Sport Facility	712260		Community	Sportsfields & stadia	12 000	14 500	10 000	10 000	9 1	5
	Capital Funded from Operating	712773	υ	Other Assels	Furniture and other office equipment	1	5 980	1		ı	
Transport and Roads	Contributions: Services For Township Development	710115	A	Infrastructure - Road transport		37 500	5 206	21 050	21 050	5 009	יטטט צ
	Major Stormwater System, Mamelodi X 8	710129	4	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	12 900	4 900	10 000	10 000	10 000	40 000
	Shova Kalula Bicy cle Project	710609		Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	15 000	7 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
,	Magnet Monamodi Stormw ater Sy stem	711262		Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormw ater	27 450	15 421	5 000	5 000	10 000	10 000
	Flooding Backlogs: Stinkwater & New Eersterust Area	712219		Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormw ater	15 000	10 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
	Flooding Backlogs: Sosh & Winterveldt Area	712220		Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormw ater	15 000	7 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000
	Flooding backlog: Network 2D, New Eersterust x 2	712516	٧	Infrartment Dand transmit			-	_			

Triplet Trip	Municipal Vote/Capital project							Medium Term	m Revenue and	Revenue and Expenditure F	Framework	- Consumer of the Consumer of
Column C	24133462	Program/Project description	Project	IDP Goal	Acsat Class d	31.00	Budget Ye	1	Budget Year	+1 2012113	Dudast Vers	, morec co
Committed Comm	R thousand		number	Code 3.	יל מפסים לי	Asset sub-Class 4,	Original	Adjusted	Original	Adjusted	Original	+2 2013/14 Adjusted
712810 A Interactivate - Road transport Statemards & Bridges 15 000 10 000 10 000 25 000 27 1011 A Interactivate - Road transport Statemards Bridges 15 000 10 000 10 000 20 000	Transport and Roads	CBD and surrounding areas - 2010 (Transport	712591	4	hirastructure - Other	Other	ង្គាល់ជូម្នា	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
1,120 A Inflastructure Road transport Roads, Pavement & Bridges 18 000 7 000 1,120 A Inflastructure Road transport Roads, Pavement & Bridges 15 000 4 000 5 000 5 000 1,120 A Infrastructure Road transport Stormwater 15 000 12 000 12 000 2 000 1,120 A Infrastructure Road transport Stormwater 12 000 12 000 12 000 2 000 1,120 A Infrastructure Road transport Stormwater 12 000 12 000 12 000 2 000 1,120 A Infrastructure Road transport Stormwater Stormwater Road transport Stormwater Stormwater Road transport Stormwater Stormwater Road transport Roads, Pavement & Bridges Storm Roads, Pavement & Bridges Road Roads Pavement Roads, Pavement & Bridges Road Roads Roads, Pavement & Bridges Road Road Roads Roads Pavement Roads Pavement Roads Pavement Roa	350000	Intradict Pronder Dead Continue Dead Continue				Otigi	118 831	233 888	780 000	780 000	828 750	828 750
17,251 A Infesticuture - Road transport Roads, Pavements & Bridges 15 000 4 300 10 000 20 000	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	opgi ading Laverider Koad (Southern Porton of K97)	712610	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	18 000	7 000	ı	ı	1	1
70176 A Infrastructure Road transport Stormweler	<u> Alkabyskog</u>	Opgrammy or manopane Roads (red soils)	712611	≪	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	15 000	4 300	10 000	10 000	20 000	20 000 \$
710122	benul y kingupan	Essential/Unioreseen Stormwater Orainage Problems		∢	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormw ater	150	65	200	200	200	005
710723	ne de la constante de la const	Apies River Canal Upgrading, Pretoria Central	710117	∢	nfrastructure - Road transport	Stormw ater	70	9	ı	ı	1)
700143 A Infrastruture - Road bankport Sturmweller 12 000 11 200 12 000 2 000	0040003344	Concrete Canal: Sam Malema Road, Winterveldt	710128	∢	infrastructure - Road transport	Stormw ater	300	70	200	200	500	200
7,0220	AMINES IN THE STATE OF THE STAT	Major Stormwater Systems: Klip/Kruisfontein	710143	₹	nfrastructure - Road transport	Stormw ater	12 000	8 200	12 000	12 000	2 000	2 000
710231		Kenabilitation Of Stormwater Systems & Sidewalks	710220	¥	nfrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	16 000	11 200	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
710356		Replacement Of Trailio Signs	710221	∢	nfrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	8 000	98 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000
711264	a.com	Keal Kover Koad To Serapeng Koad	710936	≪(nfrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	200	ı	8 000	8 000	6 500	B 500
711264		Access Road To Mamelodi X18 (K54)	710937	∢	nfrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	200	1	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
711265		Major S/ Water Drainage System: Matenteng	711264	∢	nfrastructure - Road transport	Stormw ater	200	1	J	ı	1	1
711267 A Infrastructure - Road transport Shortwarder 200 160 —		Harlebeest Spruit Canal Upgrading	711265	∢	nfrastructure - Road transport	Stormw ater	7 000	14 000	J	ı	ı	1
71258 A Infrastructure - Road transport Stormw ater Stormw ate	i de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de	Moreleta Spruit. Flood Structure	711267	∢	nfrastructure - Road transport	Stormwaler	200	160	1	ı	1	1
712512	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	Montana Spruit. Channel Improv ements	711268	⋖	nfrastructure - Road transport	Stormw ater	200	400	200	200	100	00
712512		Flooding Backlog: Network 3, Kudube Unit 12	712503	<<	nfrastructure - Road transport	Stormw ater	5 000	1 000	1	1	1	1
712516		Flooding Backlog: Network 5D, Mandela Village Unit 12	712512	4	nfrastructure - Road transport	Stormw ater	15 000	13 000	10 000	10 000	3 200	3 200
712518		Flooding backlog: Network 2B, Ramotse	712515	⋖:	nfrastructure - Road transport	Stormwaler	200	172	9 000	000	10.000	10,000
712520		Flooding backlog: Drainage canals along Hans Stry dom Dr. Mamelodi x 4 and 6			nfrastructure - Road transport	Stormw ater	18 000	14 500	4 000	4 000	4 000	000 0
Road Backlogs: A knifesturuture - Road transport Stormwaler T12822 A infrastructure - Road transport Stormwaler 100 65 100		Flooding backlog: Network 1A, 1C & 1F, Ramotse	712520		nfrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	38 660	008	0 000	0 000) }
Upgrading of Schoeman Str 712539 A Infrastructure - Road transport Roads, Pavement & Bridges 26 169 25 169 27 25 20 17 25 <		Collector Road Backlogs: Atteridgeville	712522		Road	Stormw ater		£8	9 6	200 >	1 6	I S
10 Maunde 712544 A Infrastructure - Road transport Roads, Pavements & Bridges 26 169 25 169 - <td></td> <td>Haffield: Upgrading of Schoeman Str</td> <td>712539</td> <td></td> <td>nfrastructure - Road transport</td> <td>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</td> <td></td> <td>752</td> <td>3 1</td> <td><u> </u></td> <td>2 1</td> <td>))</td>		Haffield: Upgrading of Schoeman Str	712539		nfrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		752	3 1	<u> </u>	2 1))
Jium: Builekant St 712545 A Infrastructure - Road transport Roads, Pavements & Bridges 15 000 12 000 24 000 -		Upgrading of Maunde	712544	≪	nfrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	26 169	25 169	1	1	I	
Nom Airport Access: Lindveldt Avn 712546 A Infrastructure - Road transport Roads, Pavements & Bridges 20 000 24 000 —	serronas	Giant Stadium: Buitekant Str	712545	4	nfrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	15 000	12 000	!	ı	ı)
in Soshanguve Ti 2805 A Infrastructure - Road transport Roads, Pav ements & Bridges Jof Road from grave to tar in Ekangala Ward Ti 2894 A Infrastructure - Road transport Roads, Pav ements & Bridges Some and the stricture - Road transport Roads, Pav ements & Bridges Jof Road from grave to tar in Ekangala Ward Ti 2894 A Infrastructure - Road transport Roads, Pav ements & Bridges Some and a stricture - Road transport Roads, Pav ements & Bridges Some and a stricture - Road transport Roads, Pav ements & Bridges Some and a stricture - Road transport Roads, Pav ements & Bridges Some and a stricture - Road transport Roads, Pav ements & Bridges Some and a stricture - Road transport Roads, Pav ements & Bridges Some and a stricture - Road transport Roads, Pav ements & Bridges Some and a stricture - Road transport Roads, Pav ements & Bridges Some and a stricture - Road transport Roads, Pav ements & Bridges Some and a stricture - Road transport Roads, Pav ements & Bridges Some and a stricture - Road transport Roads, Pav ements & Bridges Some and a stricture - Road transport Roads, Pav ements & Bridges Some and a stricture - Road transport Roads, Pav ements & Bridges Some and a stricture - Road transport Roads, Pav ements & Bridges Some and a stricture - Road transport Roads, Pav ements & Bridges Some and a stricture - Road transport Roads, Pav ements & Bridges Some and a stricture - Road transport Roads, Pav ements & Bridges Some and a stricture - Road transport Roads, Pav ements & Bridges Some and a stricture - Road transport Roads, Pav ements & Bridges Some and a stricture - Road transport Roads, Pav ements & Bridges Some and a stricture - Road transport Roads, Pav ements & Bridges Some and a stricture - Road transport Roads, Pav ements & Bridges Some and a stricture - Road transport Roads, Pav ements & Bridges Some and a stricture - Road transport Roads, Pav ements & Bridges Some and a stricture - Road transport Roads, Pav ements & Bridges Some and a stricture	DALIFEY	Wonderboom Airport Access: Lindveldt Avn	712546	K	nfrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	20 000	24 000	ı	ı	I	1
Indiag for 2010 projects 712613 A Infrastructure - Road transport Roads, Pavements & Bridges 9 of Road from gravel to tar in Zithoben Ward 712894 A Infrastructure - Road transport Roads, Pavements & Bridges 9 of Road from gravel to tar in Ekangala Ward 712895 A Infrastructure - Road transport Roads, Pavements & Bridges 9 of Roads, Pavements & Bridges 9 of Roads, Pavements & Bridges 9 of Roads, Pavements & Bridges 9 of Roads, Pavements & Bridges 9 of Roads, Pavements & Bridges 9 of Roads, Pavements & Bridges 9 of Roads, Pavements & Bridges 9 of Roads, Pavements & Bridges 9 of Roads, Pavements & Bridges 9 of Roads, Pavements & Bridges 9 of Roads, Pavements & Bridges 9 of Roads Bridges 9 of Roads, Pavements & Bridges 9 of Roads, P	oost sakke like	Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwater	712605		nfrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	3 000	1 100	1	ı	3	HIPPATERICAN
1 of Road from grave! to tar in Zithobeni Ward 5 712893 A Infrastructure - Road transport Roads, Pavements & Bridges 5 800 400 6 000 6 000 6 000 6 000 6 000 9 000 9 of Road from grave! to tar in Ekangala Ward 712894 A Infrastructure - Road transport Roads, Pavements & Bridges 8 600 600 9 000 9 000 9 000 9 of Roads from grave! to tar in Ekangala Ward 712895 A Infrastructure - Road transport Roads, Pavements & Bridges 7 200 600 8 000 8 000 8 000 8 000 8 000 8 000 8 000 8 000 9	a constitution of the cons	Counterfunding for 2010 projects	712613	<	nfrachrothre - Road francoor	Boarde Baycomonic & Bridge						
1 of Road from grave to tar in Ekangala Ward 712894 A Infrastructure - Road transport Roads, Pavements & Bridges 5 800 400 6 000 6 000 6 000 6 000 6 000 9 000 9 of Road from grave to tar in Ekangala Ward 712895 A Infrastructure - Road transport Roads, Pavements & Bridges 7 200 6 00 8 000 8 000 8 000 8 000 8	n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n	Upgrading of Road from gray el to tar in Zithobeni Ward 5)	:	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	vocas, i evenients a pringes	ı	3	ı	I	ı	I
gord from gravel to far in Ekangala Ward 712894 A Infrastructure - Road transport Roads, Pavements & Bridges 8 600 600 9 000 9 000 9 000 9 000 9 000 9 000 9 000 9 000 Road from gravel to far in Ekangala Ward 712895 A Infrastructure - Road transport Roads, Pavements & Bridges 7 200 600 8 000 8 000 8 000 8		9 0	712893	∢	infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	5 800	400	000 9	9 000	000 9	e 000 j
ig of Road from gravel to tar in Ekangala Ward 712895 A Infrastructure - Road transport Roads, Pavements & Bridges 7 200 600 8 000 8 000 8 000 8		Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Ekangala Ward 8,9 & 10	712894		nfrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	8 600	000	000 6	000 6	000 G	000 6
		Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Ekangala Ward 11 & 12	712895		nifastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	7 200	009	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000
								·····				100 TO 10

2.8 Other supporting documents

				B	udget Year 201	1/12				Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Yea 2013/14
Description	Original Budget	Prior	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts,	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	Fullas B	G	D D	E	F F	G G	H	paojet	Budge
REVENUE LIEMS											
Property rates Total Property Rates	4 591 000	4 591 000	_	_	_	_	_		4 591 000	4 958 280	5 354
less Revenue Faregone	(1 130 000)	(1 130 000)			_			_	(1 130 000)	(1 220 400)	(1 318
fiet Property Rates	3 461 000	3 461 909		_	-	-			3 461 000	3 737 880	4 036
Service charges - electricity revenue Total Service charges - electricity revenue	7 600 000	7 500 750		1			180 000	100 000	2 500 050	6 160 22a	10.054
lass Rovenue Foregano	7 503 250 (40 250)	7 503 250 (40 250)	-	_	-		180 000	180 000	7 683 250 (40 260)	9 190 228 (64 100)	10 964 (70
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	7 463 000	7 463 000	_	-		-	180 000	180 000	7 643 000	9 136 128	10 893
Service charges - water revenue											
Total Service charges - water revenue less Revenue Foregone	2 025 901	2 025 901	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	2 020 901	2 232 653	2 478
Net Service charges - water revenue	2 025 901	2 025 901				-	(S 00a)	(5 000)	2 020 901	2 232 653	2 478

Service charges - sonitation revenue	1	į									
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	538 447	538 447	-	-	-	-	15 000	15 000	553 447	617 485	690
less Revenue Foregone Het Service charges - sanitation revenue	(53 550) 484 497	(53 550) 484 497	-	-			15 000	15 090	(53 950) 499 497	(79 150) 538 335	(110 580
good samual teaching	100 101	404 437					15 000	15 700	433.437	220 330	500
Service charges - refuse revenue	1										
Total ratuse removal revenue	516 390	516 390	-	-	~	-		-	516 390	596 817	693
Total landfil revenue	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
less Revenue Foregone Net Service charges - refuse revenue	516 390	516 200		-		-			540 300	596 817	EC-2
source compes + reinse fevenue	516 390	516 390						-	516 390	396 817	693
Other Revenue By Source											
Fuel levy		-]	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Other reviewe	1 064 465	1 064 465		-	-	-	(63 604)	(63 604)	1 000 861	1 014 649	1 065
Total 'Other' Revenue	1 064 465	1 064 465	~				(63 604)	(63 604)	1 000 861	1 014 649	1 065
EXPENDITURE ITEMS	[1							t i		
mployee related costs						į	į				
Salaries and Wages	2 9 15 579	2 914 350	-	_		(3 654)	19 229	15 574	2 929 935	3 146 469	3 383
Contributions to UIF, pensions, medical aid	935 183	933 736	-	-	-	(205)	(87 090)	(87 295)	846 441	1 125 186	1 209
Travel, motor car, accom; & other allowances	421 452	422 932	-	-	***	(66)	12	(54)	422 878	450 500	480
Housing benefits and allowances Overtime	26 069	26 069	-	-	- [-	37	37	26 106	28 068	30
Performance bonus	128 616 256 844	130 114 256 626	-	-	- 1	(52)	1 641	1 641	131 755 255 800	132 210 275 527	133 295
Long service awards	9 076	9 076	_	_ [_	(02)	27	(20)	9 076	9 758	10
Payments in lieu of feave	71 994	72 016				(16)	77	62	72 078	77 483	83
Post-retrement benefit obligations	63 409	63 092	- 1	- 1	-	(6)	500	494	63 586	75 430	80
sub-total	4 828 223	4 828 223	~	- 1	-	(4 000)	(65 567)	(69 567)	4 758 656	5 322 632	5 706
Less Employees costs capitalised to PPE							-				
otal Employee related costs	4 828 223	4 828 223	-	-	-	(4 009)	(65 567)	(69 567)	4 758 656	5 322 632	5 706
ontributions recognised - canital									1	i	
List contributions by contract	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	- 1	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
otal Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	
eproviation 5 mont impole	1 1						1		1		
epreciation & asset impairment Depreciation of Property , Plant & Equipment	856 860	856 860	_	- 1	_	_	182 636	182 636	1 039 496	1 030 074	976
Lease amortisation	-	-	_		-			-	-	-	
Capital asset impairment		-	-			-					
tal Depreciation & asset impairment	856 860	856 860	-	-	-	-	182 636	182 636	1 039 496	1 030 074	976
		1					İ		1	ľ	
<u>dk purchases</u> Siedricky	4 595 534	4 595 534	_	_	_	_		445 000	4 7 10 534	5 9 16 907	7 162
Water	1 064 516	1 064 516	_ [_	-	_	115 000	115 000	1 064 516	1 211 795	1 379
tal bulk purchases	5 660 050	5 660 050		-		-	115 000	115 000	5 775 050	7 128 702	B 542 (
		1	1	ļ		1					
entracted services		1			İ	1		1	-		
Sellection Cost Audit Fees	113 416	108 416	-	~	-	-	10 045	10 045	118 461	116 120	120
Sonsultant Fees	29 035 48 293	27 535 42 965	-	-	-	-	10 961	10 961	27 535 53 926	28 595 37 497	29 (39 (
Security Services	229 077	241 037	_	_	_	_	(1 041)	(1 041):	239 995	251 907	261
Rental of Proporty, Plant and Equipment	1 377 936	1 359 772	~	_	_	-	(13 106)	(13 106)	1 345 656	1 446 237	1 531 7
Noverthaing and Marketing	19 810	19 682	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	21 682	20 054	20
abour Gost	350 807	341 404	-	-	-	-	(8 560)	(8 560)	332 843	351 242	366
nsurance Cest fanagement Systems	130 000	130 000	-	-	-				130 000	143 000	157
tanigement Systems Iformation and Communication Technology	57 383 256 239	56 969 309 829	-	-	_	(15 597)	2 081	(13.516)	43 453 300 881	36 358 321 968	61 (333)
Wher	666 293	663 307	_	_	_	(11 014)	(15 063)	(26 077)	627 229	655 068	6911
sub-total	3 278 298	3 299 915	-	_	_	(26 611)	(13 631)	(40 242)	3 250 672	3 410 047	3 604 5
llocations to organs of state:	-	1				j				1	
Electricity	1				1		1	1	1		
Water Sanilation			1			1	1				
Ottor	1	1				1		-		-	
d contracted services	3 278 298	3 290 915	-		-	(26 611)	(13 631)	(40 242)	3 250 672	3 410 947	3 604 :
r Expenditure By Type	1	1			1	ĺ			1		
upairs and maintenance (to be deleted)		-	-	-	-				-	-	
ellection costs	-	-	-	- [-	-	-	-	-	-	
ontributions to 'other' provisions onsultant fees	-	-	_	-	-	_	~	_	-	- 1	
Kill fees	_	_	_	_	_ [_	_	_			
	986 064	992 963		_		(63)	15 425	15 372	1 000 335	1 055 010	1 140
noral expenses											

	Table 47: Table - SB1					udget Year 201		\			Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year 2913/14
Command	Description				Multi-year	Unfore,	Nat. or Prov.				Adjusted	Adjusted
Section Control Cont	R thousands			1								Ditoffat
March Property P	REVENUE ITEME											
1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.	Property rates										1.050.000	5.254.5
March Control March Contro				_					_		l	(1 318 0
The first control of the proper pro	•		·					+				4 036 9
The first control of the proper pro												
1.00 1.00		2 500 050	7 500 050					140.000	150 000	7 693 250	n 160 226	10 064 1
December of section formers 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 1		l I				_	1 1	100 000	-		1	(70.3
The first source of the property of the prop								180 000	180 000			10 093 8
The first source of the property of the prop												
Section from Program Fine Section during conferences 250.00									15 050h	0.144.544	2 254 420	0.010.3
1.00 1.00		2 149 644	2 149 644				-	(5 (7/3)	(5 000)	2 144 044	2 304 423	2.0107
The fire free where where the standam reads of the fire free where where the standam reads of the fire free where	-	2 149 644	2 149 644	-	-	-	_	(5 040)	(5 000)	2 144 644	2 364 439	2 619 7
The fire free where where the standam reads of the fire free where where the standam reads of the fire free where								ļ				
19.00 19.0	Service charges - soultation revenue		574.444				1 1	45 000	15 500	606 111	659 979	727 5
Second color process 17 may 18 ma					-	1	1 1	10 (100	15 000			(110.0
Tack Infort for several severa						·}		15 000	15 000	~		617.5
Tack Infort for several severa									*****			
Test Services Programs	Service charges - reluse revenue									648 500	600.047	693 2
18.00 18.0		516 390	516 390	_	-	_			1	540 520		693.2
Mile Service harger effecte economic Mile Service harger effects economic Mile Service harger effects economic Mile Service harger effects economic Mile Service harger effects economic Mile Service harger effects economic Mile Service hardware econ		-	-		-					-		
Fixal body	•	516 390	516 390			_	- 1			516 399	596 817	693 2
Fixal body		I T					T					
1 10 10 10 10 10 10 10			_	_		_	_	_	_			
Table Charles 1162 WID 1462 WID - - 1610 WID - - 1510 WID - 1172 WID		1 162 199	1 162 199			15 152	1 1	(63 548)	(48 396)	1 113 804	1 135 217	1 195 0
maintained decided decided services and serv	Total 'Other' Revenue								(48 396)	1 113 884	1 135 217	1 195 0
maintained decided decided services and serv		1										
Subsequence (1978) 2009 30 30 30 30 30 30 30			ļ						İ			
Cashibastors DUF, minouens, mortal and 170 130 130 170 170 170 170 170 170 170 170 170 17		2 991 751	2 990 532	_	_	_	(3.654)	20.282	16 628	3 007 160	3 229 996	3 470 6
Transk minerale accessors, Secheral relovances 12 867 92 2020 12 816 10 200		1 1	- 1	_		-					1 125 186	1 209 8
Compression 126 Ed 132 11		1 1		-		-			(54)	422 B78	450 500	480 1
Performance brause 29 644 29 639 - -	Housing benefits and ellowances	26 069	26 069		-	-	-	37	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			30 1
Long particles 9.0%	Overtme	1		-		1	1	- 1				133 1
Per monte lase of lauve 74 994 72 018 - -		1 1		-			1		(26)	1		295 64 10 49
President memorite behalphames 1	•	1		1			1		62			83 31
No. No.					_	_			1			80 10
The Emphy contact capital contributions recognized - capital contributions recognized - capital contributions by contact — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —		1 1	- 1	-]	-	-		(64 514)				5 793 87
Authorition is accordinated is controlled but of	Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE							~				
Last contributions recognised - capital	otal Employee related costs	4 904 395	4 904 395	-	-		(4 000)	(64 514)	(68 514)	4 835 881	5 404 159	5 793 87
Last contributions recognised - capital	potributions recognised - capital	j [ĺ	1	1		1			1		
All Contributions recognised - capital	List contributions by contract	-	_]	- 1	-	_	_	_	- [-	-	
Purpositation A savet Impairment Deproculation of Property, Plant & Expansion Response Deproculation of Property, Plant & Expansion Response Deproculation Depro		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment (500 810)	otal Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	~	-	- 1	-
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment (500 810)	epreciation & asset impairment			1							1	
Leaso americated		659 810	859 810	_	_	~~	-	182 636	182 636	1 042 446	1 033 215	979 70
	Loaso amortsaton	-	_	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Brunchaven	Capital asset impairment	-										
Redrechy A 595 534	otal Depreciation & asset Impairment	859 810	859 810	-	-	-	-	182 636	182 636	1 042 446	1 033 215	979 70
Redrechy A 595 534	ilk purchases	İ I	ĺ									
State Stat	Electricity	4 595 534	4 595 534	_	_	-	_	115 000	115 000	4 7 10 534	5 916 907	7 162 42
Intested services Cellection Cost 118 278 114 278 9 973 9973 124 251 122 373 126 Cellection Cost Ladd Fee	Water	1 144 881	1 144 881	-	-	3 557			3 557			1 475 28
110 278 114 270	tal bulk purchases	5 740 415	5 740 415	[•••	3 557	-	115 000	110 557	5 858 972	7 210 080	8 637 70
110 278 114 270	ontracted services		1	1	I			1		1		
Supplied Post Pos	Collection Cost	119 278	114 278	_	_	_		9 973	9 973	124 251	122 373	126 80
Consideration Fees 48 293 42 965 - - - - 10 961 10 961 53 926 37 497 39 8	Audil Fees			_	_		1	-	_	1		29 69
Solution of Property, Plant and Equipment 1 377 936 1 359 772 - 13 106 (13 106 1 346 605 1 446 237 1 531	Consultant Fees] }		-	-	-	-	1				39 09
19 18 10 682 - - - 2 000 2 000 2 682 20 054 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 2	Security Services	I I		-	-							261 39
abour Cast 350 807 341 404 120 060 130 080 157 1580 120 080 159 159 159 159 159 159 159 159 159 159	Runtal of Property, Plant and Equipment	I I		1		i						1 531 79
130 000		3)	1	1	1		1	1				20 75 366 64
fanagement Systems	nsurance Cost			l l	- 1	_	- 1	(0.000)	10.0001		F	157 30
1	Jonagement Systems				-	-	(15 597)	2 081	(13 516)			51 67
sub-total 3 289 410 3 302 028 — — — (26 611) (13 659) (40 276) 3 201 758 3 422 600 3 612 Electricity Water Water Smittation —	nformation and Communication Technology	266 239	309 829	ì	-		-			I		333 64
Electricity Water Sanitation	Other				-	1			- 1	I		692 91
Electricity Water Water Smithten Other d contracted services 3 289 410 3 302 028 (28 011) (13 099) (40 270) 3 261 758 3 422 600 3 612 or Expenditure By Tyne parts and mandenance (b be defeted)		3 289 410	3 302 020	***		-	(26 611)	(13 659)	(40 270)	3 Z01 758	3 42Z 600	3 012 21
Water Sanitation Other decorated services 3 289 410 3 302 028 (26 011) (13 099) (40 276) 3 261 758 3 422 600 3 612 er. Expenditure By Type epistra and manhanane (b be deleted)	Electricity				1				1			
Other	Water		1		-				l			
al contracted services 3 289 410 3 382 828 (28 611) (13 659) (40 270) 3 261 758 3 422 600 3 612 **Expenditure By Tyne **Expenditu	Sanitation				ĺ			,	1			
## Expenditure By Type ## Exp										2001	0.400.000	b e : -
sprirs and mamhanance (to be defeted)	al contracted services	3 289 410	3 302 020	-	- [-	(26 611)	(13 659)	(40 270)	3 201 758	3 422 600	3 612 21
sprirs and mamhanance (to be defeted)	or Expenditure By Type											
ellecton casis	opairs and maintenance (to be deleted)	_	_		-	_	_	-	-			-
onsullant tees	ollection costs	-			-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-
ddifees	ontributions to 'other' provisions	i i	-	-	-	-	-	-	~	-	i i	•
neral expenses 1 083 857 1 090 750 11 505 (53) 11 142 22 603 1 13 440 1 173 459 1 260	onsultant fees		-	-	-	1	-		***	-	~	-
	1	1	1 090 758	_	_	1	(53)	1	22 603	1 113 440	1 173 499	1 256 16
	al Other Expenditure	1 083 857	1 090 756			11 595	(53)	11 142	22 603	1 113 440	1 173 499	1 256 16

Basada#	1			В	udget Year 20	11/12			ŧ	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
Description	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore, Unavoid,	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts,	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	8	С	D	Ε	F	G	н		
ASSETS					1		1			ĺ	
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits < 90 days	1 959 077	1 959 077	-	-	-	-	(925 315	1	1	1 822 798	2 922 5
Other current investments > 90 days Total Call investment deposits	4.000.000	ļ		-		-		-		*	-
Consumer debtors	1 959 077	1 959 077	-	-		_	(925 315	(925 315	1 033 762	1 822 798	2 922 5
Consumer debiors	5 576 076	5 576 076					749 582	340 500	0.000.000	0.000.000	7.00
Less: provision for debt impairment	2 528 806	2 528 806		_	_		358 612	749 582 358 612		6 355 967 3 465 027	7 106 0
Total Consumer debtors	3 047 270	3 047 270					390 969	390 969	3 438 239	2 890 940	4 189 1 2 916 9
Debt impairment provision									,	2 000 040	23103
Balance at the beginning of the year	2 088 659	2 088 659	_	-	_	_	350 383	350 383	2 439 042	2 887 418	3 465 0
Contributions to the provision	840 147	840 147			_	_	71 454	71 454	911 602	977 609	1 124 0
Bad debts written off	(400 000)	(400 000)	_	-		_	(63 225)	(63 225)	Į.	(400 000)	(400 0
Balance at end of year	2 528 806	2 528 806			_	_	358 612	358 612	2 887 418	3 465 027	4 189 10
roperty, plant & equipment		1				1		1			
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	26 996 959	26 996 959	-	-	-	-	(3 535 270)	(3 535 270)	23 461 688	27 039 262	30 683 4/
Leases recognised as PPE	336 206	336 206	-	-		-	120 265	120 265	456 471	502 118	552 32
Less: Accumulated depreciation	6 653 098	6 653 098	-				135 995	135 995	6 789 093	8 049 817	9 371 41
otal Property, plant & equipment	20 680 066	20 680 066	-	-	~	_	(3 551 001)	(3 279 010)	17 129 065	19 491 563	21 864 36
				ļ							
IABILITIES				ĺ							
urrent liabilities - Borrowing	1								ĺ		
Short term foans (other than bank overdraft)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities otal Current liabilities - Borrowing	612 666	612 666	-			-	(23 346)	(23 346)	589 320	427 180	567 64
ade and other payables	612 666	612 666	-	-	-	-	(23 346)	(23 346)	589 320	427 180	567 64
Creditors	2 222 525		J	1							
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	3 333 565	3 333 565	-	-	-	-	535 100	535 100	3 868 665	4 081 442	4 305 92
VAT	256 047	256 047	-	_	-	_	123 618	123 618	123 618	400.070	-
tal Trade and other payables	3 589 612	3 589 612					(76 259) 582 459	(76 259) 582 459	179 788 4 172 071	189 676	200 10
on current liabilities - Borrowing	3 303 612	3 303 012	- 1	-	- 1	-	362 439	302 439	4 1/2 9/1	4 271 118	4 506 02
Borrowing	6 225 460	6 225 460	_	_	_		52 534	52 534	6 277 994	7 654 919	8 602 97
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	84 969	84 960		_	_	_	85 440	65 440	170 400	187 440	206 18
tal Non current Habilities - Borrowing	6 310 420	6 310 420		_		_	137 973	137 973	6 448 394	7 842 358	B 809 160
ovisions - non current	'						107 1.14	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	0 470 004	1 0-12 330	0 003 10
Retrement benefits	1 316 646	1 316 646	_	_	_	_	300 085	300 085	1 616 731	1 710 543	1 809 51
ist other major items	7 613	7 613	-	_	_	_	18 800	18 800	26 413	27 337	28 841
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	291 149	291 149	_	-	_	_	(74 753)	(74 753)	216 396	274 989	337 975
Other	19 094	19 094	-	-	- 1	-	619	619	19 714	23 369	27 264
al Provisions - non current	1 634 502	1 634 502	-	-	-		244 752	244 752	1 879 254	2 036 238	2 203 595
ANGES IN NET ASSETS		1	į							1	
cumulated surplus/(Deficit)											
ccumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	2 548 629	2 548 629	-	-	-	-	491 338	491 338	3 039 967	4 609 298	6 229 315
ppropriations to Reserves	(248 687)	(248 687)	-	-	-	-	(258 278)	(258 278)	(506 966)	(995 078)	(696 411
ranslers from Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
epreciation offsets	419 740	419 740	-	-	-	-	(49 888)	(49 888)	369 852	389 888	457 829
ther adjustments umulated Surplus/(Deficit)	-			-					-	-	
erves	2 719 682	2 719 682			-		183 171	183 171	2 902 853	4 004 108	5 990 733
ousing Day elopment Fund	128 850	100.050							400.004		
epital replacement	126 663	128 850 126 663	_	_	_	-	2 83 517	83 517	128 851 210 180	128 851	128 851
pitalisation	1 694 439	1 694 439	-	_	-	_	1		1 578 326	210 180	210 180
overnment grant	9 934 923	9 934 923		_		-	(116 113) (4 694 253)	(116 113) (4 694 253)	5 240 670	1 578 326 5 240 670	1 578 326
nations and public contributions	130 724	130 724					194 360	194 360	325 084	325 084	5 240 670 325 084
Minsurance	130 000	130 000		_		_	(118 603)	(118 603)	11 397	323 004	325 084
DID Reserve	223 190	223 190	_	_	_	_	(159 619)	(159 619)	63 571	23 207	
Mosurance: FDR	7 530	7 530	-		-	_	(7 530)	(7 530)	03 5/1	23 201	
valuaton	2 653	2 653	_ [_	_	_	(2 653)	(2 653)	_ [_	_
Reserves	12 378 971	12 378 971					(4 820 692)	(4 820 892)	7 558 079	7 506 318	7 483 111
L COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	15 698 653	15 098 653				-	(4 637 720)	(4 637 720)	10 460 932	11 510 426	13 473 844

Table 49 - Table SB2 Consolidated Supporting detail to Financial Position Budget

Daniel V.	j				Budgel Year		·		n Bud	M	Budget Year 4	
Description	Origina		Accum.	Multi-ye	ar Unfor	e, Nat. or	Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	2012/f3 Adjusted	2013/14 Adjusted
R thousands	Budge A	1	Funds	capital	1	l l		Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
ASSETS		A1	8	С	0	E		F	G	<u> </u>		
Call investment deposits										1		}
Call deposits < 90 days	1 959 4	68 1 959 468	1 .	.	_			Mag a re-				ł
Other current investments > 90 days				1	_	_	-	(925 315)	(925 31	1		2 923 (
Total Call investment deposits	1 959 4	68 1 959 468				_		(925 315)	(D2E 24	E) dondar	4 000	
Consumer debtors				1	ŧ	1		(323 313)	(925 31	5) 1 034 15	1 823 228	2 923 (
Consumer deblors	5 601 0	61 5 601 061	_		_	_	_	741 956	741.95	6 6 343 016	6 382 583	7 134 4
Less: provision for debt impairment	2 528 8	06 2 528 806			-	-	_	358 612	358 61		i .	
Total Consumer debtors	3 072 2	55 3 072 255	-		-	-	-	383 344	383 34			2 945 3
Debt Impairment provision					ł	1						
Balance at the beginning of the year	2 088 65		-	-	-	-	-	350 383	350 383	3 2 439 042	2 887 418	3 465 0
Contributions to the provision Bad debts written off	840 14	1	-	-	-	- [-	71 454	71 45	911 602	977 609	1 124 0
Balance at end of year	(400 00		-	<u> </u>	-	-		(63 225)	(63 22	(463 225	(400 000)	(400 0
Property, plant & equipment	2 528 80	6 2 528 806	_	-	.]	~	-	358 612	358 612	2 887 418	3 465 027	4 189 1
PPE at cost/valuation (ex.cl. finance leases)	27 014 27	7 27 014 277										
Leases recognised as PPE	336 20		-] -		-	- (3	3 534 589)	(3 534 589	1	27 056 951	30 701 5
Less: Accumulated depreciation	6 653 09	1	-			-	-	120 265	120 265		502 118	552 32
Total Property, plant & equipment	20 697 38						- /3	135 995	135 995		8 049 817	9 371 41
					 	-	- (.1	1 550 319)	(3 278 329	17 147 065	19 509 252	21 882 46
LIABILITIES					1			- 1				
Current Habilities - Borrowing				ļ	1							
Short term loans (other than bank overdiall)	-	-		-	-	.	_	-			_	
Current portion of long-term fiabilities	622 418	622 418				.	_	(33 098)	(33 098)	589 320	437 908	579 44
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	622 418	622 418	-	-	-		-	(33 098)	(33 098)	589 320	437 906	579 44
Trade and other payables Crediors								ĺ				
	3 391 514	3 391 514	-	-	-		-	534 760	534 760	3 926 274	4 140 166	4 355 498
Unspent conditional grants and receipts VAT	-	-	-	-	-		-	123 618	123 618	123 618	~	_
Total Trade and other payables	256 047	256 047				-	-	(76 259)	(76 259)	179 788	189 676	200 109
ion current liabilities - Borrowing	3 647 562	3 647 562	-	-	-		- :	582 119	582 119	4 229 680	4 329 842	4 565 605
Borrowing	6 402 070	6 402 070									ļ	
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	84 960	84 960	-	-	-		4	120 572)	(120 572)	6 281 498	7 849 190	8 816 674
otal Non current liabilities - Borrowing	6 487 030	6 487 030				 		85 440	85 440	170 400	187 440	206 184
rovisions - non current		- /	_	_	-		- ((35 132)	(35 132)	6 451 898	8 036 629	9 022 858
Retirement benefits	1 316 646	1 316 646	_			1 .		100 085	300 085	1 010 774	471071	
List other major items	7 613	7 613	-	_				18 800	18 800	1 616 731 26 413	1 7 10 543 27 337	1 809 515
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	291 149	291 149	-	-	_	1 -		74 753)	(74 753)	216 396	274 989	28 841 337 975
Other	19 094	19 094			***	-	1	619	619	19 714	23 369	27 264
tal Provisions - non current	1 634 502	1 634 502			_	_	. 24	44 752	244 752	1 879 254	2 036 238	2 203 595
IANGES IN NET ASSETS	1 1		f	-								
cumulated surplus/(Deficit)									1	ĺ		
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	2 579 154	2 570 454	j						1			
Appropriations to Reserves	(248 687)	2 579 154	-	-	-	-	1	95 127	495 127	3 074 281	4 640 917	6 262 136
Franslers from Reserves	(240 007)	(248 687)	-	-	-	-	(25	58 278)	(258 278)	(506 966)	(995 078)	(696 411)
epreciation offsets	419 740	419 740	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Other adjustments	_	-	_	-	_		(4	19 86B)	(49 888)	369 852	369 888	457 829
sumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	2 750 207	2 750 207	_				10	6 961	186 961	2 937 168	-	
erves							10	0 201	100 901	2 937 168	4 035 727	6 023 555
ousing Development Fund	128 850	128 850	_	-				4 616	4 616	133 465	128 851	400.054
apital replacement	126 663	126 663	_	-			1	3 517	83 517	210 180	210 180	128 851 210 160
apitalisation	1 694 439	1 694 439	-	-	-		1	5 113)	(116 113)	1 578 326	1 578 326	1 578 326
ov ernment grant	9 934 923	9 934 923	-	-	-	-	(4 694	1	(4 694 253)	5 240 670	5 240 670	5 240 670
matens and public contributions	130 724	130 724	-	-	-	•		360	194 360	325 084	325 084	325 084
Il-insurance 21D Reserve	130 000	130 000	-	~		••	(118	3 603)	(118 603)	11 397	_]	
If Insurance: FDR	223 190	223 190		-	-	-	(159	619)	(159 619)	63 57 1	23 207	-
avaluation	7 530	7 530	-	-	-	-	(7	530)	(7 530)	-	-	_
Reserves	2 653	2 653						653)	(2 653)		-	
	12 378 971	12 376 971	- 1	-	-		(4 816	278) (4 816 278)	7 562 693	7 506 318	7 483 111

Table 50: Table SB5 - Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and

assumptions

assumptions										
Description of economic Indicator	Basis of calculation	1995 Census	2001 Gensus	2007 Surivey	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current year	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Demographics					1				***************************************	
Population	Census count/estimate	1 669 787	1 985 982	2 345 908	2 428 185	2 491 318	2 556 092	2 771 422	2 771 422	2 771 42
Females aged 5 - 14	Census counVestimate	153 198	170 520	251 040	184 132	188 920	193 831	218 430	218 430	218 430
Males aged 5 - 14	Consus count/estimate	144 273	160 586	236 416	173 406	177 915	182 540	206 092	206 092	205 093
Females aged 15 - 34	Census count/estimate	340 088	415 508	440 501	473 264	485 569	498 193	555 038	555 038	555 031
Males aged 15 - 34	Census countestimate	320 277	391 303	414 841	445 695	457 283	469 172	533 982	533 982	533 982
Unemployment	Census counVestimate	186 321	306 034	334 189	338 922	343 328	347 791	391 409	391 409	391 409
Household income (households) (1.)										
None	Census countestimale	28 906	98 704	122 357	125 736	129 115	132 494	149 843	149 843	149 84
R1 - R4800	Census count per month	9 438	24 122	38 808	40 906	43 004	45 102	55 609	65 609	55 60
R4800 - R9600	Census count per monti	31 594	65 219	101 847	103 651	108 455	113 259	134 521	134 521	134 52
Poverty profiles										
		-	-	-	See Note	See Note	See Note	See Note	See Note	See Note
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area	Census 1996, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey and Tshwane Household Survey 2008	1 670	1 986	2 346	2 428	2 491	2 556	2 771	2 771	2 77 1
Number of poor people in municipal area	Census 1996, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey									
Number of households in municipal area	and Tshwane Household Survey 2008 Census 1995, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey	802	1 160	1 214	1 222	1 230	1 237	1 425	1 425	1 425
Number of poor households in municipal area	and Tishwane Household Survey 2008 Consus 1995, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey	426	563	687	713	736	750	831	831	831
Definition of poor household (R per month)	and Tishwiane Household Survey 2008 Tishwiane indigent policy	29	99	122 -	126 1 700	129 1 700	132 ¹ 1 700	150 2 100	150 2 100	150 2 100
Housing statistics (2.)					***************************************					
Formal	Census 1995, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey	337 609	423 086	486 141	512 940	538 254	563 009	606 659	606 659	606 659
informal	and Tshwane Household Survey 2008 Census 1996, 2001 Census, 2007 Survey	88 477	139 567	200 499	200 467	197 982	195 787	224 381	224 381	224 381
Total number of households	and Tishwane Household Survey 2008		#20 ADD							
		426 086	562 653	686 640	713 407	736 236	759 796	831 040	831 040	831 040
Dwellings provided by municipality (3.)	Internal housing statistics CoT	-	7 000	7 609	-	-	- [-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s	Internal housing statistics CoT	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector (4.) Total new housing dwellings	Internal housing statistics CoT		7,000			-	-	-	-	
rocal new housing awenings			7 000	7 609			-			
conomic (5.)				1						
Inflator/inflaton outook (CPIX)					3,9%	4,6%	5,2%	5,5%	5,5%	5,5%
Interest rate - borrowing			1		12,0%	12,0%	12,0%	10,5%	10,5%	10,5%
Interest rate - investment					15,0%	15,0%	15,0%	8,0%	8,0%	8,0%
Remuneration increases		1	1	1	8,3%	10,5%	8,5%	7,5%	7,5%	7,5%
Consumption growth (electricity)					-7,4%	-0,7%	2,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Consumption growth (water)			1		-6,2%	-16,4%	1,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0.0%
ollection rates (6.)										
Property tax/service charges					95.0%	95,0%	94,0%	94,0%	94,0%	94,0%
Rental of facilities & equipment					95,0%	95,0%	94,0%	94,0%	94,0%	94,0%
Interest - external investments					100,0%	100,0%	100.0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Interest - deblors					50,0%	50,0%	50,0%	50,0%	50,0%	50,0%
Revenue from agency services					0,0%	0,0%	0.0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
L. A III - C. III										

Note: A residental household can only be registered as indigent if it meets all of the following criteria:

1. The total gross monthly income of all the members of the household does not exceed the joint amount of two old age state pensions.

Table 51: Table SB6 - Adjustments Budget - funding measurement

Description		2008/9	2009/10	2010/11		Medium Term Re	venue and Expand	liture Framework	
R thousands	MFMA	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Funding measures									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	171 751	721 277	855 571	1 809 077	1 809 077	1 183 762	1 981 048	3 089 507
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	(61 418)	(418-189)	(1 049 259)	1 385 203	1 385 203	294 976	532 043	1 581 570
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	0,2	0,7	0,7	1,3	1,3	8,0	1,2	1,7
Surplus/(Deficit) exicluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	708 495	762 696	685 705	1 606 979	1 606 979	1 635 183	2 096 333	2 683 036
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX terget exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	N.A.	19,5%	10,2%	15,3%	15,3%	16,9%	8,9%	9,0%
Cash receipts % of Ratapayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	111,755	113,7%	112,3%	91,0%	91,0%	89,5%	91,8%	94, 156
Debt impriment expense as a % of total billable rovenue	18(1)a,(2)	4,7%	10,1%	5,5%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%
Capital payments % of capital expanditure	18(1)c; 19	131,3%	99,0%	117,5%	99,0%	90,0%	90,0%	90,0%	90,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. *kanalers)	18(1)c	78,1%	50,0%	81,6%	74,6%	74,6%	75,3%	74,2%	77,9%
Grants % of Govt, legislated/gazeted allocations	18(1)a	0,6%	0,0%	0.0%	109,4%	100,4%	100,5%	100,3%	100,3%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	-12,9%	6,7%	18,7%	18,7%	30,3%	-13,1%	2,1%
Long term receiv ables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	8,7%	-34,8%	124,0%	124,0%	30,3%	8,8%	9,5%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13,4%	12,3%	13,7%	0,0%	0,0%	11,2%	10,7%	10,2%
Asset renew at % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	70,6%	59,2%	71,7%	61,1%	61,2%	63,8%	53,4%	55,2%

Table 52: Table SB6 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget - funding measurement

Description	brain	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11		Medium Ferm Re	evenue and Expent	liture Framework	
R thousands	MFMA section	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Funding measures									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	171 751	721 277	855 571	1 825 960	1 825 960	1 199 199	1 996 618	3 105 06
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	(61 418)	(418 189)	(1 049 259)	1 390 107	1 390 107	291 348	535 371	1 583 91
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	0,2	0,7	0,7	1,3	1,3	0,9	1,2	1,7
Surplus/(Detail) exicluding depreciation offsets: P(000)	16(1)	708 495	762 696	685 705	1 606 979	1 606 979	1 635 183	2 096 333	2 663 93
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a.(2)	N.A.	19,5%	10,2%	17,0%	17,0%	18,756	8,7%	8,9%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	111,7%	113,7%	112,3%	90,8%	90,8%	89,455	91,5%	93,6%
Debt imperment expense es a % of latal biliable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	4,7%	10,1%	5,5%	6,4%	6,4%	6,4%	6,4%	6,3%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	131,3%	99,0%	117,5%	9D, 1%	90,1%	90,1%	90,156	90,1%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	78,1%	50,0%	81,6%	74,6%	74,6%	75,3%	74,2%	77,9%
Grants % of Govt. fegislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	100,9%	100,9%	100,8%	100,8%	100,4%
Current consumer deblors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	-12,9%	6,7%	18,7%	18,7%	30,3%	-12,8%	2,1%
Long term receiv ables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	8,7%	-34.8%	124,0%	124,0%	30,3%	8,8%	9,5%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13,4%	12,3%	13,7%	0,0%	0,0%	11,2%	10,7%	10,2%
Assetrenewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)				61,1%	61,2%	63,8%	53,456	55,2%

Table 53: Table SB18a - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Table 53: Table SB18a	<u>- Adjus</u>	tments	Rudge	t - cap	ital exp	enditu	re on n	ew ass	sets by		
Descriptle -				В	idget Year 20	011/12				Budget Year + 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Doscription	Original Budget	Prior;	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore, Unavoid,	Nat. or	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands	A	Adjusted A1	Funds	capital C	D D	Prov. Govi	Adjusts,	Adjusts, G	Budgat	Budget	Budget
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset						1					
Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure	1 044 006	1 044 006	44 000	_	_	117 588	(173 386)	(11 797	1 032 209	1 673 551	1 670 876
Infrastructure - Road transport	475 375		-	_	-	_	(158 386)	(158 386			442 701
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	202 595	202 595	-	-	-	_	(73 363)	(73 363) 129 232	301 101	309 501
Storm water	272 780	1		-	-	-	(85 023)	(85 023		į.	133 200
Infrastructure - Electricity Generation	288 000 200 800	288 000 200 800	44 000	_	-	2 531	(21 500)	25 031		1	268 000 209 000
Transmission & Relicutation	80 000	80 000	44 000		_	2 531	3 500 (25 000)	3 500 21 531	101 531	205 000 104 000	51 000
Street Lighting	7 200	7 200					(20 000)		7 200	1	8 000
Infrastructure - Water	110 400	110 400	-	-	-	-	9 000	9 000	119 400	94 500	99 000
Dams & Reservoirs	57 600	57 600			-	-	-	-	57 600	66 500	60 000
Water purification Reticulation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Intrastructure - Sanitation	52 800 12 700	52 800 12 700	_	_		_	9 000	9 000	61 800 12 700	28 000 4 000	39 000 4 000
Reliculation	12 700	12 700			_			_	12 700	4 000	4 000
Sewerage purification	-	-	-		_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Infrastructure - Other	157 531	157 531	-	-		115 057	(2 500)	112 557	270 088	809 450	857 175
Refuse	10 200	10 200	-			-	(2 500)	(2 500)	7 700	8 000	8 000
Transportation	14 250	14 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 250	15 300	14 325
Gas Other	133 081	133 081	-	-		115 057	-	115 057	248 138	786 150	834 850
	144 501	100 007				110 021			_	100 100	454 555
Community	112 256	110 656	_	~			-		110 656	152 554	127 000
Parks & gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Fields & stadia Swimming pools	49 750	40 150		-	-		-	-	40 150	93 000	93 000
Community halls	_	_	-	_ :	_	-	-		_		
Libraries	17 000	25 000	_	_	_				25 000	10 000	
Recreational facilities	-		-	-	- 1		-		-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-
Security and policing Buses	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Clinics	11 000	11 000	-	_	_	-		_	11 000	46 000	34 000
Museums & Art Galleries	-		_	_	_	_	_	_	- 11 000		
Cemeteries	20 150	20 150	-	-	-	-		_	20 150	3 000	-
Social rental housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	14 356	14 356	-	-		-	-	-	14 356	554	-
leritage assets	_	_	_	_	_				_	_	, _
Buildings	-	-]	-	-			_			-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	***	***	
nvestment properties	== 0.00	55.000									
Housing development	55 000 55 000	55 000 55 000							55 000 55 000		-
Other	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_ }
					1		- 1				
ther assets	26 707	26 707	250	-		6 624	(1 000)	5 874	32 581	27 741	14 974
General vehicles Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Plant & equipment	2 800	2 800		-	-	-	_	-	2 800	16 700	700
Computers - hardware/equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment	10 307	10 307	250	-	-	6 624		6 874	17 181	3 041	2 574
Abattoirs	-	-	- [-	-		-	-	-	-	- [
Markets Civic Land and Buildings	6 600	6 600	-	-		-	(1 000)	(1 000)	5 600	2 500	2 200
Other Buildings	6 700	6 700	_	_		_	_		6 700	5 000	4 600
Other Land	-	-	_	-	_	_	_		_	-	_
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	500	4 900
ricultural assets	_		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
	-										
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ological assets			-				-		-		
ist sub-class	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
							1	- 1			
angibles											
Computers - software & programming Other (fist sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
same that annichasa)	~	-		-	-	-	-	~	-		~
al Capital Expenditure on new assets to	1 237 970	1 236 370	44 250	-		124 212	(174 386)	(5 923)	1 230 447	1 853 845	1 012 050
ad)ustod											

Table 54: Table SB18b - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class

asset class								***************************************		Budget Vens 14	Budget Var. 17
Description				,	udget Year 20	11/12				Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
nescribitoti	Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore,	Nat. or	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands	Budget	Adjusted A1	Funds	capital C	Unavoid.	Prov. Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts, G	Budget H	Budget	Budget
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing	1	1			ļ <u>-</u>	-	l				
assets by Asset Glass/Sub-class									1	ļ	
Inferetrueture	4402.040	4 407 646				45 507	N# 407	405 704	1 300 522	4 267 242	1 359 472
Infrastructure Infrastructure - Road transport	1 193 919 178 840	1 193 919	-	-	-	15 597	91 107 77 107	105 704 77 107	255 946	1 357 243 99 900	105 000
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	146 820	146 820	4 800	-			77 252	82 052	228 871	74 800	82 400
Storm water	32 020	32 020	(4 800)		-	***	(145)	(4 945)	27 075	25 100	22 600
Infrastructure - Electricity	260 000	260 000	- 1	-	-	-	36 500	36 500	296 500	315 300	333 385
Generation	136 000	136 000	-	-	-	-	30 000	30 000	166 000	173 490	183 735
Transmission & Religuiation	93 000	93 000	-		-	-	-	-	93 000	102 500	106 500
Street Lighting	31 000	31 000	-	-		-	6 500	6 500	37 500 247 965	39 400 446 343	43 150
Infrastructure - Weter Dams & Reservoirs	247 965	247 965	_	_	_	_		_	247 805	446 343	406 549
Weter purification	_			-				_	_ :		~
Reticulation	247 965	247 965	-		-	_	-	_	247 965	446 343	406 549
Infrastructure - Sanitation	470 664	470 664	_			15 597	(40 000)	(24 403)	446 261	462 500	480 538
Reticulation	413 164	413 164	-	-	-	15 597	(40 000)	(24 403)	388 761	412 500	450 538
Sewerage purification	57 500	57 500		-		-	-	-	57 500	50 000	30 000
Infrestructure - Other	36 450	36 450		-	-	-	17 500	17 500	53 950	33 200	34 000
Refuse	17 000	17 000	-	-	-		2 500	2 500	19 500	19 500	19 500
Transportation Gas	5 450	5 450	_		_	-	-	-	5 450 -	5 700	6 500
Other	14 000	14 000	_	_	_	_	15 000	15 000	29 000	8 000	8 000
	1,,000	1,, 000							-		
Community	62 550	64 150	-	-	_	38 378	-	38 378	102 528	74 200	84 800
Parks & gardens	6 000	6 000	-	-	-		-	-	6 000	6 500	7 000
Sports Fields & stadia	5 950	5 950	-	-	-	516	-	516	6 466	-	-
Swimming pools	-	-	**	-			-	-		-	-
Community helis		-	***			-	-	-		-	-
Libraries Recreational facilities		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Fire, safety & emergency						_	_ [_			_
Security and policing	2 000	2 000	_ [_	_	_	-	_	2 000	2 000	_
Buses	-	-	_	-	_	_ [_	-	_	-	
Clinics	3 000	3 000	-	-	-]	-	-	3 000	3 000	_
Museums & Art Galleries	-	1 600	-		-	-	-		1 600	12 000	12 000
Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	~	-
Social rental housing	-]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other	45 600	45 600	-	-		37 862	-	37 862	83 462	50 700	65 800
Heritage assets	_	_	_ [_	_	_	_	_ [_		_
Buildings	-									_	
Other		-	-	-	_	-		_	-	-	_
				ĺ			l				
Investment properties	521 742	521 742				38 468	2 293	40 762	562 503	546 742	662 355
Housing development	521 742	521 742	-	-	-	38 468	2 293	40 762	562 503	546 742	662 355
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	~	-	_
Other penets	462.022	450.007	27.200				4 000	20.200	204 627	442.052	429 648
Other assets General vehicles	163 237 9 000	9 000	37 300				(9 000)	38 300 (9 000)	201 537	142 053 5 000	128 618 5 000
Specialised vehicles	22 000	22 000	_	_	_		3 500	3 500	25 500	22 500	22 500
Plant & equipment	2 000	2 000				_]	_	_	2 000	2 000	3 000
Computers - hardware/equipment	6 000	6 000	-	- 1	-	-	-	_	6 000	6 000	6 000
umiture and other office equipment	13 929	13 929	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 929	13 638	13 118
Abaltoirs	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-
Markets	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	12 400	6 500
Divid Land and Buildings Other Buildings		20.000	-	-	-	-	(2.500	10 500:	90 500	- 10 800	- cone
Wher Buildings Other Land	30 000	30 000		-	~		(3 500)	(3 500)	26 500	12 860	5 000
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	_	_	_	_		_	_	-
Ther	70 308	70 308	37 300	_	_	_	10 000	47 300	117 608	67 655	67 500
arteultural asaeta		-				_					
		-	-	-	-	-	~		-	-	-
ist aub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		~-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
lological assets											
st sub-class	-	-		-	-	-	-		_	_	_
or one-ories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
tangibles	6 000	6 000	_		_	_	_	_	6 000	1 000	1 000
omputers - software & programming	6 000	6 000	-	-	~	-	-	-	6 000	1 000	1 000
ther (list sub-class)	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
dal Canital Evnes - 11											
ital Capital Expenditure on renewal of listing assets	1 947 448	1 949 048	37 300		-	92 443	94 400	224 143	2 173 191	2 121 237	2 236 245
							1				

Table 55: Table SB18c - Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class

Pr. 1.2					udget Year 20			***************************************		Ce by as	Budget Year
Description	Origina		Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or	Other	Total	Adjusted	2012/13 Adjusted	2013/14
R thousands	Budgei	1	Funds	capital	Unavold,	Prov. Govi		Adjusts,	Budget	Budget	Adjusted Budget
Repairs and maintenance expanditu	A A	A1	B	С	D	E	F	G	H		
by Asset Class/Sub-class					1						
Infrastructure				ŀ							
Infrastructure - Road transport	1 049 9 367 8			-			(7 175)	(7 175)	1 042 506	1 112 290	1 194 5
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	338.8	l l		-	-	-	-	-	364 835	397 444	425 0
Storm water	28 95		_		_	-	-	-	335 878	366 315	391 5
Infrastructure - Electricity	432.90	i i			_	_	(981)		28 957	31 129	33.4
Generation	66 97	9 66 979	_		_		(201)	(981)	439 372 66 979	457 956	493.5
Transmission & Reticulation	341 08	15 349 533	***	_		_	(981)	(981)	348 552	72 001 360 252	77 4 388 4
Street Lighting	24 84	3	-	- 1	_	-	- '	`-'	23 841	25 704	27 7
Infrastructure - Water Dams & Reservoirs	198 75		- 1	-	-	-	(6 194)	(6 194)	186 138	200 946	215 9
Water purification	13 98		-	-	***		(4 427)	(4 427)	9 561	10 611	11.7:
Reliculation	5 88	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 466	4 810	5 1
Infrastructure - Sanitation	178 87	1 1	-	-	-	-	(1 767)	(1 767)	172 111	185 525	199 0
Reticulation	11 999	1		_	-	**	-	- 1	42 824	45 906	49 22
Sewerage purification	29 105	11	_	_	-	-	-	-	13 399	14 299	15 26
Infrastructure - Other	9 337	1	_	_	-	-		-	29 425	31 607	33 95
Refuse	9 266	1 1	_	_	_	-		-	9 337	10 039	10 78
Transportation	70	1		-	_	_	_	_	9 268 70	9 963	10 70
Gas	-	-	~ }	-	-			_		76	7
Other	-	-	-	-	-		-	_	_	_	_
			1	ļ				_		-	_
Community	332 049	325 986			-	_		_	325 986	355 808	382 62
Parks & gardens Sports Fields & stadia	187 521	187 858	-	-			-		187 858	200 957	215 76
Swimming pools	1 075	3 075	~	- [-		- [-	3 075	4 155	4 242
Community halfs	179	179	-	-	-	-	-	-]	179	188	208
branes	484		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
ecreational facilities	40 387	484 36 208	-	- 1	-	-	-	~	484	518	555
ire, safety & emergency	16 676	16 599	_	-	-	-		-	36 208	39 170	42 444
ecurity and policing	41 140	36 996	_	_	-	-	350	350	16 949	18 193	19 532
uses	542	542		_ [_	-	(350)	(350)	36 646	45 321	48 634
linics	13	13	_	_	_	_	_	_	542	562	605
useums & Art Galleries	8	а	_	_	_ [_	_ []	_	13	13	14
emeteries	15 086	15 086	_		_	_	_	_	15 086	9	9
ocial rental housing	-	-	- [-	_	_	_	_	13 000	16 211	17 430
her	28 939	28 939	-		-	-		_	28 939	30 510	33 190
and a second sec		1									20 120
edtage assets eldings								_	-	_	
set senida	-	-	-	- [-	-	-	-	-		
141	-	-	-	-		-	-			-	
estment properties		j					ļ	ł			
using dev elopment											-
er .		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		- [~	-	-			-	-	-	-
<u>ier assets</u>	516 456	504 935		_	_	_	(15 884)	45.55			
neral viehicles	260 412	259 868	-				(15 083)	(15 884)	489 052	544 618	586 048
cialised vehicles	1 075	1 075	-		_	_	(13 003)	(15 083)	244 785 1 075	278 214	299 046
nt & equipment	38 153	36 372	-	-	_	_	_		36 372	1 156 39 238	1 242
npulers - hardware/equipment	3 326	3 449	-	-	-	-		_	3 449	3 599	42 161 3 857
niture and other office equipment	21 313	21 202	-	-	-	-	(49)	(49)	21 153	22 748	24 463
loirs vets	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	24 403
ets Land and Buildings	77	77	-	-	-	-	-	-	77	120	144
r Buildings r Buildings	2 678	2 678	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 678	2 879	3 095
r Buildings r Land	146 894	140 132	~	-	-		(752)	(752)	139 380	153 400	165 345
lus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	35 116	32 761	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 761	35 395	38 226
r	7 411	7 321	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	7 411	7 321	-	-	- .	-	-		7 321	7 869	8 459
cultural assots	_	_	_		ı						
	-						~				-
ub-class	_	_		_	-	-	-	-			
		1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-]
gical assets	_	-	_	_	_	_			İ	1	1
ľ	-	~									
ub-class	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	~
	1		1		- 1		-	-	-	-	-
<u>libles</u>	61 751	61 939		-	_	_	(94)	(94)	61 845	64 545	as non
uters - software & programming	61 751	61 939	-	-	-		(94)	(94)	61 845	64 545	65 835 65 835
list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-1	- 1	-	- 04 343	03 030
Repairs and Maintenance											-
	1 960 163	1 942 542	_	-	-		(23 153)	(23 153) 1	919 389		

Table 56: Table SB20 - List of External Mechanisms

	T										T
				E	udget Year 201	1/12					Budget Year +2
Description		1	T	·		.,	,			2012/13	2013/14
	Original ;	Prior	Accum,	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
	Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govl	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	Α	A1	8	С	0	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Municipal Entity											
Sandapruil Works Association	320 848	320 648	~	-	15 152		~	15 152	336 001	357 848	382 902
Heusing Company Tshwone	18 868	18 868	-	_	-	-	(2 800)	(2 800)	16 058	23 185	7 987
								_	-		
Total Operating Revenue	339 716	339 716	-	_	15 152	-	(2 800)	12 352	352 068	381 033	390 859
Expenditure By Municipal Entity											
Sandspruit Works Association	320 848	320 848	-	-	15 152	-	-	15 152	336 091	357 848	382 902
Housing Company Tshwane	18 867	16 867	-		-	-	(2 799)	(2 799)	16 068	23 185	7 987
									-		
Total Operating Expenditure	339 716	339 716	_	_	15 152	-	(2 759)	12 353	352 068	381 033	390 889
	1	ĺ									
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity	ľ						ĺ				
Sandspruit Works Associaton	-	~	-	-	-	_	-	-	-		-
Housing Company Tshwone		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	_	_
								-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 57: Sandspruit Works Association - Adjustments Budget - Financial Performance

				Budget Y	ear 2011/12			***************************************	Budget Year	1 0
Description	Original	Prior	Downward	1	Unfore.	Other	Total	Adjusted	+1 2012/13 Adjusted	+2 2013/14 Adjusted
	Budget	Adjusted	adjusts	Parent muni.	Unavoid.	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	1	
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		P -	-	_	_		_	_	_	
Property rales - penalties & collection charges	-	ľ -	-	_	-					.
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-		-		_	_		
Service charges - water revenue	123 743 258	123 743 258	-		-	_	-	123 743 258	131 786 570	141 011 6
Service charges - sanitation revenue	32 663 584	32 663 584	_	-	-		_	32 663 584	34 786 717	37 221 78
Service charges - refuse revenue	-		-	-	-	-	-	1 -		
Service charges - other	44 559 200	44 559 200	-		-			44 559 200	47 455 548	50 777 43
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	_	_					
Interest earned - external investments	290 000	290 000	_	-				290 000	300 000	320 00
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	21 857 787	21 857 787	-	_		_	1	21 857 787	22 950 677	24 212 90
Dividends received	-			-	_	_				
Fines	-	r .	-	-			_			
Licences and permits		· .	_	_		_		_	_	
Agency services	-	r . [_	_	-			_	_	
Transfers recognised - operational	- 1	r .	.	_		*			_	_
Other revenue	97 734 544	97 734 544	_	_]	15 152 400		15 152 400	112 886 944	120 568 534	129 357 95
Gains on disposal of PPE	_		_	_					_	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers	320 848 373	320 848 373		•	15 152 400	•	15 152 400	336 000 773	357 848 046	382 901 77
and contributions)								ļ		
Expenditure By Type		ĺ								
Employee related costs	72 960 812	72 960 812	-	-	.]	-	_	72 960 812	77 703 265	83 142 49
Remuneration of board members	200 000	200 000	-	-	-			200 000	220 222	240 00
Debt impairment	70 597 000	70 597 000	-	-	-	-	-	70 597 000	75 185 805	80 448 81
Collection costs	5 790 656	5 790 656	-		-	-	_	5 790 656	6 167 048	6 598 74
Depreciation & asset impairment	2 950 000	2 950 000	-	-	-		-	2 950 000	3 141 750	3 361 67;
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-		_	-		
Bulk purchases	80 365 000	80 365 000	-	.	3 557 190	-	3 557 190	83 922 190	89 377 132	95 633 53
Other materials	- /		-		-		_	-	-	_
Contracted services	-		-	-		-	_	-		-
Transfers and grants	-	-	_	-	_		-	-		-
Other expenditure	87 984 906	87 984 906	-	-	11 595 210	-	11 595 210	99 580 116	106 052 823	113 476 52
Loss on disposal of PPE	- 1	-	-	.	_		-	-		
otal Expenditure	320 848 373	320 848 373	-		15 152 400	•	15 152 400	336 000 773	357 848 046	382 901 77
rrplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		0	(
Transfers recognised - capital	-		-	-	- [-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-		-	-	-	r -	-	-	_
Contributions of PPE	.	-	-	-	_	-	r -	-		_
rplus/(Deficit) before taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		0	(
l ax ation	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
rplus/ (Deficit) for the year	-			-					0	0

Table 58: Sandspruit Works Association - Adjustments Budget - Financial Position

Description				Budget Ye	ar 2011/12		1	***************************************	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Description	Original	Prior	Downward	Parent muni,	Unfore,	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
n.u.	Budget	Adjusted	adjusts		Unavoid.	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G		
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash	12 278 887	12 278 887	-	-	•	-	-	12 278 887	11 950 165	11 433 862
Call investment deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	17 349 117	17 349 117	-	-	-	-	-	17 349 117	18 216 572	19 127 401
Other debtors	31 357 679	31 357 679	-	-	-	-		31 357 679	31 369 585	31 555 085
Current portion of long-term receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	1 900 000	1 900 000	-	-		-	-	1 900 000	1 950 000	2 010 000
Total current assets	62 885 683	62 885 683						62 885 683	63 486 322	64 126 348
Non current assets										,
Long-term receivables				}	_					
Investments			-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Investment property		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	16 687 169	16 687 169	-	• [-	-	-	10.007.100		
Agricultural assets		10 007 109	-	•	•	-		16 687 169	16 995 170	17 333 170
Biological assets	-	-	.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Total non current assets	40.007.400	- 40 007 400			·	-	-	-		-
	16 687 169	16 687 169	-			<u> </u>		16 687 169	16 995 170	17 333 170
FOTAL ASSETS	79 572 852	79 572 852		•	•	-	-	79 572 852	80 481 492	81 459 518
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities									1	
Bank overdraft		_	_		_					
Borrow ing	.	.	_			_			-	1
Consumer deposits	2 697 494	2 697 494	.		_		_	2 697 494	2 897 494	3 097 494
Trade and other payables	57 284 394	57 284 394	_		-	-	_			
Provisions	0. 20. 00.	07 207 037				_	-	57 284 394	57 993 034	58 771 060
otal current liabilities	59 981 888	59 981 888							CO 000 COD	
	00 201 000	55 561 666				•	-	59 981 888	60 890 528	61 868 554
on current liabilities										
Borrowing	. r	_	_	_	_					
Provisions	. 1		_			-	-	-	-	-
otal non current liabilities		-					-	-		
OTAL LIABILITIES	59 981 888	59 981 888				•				
ET ASSETS	19 590 964	19 590 964				-	-	59 981 888	60 890 528	61 868 554
7700110	15 350 504	19 390 904				-		19 590 964	19 590 964	19 590 964
MMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY			The state of the s							
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	19 590 964	19 590 964	-	_	_		_	19 590 964	19 590 964	19 590 964
Reserves	_	-	.		_	_		13 330 304	10 000 004	.5 000 504
Share capital	_	_	_	_ [_	_			-	
TAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	19 590 964	19 590 964						19 590 964	19 590 964	19 590 964

Table 59: Sandspruit Works Association - Adjustments Budget - Cash Flows

				Budget Y	ear 2011/12		***************************************		Budget Year	Budget Year
Description		T	7.5	1	.,	T	T ~	T	+1 2012/13	+2 2013/14
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Perent muni.	Unfore, Unavoid,	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	Atjusted	B	С	D D	Majusts.	F F	G	Dadget	Dudger
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	<u> </u>			 						
Receipts				1						
Ratepayers and other	239 978 019	239 978 019			15 152 400		15 152 400	255 130 419	259 191 092	277 542 020
Gov ernment - operating		-			-					_
Gov ernment - capital		-	ļ					-	-	
Interest	22 147 787	22 147 787						22 147 787	23 250 677	24 532 964
Dividends									_	
Payments										
Suppliers and employees	-259 301 373	-259 301 373			-15 152 400		-15 152 400	-274 453 773	-279 520 491	-299 091 287
Finance charges	-	-					-	-	-	
Dividends paid	- 1	-						-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	-						-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	2 824 433	2 824 433	-	-		-	-	2 824 433	2 921 278	2 983 697
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current deblors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-		-	ľ . [-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Payments										
Capital assets	-3 200 000	-3 200 000						-3 200 000	-3 450 000	-3 700 000
NET CASH FROMI(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	-3 200 000	-3 200 000	-	-			-	-3 200 000	-3 450 000	-3 700 000
	İ	İ						,		
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES	1]			1					
Receipts		İ								
Short lerm loans	-	-		1			-	- 1	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-					-	-	*	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	200 000	200 000			l		-	200 000	200 000	200 000
ayments			-			.	-			
Repay ment of borrowing		-	-		-					-
ET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	200 000	200 000	-			-	-	200 000	200 000	200 000
ET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	-175 567	-175 567	-		-	-		-175 567	-328 722	-516 303
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	12 454 454	12 454 454	12 278 887	12 278 887	12 278 887	12 278 887	12 278 887	12 454 454	12 278 887	11 950 165
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	12 278 887	12 278 887	12 278 887	12 278 887	12 278 887	12 278 887	12 278 887	12 278 887	11 950 165	11 433 862

Table 60: Housing Company Tshwane - Adjustments Budget - Financial Performance

Table of Hodding Comp	1 1 101	IVVAIIG -	rajusui	*****************************		manua	III GIIVII	Hance	Budget Year	Budget Year
Description				Budget Ye	ear 2011/12				+1 2012/13	+2 2013/14
Везсирион	Original	Prior	Downward	Parent muni.	Unfore,	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
B. H	Budget	Adjusted	adjusts		Unavoid,	Adjusts.	Adjusts,	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	^	A1	8	С	D	E	F	G		
Revenue By Source							2			
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	, -	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 468 400	2 468 400	-	-	~	42 451	42 451	2 510 851	2 715 240	2 986 764
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	1 613	1 613	1 613	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	ľ -		-	
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Agency services	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers recognised - operational	16 399 367	16 399 367	-	-	-	-2 899 367	-2 899 367	13 500 000	20 469 445	5 000 000
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	55 181	55 181	55 181		-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-		-		ľ -	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers	18 867 767	18 867 767		-	•	-2 800 122	-2 800 122	16 067 645	23 184 685	7 986 764
and contributions)							ļ			
Expenditure By Type		ĺ								
Employ ee related costs	3 211 144	3 211 144	_		_	1 053 207	1 053 207	4 264 351	3 824 215	3 783 000
Remuneration of board members	525 960	525 960	_	_		-46 752	-46 752	479 208	538 001	592 000
Debt impairment	- 025 500	020 000			-	-40 / 52	-40132	413 200	330 001	392 000
Collection costs	72 000	72 000	_			-72 000	-72 000	_	86 400	95 040
Depreciation & asset impairment	72.500	72 000				12.000	-72 000	-	00 400	50 040
Finance charges		_				504 929	504 929	504 929		-
Bulk purchases			_			304 323	pr 525	204 223	-	-
Other materials					_	_	·	-		-
Contracted services	5 250 000	5 250 000		•	•	44 675	44 675	5 294 675	6 300 000	1 000 000
Transfers and grants	3 230 000	3 230 000	-	1	-	44 075	**************************************	3 254 073	0 300 000	1 000 000
Other expenditure	9 808 040	9 808 040	1	1	-	-4 283 558	-4 283 558	5 524 482	12 436 000	2 517 000
Loss on disposal of PPE	3 000 040	5 000 040			_	~4 203 330	-4 203 330	3 324 402	12 430 000	2 517 000
Total Expenditure	18 867 144	18 867 144				-2 799 499	-2 799 499	40.007.045	22 494 040	7.007.040
Surplus/(Deficit)								16 067 645	23 184 616	7 987 040
Transfers recognised - capital	623	623	-			-623	-623	.	69	-276
Contributions recognised - capital		-			-	-	, -	-	-	-
Contributions of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation	623	623		-	-	-623	-623		- 69	-276
Tax ation	023	023				-023	-023		UJ	~
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	623			-					•	
ompriser (Denotty for the year	023	623				-623	-623	-	69	-276

Table 61: Housing Company Tshwane - Adjustments Budget - Financial Position

Description				Budget Y	ear 2011/12	1			Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Description	Original	Prior	Downward	Parent muni.	Unfore.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands	Budget	Adjusted	adjusts		Unavoid.	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
ASSETS	A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G		
Current assets										
Cash	4 040 000	1 242 202								
	4 213 000	1				-1 445 144	-1 445 144	2 767 856	3 189 856	3 653 356
Call investment deposits	391 000					-		391 000	430 000	473 000
Consumer debtors Other debtors	7 636 000					-7 625 068		10 932	8 399 000	9 238 900
	122 000	122 000				-8 775	-8 775	113 225	135 000	148 500
Current portion of long-term receivables	-	-					-	-	-	-
Inventory	-	-					-	-	-	
Total current assets	12 362 000	12 362 000	•	-		-9 078 987	-9 078 987	3 283 013	12 153 856	13 513 756
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments	-	-					-	-	-	-
Investment property	224 646 000					014 070 000			-	-
Property, plant and equipment	231 616 000	231 616 000				-211 676 369	-211 676 369	19 939 631	256 223 144	281 700 944
Agricultural assets	631 000	631 000				681 111	681 111	1 312 111	694 000	763 400
Biological assets	-	-		l			-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	_					-	~	-	
Total non current assets		-						-		-
TOTAL ASSETS	232 247 000	232 247 000				-210 995 258	-210 995 258	21 251 742	256 917 144	282 464 344
IOTAL ASSETS	244 609 000	244 609 000	-	-	•	-220 074 245	-220 074 245	24 534 755	269 071 000	295 978 100
IABILITIES			1							
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	_	.					_	_	_	
Borrowing .	9 752 000	9 752 000				-9 752 000	-9 752 000	_	10 728 000	11 800 800
Consumer deposits	46 648 000	46 648 000				-46 300 212	-46 300 212	347 788	51 313 000	56 444 300
Trade and other payables	665 000	665 000				-340 196	-340 196	324 804	731 000	804 100
Provisions						1 020 376	1 020 376	1 020 376	737 000	004 100
otal current (iabilities	57 065 000	57 065 000	_			-55 372 032	-55 372 032	1 692 968	62 772 000	69 049 200
						00 072 002		1 002 300	02 112 000	03 043 200
on current liabilities										
Borrow ing	176 610 000	176 610 000	l			-173 105 513	-173 105 513	3 504 487	194 271 000	213 698 100
Provisions	-	-					_	_	-	
tal non current liabilities	176 610 000	176 610 000		-		-173 105 513	-173 105 513	3 504 487	194 271 000	213 698 100
OTAL LIABILITIES	233 675 000	233 675 000	-	-		-228 477 545	-228 477 545	5 197 455	257 043 000	282 747 300
ET ASSETS	10 934 000	10 934 000		-	-	8 403 300	8 403 300	19 337 300	12 028 000	13 230 800
DMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	1									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	10 934 000	10 934 000				3 789 447	3 789 447	14 723 447	12 028 000	13 230 800
Reserves	-	-					-	-	-	-
Share capital						4 613 853	4 613 853	4 613 853	-	-
TAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10 934 000	10 934 000		-		8 403 300	B 403 300	19 337 300	12 028 000	13 230 800

Table 62: Housing Company Tshwane - Adjustments Budget - Cash Flows

Description				Budget	Year 2011/1	2			Budget Year	Budget
1	Origina]	Downward	Parent mur	Unfor	e. Other	Total	Adjusted	+1 2012/13 Adjusted	+2 2013 Adjust
R thousands	Budget			Ces ent mur	Unavoi	d. Adjust	1	- ' '	Budget	Budge
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	A	A1	В	C	D	E	F	G]
Receipts		į.							1	l
Ratepayers and other										
Government - operating	2 468 00		1	-	1	- 87 0	99 87 09	9 2 555 099	2 715 000	2 986
Government - capital	16 399 00	16 399 000) -	-		-2 899 C	-2 899 00	13 500 000	20 469 000	5 000
Interest	-	-	-	-		- .	-	-		
Dividends	-	-	-	-		. 16	13 1 61	3 1 613	_	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	. .		-		
Suppliers and employees										
Finance charges	-18 867 000	-18 867 000	-	-	-	8 388 55	8 388 55	-10 478 445	-23 184 000	-7 986
Dividends paid	-	-	-	-	-	-504 92	9 -504 929	-504 929		1 000
Transfers and Grants	-	-	-	-	-		_			
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	-	-	-	-	-		_	_	-	
THE THOUSAGE OF THE THE SECTION IN T	<u> </u>				•	5 073 33	5 073 338	5 073 338		
ASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										***************************************
eceipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1]]				ļ				
Decrease (Increase) in non-current deblors		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	_	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receiv ables	4 604 000	4 604 000	-	-	-	-4 604 000	-4 604 000] . [_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-		.	
ym ents	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	
Capital assets							}			
T CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		-	-	. [-	-1 306 086	-1 306 086	-1 306 086		_
A CAGIT MONING SEDT INVESTING ACTIVITIES	4 604 000	4 604 000				-5 910 086	-5 910 086	-1 306 086		
SH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES				1						
ceipts										
hort term loans			1							
orrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-		-	.	461 000	_
crease (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-			-	-		
ments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	1 013 500
epay ment of borrowing										
CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES				-	•	-608 396	-608 396	-608 396	-	-507 000
INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD						-608 396	-608 396	-608 396	461 000	506 500
sh/cash equivalents at the year begin:	4 604 000	4 604 000		-		·1 445 144	-1 445 144	3 158 856	461 000	506 500
sh/cash equivalents at the year begin:		-	4 604 000	4 604 000	4 604 000	4 604 000	4 604 000	-		3 619 856
saon edan ments at the year end:	4 604 000	4 604 000	4 604 000	4 604 000	4 604 000	3 158 856	3 158 856	3 158 856		4 126 356

2.9 City Manager's quality certification

JASON NGOBENI

CITY MANAGER OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY (GT002)

SIGNATUR

DATE DATE

The same of the sa									
Strategic Unit	Project Name	Project Number	Funding Source	Current Budget 2011/12	Manual Adjustments	Adjusted Budget 2011/12	Budget 2012/13	Budget 2013/14	
Agriculture & Environmental Management	Upgrading And Extension Of Facilities	710276	007	000 000 0					
Agriculture & Environmental Management	Upgrading Of Existing Processing Facilities	740077	000	000 000 0		000 000 9	4 860 000	5 000 000	
Agriculture & Environmental Management	Development of Parks (Backlor & Naw)	7102//	000/	000 000 6	,	000 000 6	11 400 000	5 000 000	
Agriculture & Environmental Management	Reparation To & Designation of Dougla	/ 10348	001	000 000 9	,	000 000 9	6 500 000	7 000 000	
Agriculture & Environmental Management	Incarding Of Colling	710420	200	850 000	•	850 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	
Agriculture & Fryingmental Management	opgrading of Columbia	711561	200	1 000 000	•	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 500 000	
Agriculture & Frynomental Management	Atmospheric Pollution Monitoring Network	711562	100	2 000 000	,	2 000 000	2 000 000	3 000 000	
Aniculture & Fruitomental Managerinen	burk Containers	712090	001	000 000 9	-	6 000 000	7 000 000	7 000 000	
Apricultus & Environmental Management	240 Litre Containers	712092	001	000 000 9	2 500 000	8 500 000	6 000 000	6 000 000	***********
Addingline & Environmental Management	1000 Litre Containers	712093	100	2 000 000		2 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	
Animility & Enganeeral Management	SWIVEI BINS	712094	100	3 000 000		3 000 000	3 500 000	3 500 000	
Agriculture & Environmental Management	Landscaping of Traffic Islands and entrances	712471	001	3 000 000		3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	
Apricultura 2 Environmental Managament		712497	001	1 600 000	ı	1 600 000	1 700 000	1 800 000	
restource e Environmental managament	Upgrading and Extension of Office Blocks	712585	000	2 300 000	-	2 300 000	2 500 000	2 000 000	****
Agnouture & Environmental Management	Fencing off Spruit Areas City Wide (Ecological Sensitive & Security Purposes)	712736	100	000 000 9	ı	000 000	6 000 000	6 000 000	
Agriculture & Environmental Managament	Retrofit of Municipal Buildings	712807	1,00	800 000		000 000	000 000	000 000 0	
Agriculture & Environmental Management	Development of the Klip-Kruisfontein cemetery	712808	100	3 150 000	•	3 150 000	000 000 0	800 000	
Agriculture & Environmental Management	Development of the Klip-Kruisfontein cemetery	712808	900	3 000 000		000 000 6	000 000 0		
Agriculture & Environmental Management	Development of Tshwane North Cemetery	712809	005	10 000 000		2 000 000		•	
Agriculture & Environmental Management	Upgrade Storm Water System at Booysens Nursery	712825	100	250 000		000 000 01		,	
Agriculture & Environmental Management	Upgrade Greenhouses at Booysens Nursery	712826	001	300 000		000 000	000 001	100 000	
Agriculture & Environmental Management	Specialised Vehicles - Market	712827	200	000 000	,	300 000	200 000	400 000	
Agriculture & Environmental Management	Development of Cemetries, Metsweding	712828	301	000 000 7		5 000 000			******
Agriculture & Environmental Management	Construction of a Mini Waste Transfer Station- Roodeplast	712829	5 6	000 000 +	1 000	4 000 000		1	
Agriculture & Environmental Management	Bulk Containers (Metsweding)	712830	100	3 200 000	000 000 7-	700 000			
Agriculture & Environmental Management	240 Lifre Containers (Metsweding)	712831	100	2 000 000		7 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	
Agriculture & Environmental Management	1000 Litre Containers (Metsweding)	719839	.00	2 000 000	-	7 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	
Agriculture & Environmental Management	Swivel Birs (Metsweding)	740822	100	000 000 1	F	1 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	
Agriculture & Environmental Management	Uprading of the market trading system	00000	100	000 000 7	•	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	
Total	בשני בכווש כו זוכן ווכוויכר מדתווש לאמכוו	0.0271	100	000 009		000 009	1 500 000	1 200 000	
City Plannina	Cantal Eundad from Ovarnita (Civ. Danning 9 Danning)	707074	-00	92 050 000		92 050 000	73 410 000	65 300 000	
Civ Planning	Capital Linded notificated and Charletting a Development	712751	200	348 000	1	348 000	250 000	250 000	
Total	Survey equipment fold dut (Technology replacement)	712844	994	800 000	-	800 000	700 000	700 000	
1012				1 148 000		1 148 000	950 000	950 000	
Community Safety	The establishment of network infrastructure (IT and CCTV)	712345	901	2 000 000		2 000 000	2 000 000	1	
Community Safety	Capital Funded from Operating	712752	200	114 000	,	114 000	420 000		A
Community Salety	Establishment of a CS centrelised command and communication Centre (C4)	712860	000	2 000 000	s.	2 000 000	16 000 000	¢	NNE)
Community Safety	Acquisition of specialised Metro police Vehicles (SPI)	712898	100	12 000 000	000 000 6	21 000 000		12 000 000	KUR
Total				16 114 000	9 000 000	25 114 000	18 420 000	12 000 000	EΒ
							,	The state of the s	

orrategio Unit	Project Name	Project Number	Funding	Current Budget 2011/12	Manual Adjustments	Adjusted Budget 2011/12	Budget 2012/13	Budget 2013/14
Corporate & Shared Services	Upgrade Of II Infrastructure	710200	984	200 000 17				
Corporate & Shared Services	One Integrated Transaction Processing System	2000	100	14 000 000	15 000 000	29 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000
Corporate & Shared Services	Computer Equipment (Penhaman)	7.10213	I POO	36 200 000	47 300 000	83 500 000	35 000 000	35 000 000
Corporate & Shared Services	Internation Telecommunication Equipment	/10268	100	14 108 000		14 108 000	13 155 000	13 000 000
Corporate & Shared Services	megranon recommendation Equipment	710341	99	000 000 9	•	000 000 9	5 000 000	6 000 000
Command Shared Sention	Implementation Of Storage Area Network	710344	100	12 000 000	١	12 000 000	12 000 000	12 000 000
Suppose a crisica dalvices	Vehicles	710869	100	000 000 6	000 000 6-		5 000 000	000 000 3
Lofporate & Shared Services	GIS	712446	198	טעט טעט כ		00000	000 000 0	ທິດ ຄຸກຄ e
Corporate & Shared Services	Customer Care Centre: Northern Areas	719484	004	40 200 200		2.000.000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Corporate & Shared Services	E-Initiative Supporting the Smart City	719557	100	12.350.390		12 356 390	553 658	-
Corporate & Shared Services	Enterprise Project Management	74020	100	000 000 9	,	900 000 9	000 000 9	6 000 000
Corporate & Shared Services	1 ==	112138	100	4 000 000		4 000 000	•	,
Corporate & Shared Services	Capital Europa from Operation	712743	001	8 000 000	•	8 000 000	1	-
Comorate & Shared Services	Capital Fundau Iloni Operating	712753	200	1 100 455	,	1 100 455	,	-
Total	Automated Weter reading	712863	001	20 000 000	•	20 000 000	100 000 000	40 000 000
in many land for any				174 764 845	53 300 000	228 064 845	185 708 658	126 000 000
conduits Development	Tourism Signage	710579	100	2 000 000	,	2 000 000	2 500 000	1 500 000
ксолотію Development	Marketing & Trading Stalls - Ga-Rankuwa	712298	100	2 000 000		2 000 000	000	ion page i
conomic Development	Marketing & Trading Stalls - Mamelodi	712793	100	1 000 000	-1 000 000	200 000 7	1 000 000	, 000 000
1013				5 000 000	-1 808 000	4 000 000	000 000 1	ו ממח מחו
Ететрепсу Services	Acquisition: Fire Fighting Vehicles	710564	100	20 000 000	4 500 000	000 000 30	3 200 000	7 200 000
Emergency Services	South West Fire House	710566	001	4 000 000	3 500 000	000 000	200 000 000	000 000 07
Emergency Services	Refurbishment Of Fire Fighting Vehicles	711454	100	000 000 c	770 000 C	000 000	8 000 000	1
Emergency Services	Disaster risk management tools and equipment	712587	004	000 000 7	000 000 7-		2 500 000	2 500 000
Emergency Services	Capital Funded from Operating	719765	100	900 000	1	000 009	700 000	800 000
Emergency Services	Capital Funded from Operation	120001	/00	929 000		929 000	638 200	118 200
Total	Binashari mana mana bardana	712834	/00	13 000	,	13 000	95 000	32 000
Financial Services	D.: Mildian o F			27 542 000		27 542 000	31 933 200	23 450 200
Financial Septices	outunitys ∝ cquipment	712444	904	10 000 000	-	10 000 000	,	
	Insurance replacements (C I MM Contribution)	712449	100	8 000 000	ľ	8 600 000	8 000 000	8 000 000
Financial cervices	Insurance replacements	712450	001	5 000 000	2	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000
ilianciai cervices	Capital Funded from Operating	712755	200	1 443 000	,	1 443 000		1
rinancial Services	Capital Funded from Operating	712755	012		304 074	304 074	,	1
Total				24 443 000	304 074	24 747 074	13 000 000	13 440 000
Health & Social Development	New Doompoort Olinic	710075	100	1 000 000		1 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000
Health & Social Development	Upgrade Workflow System For Health-Erp	712028	100	3 000 000	,	3 000 000	3 000 000	
Health & Social Development	Extension of Olievenhoutbosch Clinic	712057	100	1 000 000		1 000 000	10 000 000	12 000 000
Health & Social Development	Extension Danville	712266	100	1 000 000	,	1 000 000	12 000 000	
Health & Social Development	Upgrading Of Clinic Dispensaries	712278	001	7 000 000	,	7 000 000	7 000 000	6 000 000
Health & Social Development	Capital Funded from Operating	712756	700	334 000		334 000	,	
Health & Social Development	Installation of generators in all LG clinics	712835	100	1 000 000		1 000 000	2 000 000	1 000 000
1,77						200 200 -	000 000 7	100 000

Strategic Unit	Project Name	Project Number	Funding Source	Current Budget 2011/12	Manual Adjustments	Adjusted Budget 2011/12	Budget 2012/13	Budget 2013/14
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	Project Linked Housing - Housing Facilities	710860	004		2 293 422	2 293 422		
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	Water - Low Cost Housing	710863	900	30 847 800	11 120 751	41968 551	5 000 000	2 000 000
nousing and sustainable Human Settlement Development	Sewerage - Low Cost Housing	710864	100	30 000 000		30 000 000		76 367 650
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	Project Linked Housing - Sanitation Provision	710864	900	85 096 992	-11 120 751	73 976 241		5 000 000
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	Project Linked Housing - Roads & Stormwater	710865	900	268 615 208	t	268 615 208	77	544 038 000
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	Project Linked Housing - Acquisition Of Land	710868	100	36 000 000	•	36 000 000		8 000 000
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	Project Linked Housing - Acquisition Of Land	710868	004	•	38 468 160	38 468 160	,	200 000 0
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	Project Linked Housing - Acquisition Of Land	710868	900	13 600 000	,	13 600 000	,	
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	Project Linked Housing - Water Provision	710898	100	37 581 735		37 581 735	15 887 764	77 040 57
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	Winterveldt Land Management Program	711489	100	12 000 000		12 000 000	12 262 691	170 848 27
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	Redevelopment Of Hostels: Saulsville(Phase 3b and 4a)	711712	100	3 000 000		3 000 000	200 000	000 000 00
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	Redevelopment Of Hostels: Mamelodi	711713	100	3 000 000		3 000 000	20 000 000	20 000 000
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	Township Development (Electricity)	711719	100	2 000 000		2 000 000	130 701 6	200 000 02
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	Schubart and Kruger Park Upgrading and Renovation	712609	100	40 000 000		A0 000 000		-
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	Capital Funded from Operating	712757	004		339 839	330 000 000	•	The second secon
Housing and Sustainable Human Settlement Development	Upgrading/Refurbishment of Kruger Park (Create new project)	712870	001	15 000 000	,	14 000 000		•
Total				576 741 735	41 101 421	617 843 156	546 744 835	667 344 274
Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker & City Manager	Implementation of Tsosoloso Programme	712533	903	45 000 000	37 861 813	87.861.843		55 000 000
Office of the Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Speaker & City Manager	Capital Funded from Operating	712758	700	923 600	250 000	1 173 600		292 136
Total				45 923 600	38 111 813	84 035 413	50 275 600	65 292 136
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Upgrading/ Strengthening of Existing Network Schemes	710005	100	5 500 000	,	5 500 000	5 500 000	8 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Payments to Townships for Reticulated Towns	710006	901	3 000 000		3 000 000		3 500 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Upgrading Of Sewers In Mamelodi	710007	100		,			2 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Upgrading Of Sewers In Tshwane Area	710010	100	6 702 477		6 702 477	ı	•
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Upgrading of Sewers in Tshwane Area	710010	002	12 000 000	,	12 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Township Water Services Dev. Tshwane Contributions	710022	001	3 000 000	-	3 000 000	3 000 000	8 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Lengthening Of Network & Supply Pipelines	710023	100	4 000 000	ŧ	4 000 000	5 000 000	8 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Upgrading Of Networks Where Difficulties Exist	710024	100	3 000 000	,	3 000 000	3 000 000	5 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Water Supply To Agricultural Holdings	710025	001	2 000 000		2 000 000	2 000 000	4 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Replacement Of Wom Out Network Pipes	710026	001	27 000 000	1	27 000 000	45 000 000	45 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Sub Transmission System Equipment Refurbishment	710163	001	15 000 000	,	15 000 000	14 500 000	15 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	11kV Panel Extension In Substations	710164	100	000 000 9	٠	000 000 9	7 000 000	7 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Replacement of Obsolete And Dangerous Switchgear	710176	001	12 000 000	٠	12 000 000	15 600 000	16 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Low Voltage Network Within Towns	710177	001	16 000 000	ŧ	16 000 000	19 000 000	20 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Electricity for All	710178	100	41 000 000	30 000 000	71 000 000	41 000 000	41 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Electricity for All	710178	900	21 000 000	•	21 000 000	000 000 09	65 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Communication Upgrade: Optical Fibre net	710325	001	000 000 9	1	6 000 000	6 000 000	8 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development		710411	001	366 908 743	-40 000 000	326 908 743	313 462 247	350 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Replacement, Upgrade, Construct Wwtw Facilities	710411	500	27 552 828	,	27 552 828	88 537 753	88 537 753

Strategic Unit	Project Name	Project Number	Funding Source	Current Budget 2011/12	Manual Adjustments	Adjusted Budget 2011/H2	Budget 2012/13	Budget 2013/14
Public Works and Infrestructure Development	Replacement, Upgrade, Construct Wwtw Facilities	710411	043					
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Strengthening 11kV Cable petwork	00000	+10	,	15 597 000	15 597 000	,	•
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Strengthening 11kV Overheart Mehwork	7 10480	100	11 000 000	-	11 000 000	15 800 000	17 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Substations	/10481	001	13 000 000		13 000 000	13 000 000	14 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Tehunan Duklin Inklina Daman	710484	100	3 000 000	•	3 000 000	3 000 000	4 235 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Davelonment	i silwatie ruulie Ligitimi program	710556	100	19 000 000	6 500 000	25 500 000	21 000 000	25 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Description	I shwane Public Lighting Program	710556	900	12 000 000		12 000 000	18 400 000	18 150 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Refurbishment of Water Networks and Backlog Eradication	710878	001	44 261 758		44 261 758	94 947 068	34 103 705
O'TE W. T. T. T. T. T. T. T. T. T. T. T. T. T.	Refurbishment of Water Networks and Backlog Eradication	710878	900	96 947 172	,	96 947 172	230 565 441	220 555 444
Public works and intrastructure Development	Pipe reinforcement Klipgal/Mabopane/Winterveld	711331	100	1 320 000		1 320 000	Th 200 004	144 000 007
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Replacement & Upgrading: Redundant Bulk Pipeline Infrastructure	711335	001	24 500 000		24 500 000	7 000 39	14 880 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Garsfontein pipe reinforcement	711345	100	11 000 000		11 000 000	42 560 000	37 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Replacement Of Sewers	711404	001	15 000 000		15 000 000	1 000 000	000 000 0
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Reduction Water Losses: Water Networks	711542	100	3 000 000		000 000 61	000 000 01	15 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Network Control System Extension	711706	001	40 000 000		200 000 0	4 200 000	0.00 0.00 /
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Pre-paid Electricity Meters	711862	100	000 000 00	-	000 000 01	11 500 000	11 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	"Purification Plant Ungrades"	711031	200	000 000 00	,	30 000 000	35 000 000	35 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Replacement of Obsolete And non functional Fauinment	176117	004	27 636 350		27 636 350	11 500 000	
Public Works and Infrastructure Develonment	Marzierowii Outel america	0.0717	100	1 000 000		1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Davistonment	Morerelashibit. Outlait sewel	712121	100	42 500 000	,	42 500 000	35 000 000	15 000 000
Public Walners I feet 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	uk + Keservoir - Babelegi	712142	100	1	•		5 000 000	
rubiic works and intrastructure Development	Blk + Reservoir - Babelegi	712142	900	26 000 000	-	26 000 000	,	-
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Upgrading of Pump Stations	712147	100		,	*		מחם חסח פ
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Pierre Van Ryneveld Reservoir/Pipes	712150	100	3 100 000		2 100 000		000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	New Bulk Infrastrucutre	712279	001	105 000 000		מוחה החוו ה	, ,	*
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	New Connections	712483	004	000 000 00		000 000 061	000 000 gal	200 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Electrification of Winterveld	712492	Du1	12 000 000	,	22 000 000	24 000 000	26 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	(New depot (Soshanduve.)	742/63	000	13 000 000	-	13 000 000	-	
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Reservoir Extensions	749634	100	000 000 01		10 000 000		1
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Stand by quarters	10001	100	000 00s 87	-	28 500 000	61 500 000	90 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Energy Tracks	713600	100	2 000 000	,	2 000 000		
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Capital Funded from Operating	719756	200	000 000 57	27 531 158	46 531 158		
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Capital Funded from Operation	719769	700	500 8450 5		3 044 804	,	-
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Relocation of fire hydrants	710813	100	1 23 320	1	828 T22 T	,	
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Replacement of Obsolete Protection and Testing Instruments	712861	100	000 000 1		,	1	4 500 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Roniwal Power Station Refurbishment	712862	004	000 000 1	1 000	1 000 000	1	000 000 L
Pithlic Works and Infrastructure Develonment	Intellier Amondan Matural Haronia Dairet	70071	000	000 000 C	3 200 000	000 000 A		000 000 5
Dirhir Madra and Infrantaciona Daniel	Taurium Decominary Petronin Optimale Frogen	1/971/	100	2 000 000	•	2 000 000		•
Dukin Work and Destroyer Destroyer	I shwahe Electricity Control Room Reconsiguration	712872	900	2 000 000	,	2 000 000	2 000 000	10 000 000
runic works and fill astucture Development	Steve Etkoville- Install 25 x 30m high masts and 12 x 12 street lights	712873	900	7 200 000		7 200 000	8 000 000	8 000 000
Fubild Works and Infrastructure Development	Sewer House Connections- Steve Bikoville	712874	100	10 500 000	•	10 500 000	•	
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Bulk Wate Supply- Franspoort	712875	100	15 800 000		45 900 000		

טנימופקוס טחת	Project Name	Project Number	Funding Source	Current Budget 2011/12	Manual Adjustments	Adjusted Budget 2011/12	Budget 2012/13	Budget 2013/14
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Bulk Sewer Supply- Franspoort	712876	บบะ	000				
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Ekangala WWTW (ME&I)	742877	200	7 200 000	1	2 200 000	4 000 000	4 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructura Development	Water Conservation and Demand Management (Installation of water meters Steve	712896	500	8 000 000	,	8 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000
Public Works and Infrastructure Development	Conclusion of the security 400 (44 f		3	2 000 000	•	2 000 000	1	,
Total	Consolication of the flew Az 132/11 kV SUBSTRITOR	712897	010	15 000 000	,	15 000 000	13 000 000	12 000 000
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Cultura	C			1 343 206 060	37 128 158	1 380 334 218	1 538 992 509	1 542 971 899
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Cuthure	Sourman Library	710101	001	5 000 000	1	5 000 000	10 000 000	
Snort Barnation Arts 9 Oilling	Signza Bopape Library	710102	904	000 000 9	1	6 000 000		
ממל וופתפפסות שוף מ חתותום	Stanza Bopape Library	710102	500	4 000 000	,	4 000 000		
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture	Mabopane Library (Odi)	710104	100	6 000 000		000 000 #	,	
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture	Mabopane Library (Odi)	710104	005	4 000 000	,	000 000 0	4	•
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture	Upgrading Of The Soshanguve Giant Stadium	710690	And A	4 000 000		4 000 000	1	,
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture	Upgrading Of The Soshanging Giant Stadium	740000	100	000 000 /		7 500 000	45 000 000	20 000 000
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture	I lonzation of Hm Ditie Gradium	710080	cnn	8 400 000	1	8 400 000	23 000 000	23 000 000
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture	Formalian of the Disc On the	76901/	9002	5 950 000	,	5 950 000		,
Snort Bereation Art & Cultura	opylading of the Stadium	710692	010	1	515 977	515 977	,	
out reception, one a colline	Olievenhoutbosch Mulit-Purpose Sport	711432	100	000 000 9	-2 500 000	3 500 000	5 000 000	40 000 000
Sport, necreation, Arts & Culture	H/Skraal Multip. Sport & Recreation Centre	711433	900	5 000 000	,	5 000 000	10 000 000	40 000 000
Sport, Hedrazion, Arts & Culture	Solomon Mahlangu Freedom Square - Cultural centre	711439	100	,		,	12 000 000	000 000 01
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture	Solomon Mahlangu Freedom Square - Cultural centre	711439	900	1 600 000	1	1 600 000	1	2000 000
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture	Lolus Gardens Multi-Purpose Sport Facility	712260	100		2 500 000	2 500 000	10 000 000	•
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture	Lotus Gardens Multi-Purpose Sport Facility	712260	900	12 000 000	,	12 000 000	000 000	-
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture	Capital Funded from Operating	712773	013		5 980 600	000 000 5		,
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture	Upgrading of Pilditch Stadium	712878	900	1 000 000		1 900 000		
Sport, Recreation, Arts & Culture	Upgrading of Zithobeni Sport Stadium	712883	000	250 000		000 000	-	•
Total				000 002 22	, to 30 to	000 057		
Transport and Roads	Contributions: Services For Township Development	710115	004	72 100 000	116 064 0	//8.081.87	000 000 511	105 000 000
Transport and Roads	Essential/Unforeseen Stormwater Drainane Problems	740446	100	37 300 000	-32 294 000	5 206 000	21 050 000	2 000 000
Transport and Roads	Anies River Canal Unaradine Preioria Central	177071	100	100 000	000 98-	000 59	200 000	500 000
Transport and Roads	Concrete Canal: Sam Malama Boad, Winterwold	71011/	100	70 000	-60 000	10 000	1	-
Transport and Roads	Marine Otherstate Control (Marine Otherstate)	871017	120	300 000	-230 000	70 000	200 000	200 000
Transport and Roads	mejor commerce dystem, manierdal A o	/10129	1881	12 900 000	-8 000 000	4 900 000	5 000 000	6-000 000
Franchart and David	wejor stormwarer system, mamelogi X 8	710129	900	•	1	,	5 000 000	5 000 000
arispur and roeds	Major Stomwater Systems: Klip/Kruisfontein	710143	100	4 000 000	-3 800 000	200 000	10 000 000	
I ransport and Koads	Major Stomwater Systems: KlipfKruisfontein	710143	500	8 000 000	,	8 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
I ransport and Roads	Rehabilitation Of Stormwater Systems & Sidewalks	710220	100	6 000 000	-4 800 000	1 200 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
Transport and Roads	Rehabilitation Of Stomwater Systems & Sidewalks	710220	900	10 000 000		10 000 000		
Transport and Roads	Replacement Of Traffic Signs	710221	100	8 000 000	42 049 500	50 049 500	8 000 000	8 000 000
Transport and Roads	Replacement Of Traffic Signs	710221	500	,	47 950 000	47 950 000		
Transport and Roads	Rehabilitation Of Bridges	710223	100	300 000		300 000	300 000	300 000
							200	

Strategic Unit	Project Name	Project Number	Funding	Current Budget	Manual	Adjusted Budget	Budget 2012/13	Budget 2013 VIA
Transport and Roads	Parking Rays (Bays A Calcolla			7111.03	Aujusunenis	71/1107		
Transport and Roads	- []	710227	100	1 000 000	1	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Tensoori and Roads	Oyue Anu recesuran Pans For I shwane	710228	100	3 000 000	,	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000
Transport and Don'th	Trame Calming And Pedestrian Safety For Tshwane	710229	001	3 800 000		3 800 000	4 000 000	A 000 000
Transport and Double	Traffic Lights/Traffic Signal System	710395	100	5 500 000	1	5 500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Tanapost and Rudus	Traffic Signals To Meet Legal Requirements	710398	100	4 600 000		4 600 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Transport and Roads	Extension Of Atcon Traffic Control System	710399	100	3 500 000		000 000 6	000 000 1	000 000
Transport and Roads	Implement Real Time Traffic Control Pilot Project	710402	004	000 000 0	-	3 300 000	200 000	200 000
Transport and Roads	Mateteng Main Transport Route, Stinkwater	710597	004	, 000 000 0	£		-	200 000
Transport and Roads	Shova Kafula Bicycle Project	710609	001	3 000 000	, 000	3 000 000	ı	
Transport and Roads	Mabopane Station Modal Interchange	710657	100	000 000 0	000 000 8-	7 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000
Transport and Roads	Provide Bus And Taxi Lay-Bye's & Shelters	710662	100	2 200 000	1	2 200 000	2 200 000	3 000 000
Transport and Roads	Eastlynn bus and taxi facilities	710671	005	3 000 000	•	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000
Transport and Roads	Saulsville Station Pedestrian	740742	200	800 000		800 000	4 500 000	4 750 000
Transport and Roads	Rehabilitation Of Roads	71000	100	700 000	1	700 000	3 000 000	3 000 000
Transport and Roads	Rehabilitation Of Boarts	706017	100	20 000 000		20 000 000	10 000 000	20 000 000
Transport and Roads	Dari Dari Tana Tana	710902	900	10 000 000	3	10 000 000	20 000 000	20 000 000
Transport and Roads	Real Rover Road to Serapeng Hoad	710936	100	200 000	-200 000		2 000 000	200 000
Tourness of Doods	Real Rover Road To Serapeng Road	710936	9002	,		•	6 000 000	6 000 000
וופוטטטון מונו עספטט וומוטטטון אינוייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייי	Access Road To Mamelodi X18 (K54)	710937	9002	200 000	-500 000	1	1 000 000	1 000 000
Transport and regards	Block W - Stormwaler Drainage	711164	100	70 000	-	70 000		
Transport and Roads	Block W - Stormwater Drainage	711164	900		,	•	100 000	100 000
Transport and Roads	Stomwater Drainage Mahube Valley	711213	100	1 000 000		1 000 000	000 000	000 001
Transport and Roads	Stormwater Drainage Mahube Valley	711213	005	1 000 000		000 000 F	•	•
Transport and Roads	Magnet Monamodi Stormwater System	711262	001	7 450 000	חחח פדח ד.	000 000 1		1 00
Transport and Roads	Magriet Monamodi Stormwater System	711262	002	20 000 000	000 510 1-		, ,	2 000 000
Transport and Roads	Major S/ Water Drainage System: Matenteng	711264	160	400 000	200 000		2 000 000	5 000 000
Transport and Roads	Hartebeest Spruit Canal Upgrading	711265	100	2 000 000	2000 000 2	000 000 87	•	•
Transport and Roads	Moreleta Spruit: Flood Structure	711267	180	200 000	000 000	000 000 51		,
Transport and Roads	Montana Spruit. Channel Improvements	711268	100	500 000	180 000	000 90F	- 000	
Transport and Roads	Major S/Water Drainage System: Majaneng	711273	100		000	000 001	7 800 000	000 000 %
Transport and Roads	Major S/Water Drainage System: Majaneng	711273	0005	10 000 000	***************************************	10 000 000	5 000 000	900 000 E
Transport and Roads	Major S/Water Drainage Channels: Ga-Rankuwa	711284	100	,	-		000 000 0	000 000 5
Transport and Roads	Major S/Wafer Drainage Channels: Ga-Rankuwa	711284	902	10 000 000	_	10 000 000	2 000 000	2000 000 000
Transport and Roads	Stormwater Drainage Systems In Ga-Rankuwa View	711285	005	10 000 000		000 000 01	10 000 000	000 000 01
Transport and Roads	Doubling Of Simon Vermooten	711800	004	5 000 000		000 000 01	200 000 01	000 000 01
Transport and Roads	Internal Roads: Northern Areas	711963	904	000 000 0		000 000 c	000 000 06	100 000 000
Transport and Roads	Internal Roade: Mortham Areas	2002		000 CI / GC	-	900 ¢1.7 9¢	60 000 000	64 250 000
Transmit and Bhade	michial Kodus, Notifican Aleas	/11863	002	38 980 000		38 980 000	66 950 806	66 950 806
Transport and roads	Centurion Lake And Kaal Spruit	712217	100	9 000 000	-	2 000 000	,	
Temport and Roads	Flooding Backlogs: Stinkwater & New Eersterust Area	712219	001	11 000 000	-5 000 000	000 000 9	٠	,
I ransport and Roads	Flooding Backlogs: Stinkwater & New Eersterust Area	712219	9002	4 000 000	,	4 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000

Strategic Unit	Project Name	Project Number	Funding	Current Budget	Manual	Adjusted Budget	Budaet 2012/13	Budget 2013114
Transport and Roads	Flooding Backlogs: Sosh & Winterweidt Area	200011				2011/02	,	0
Transport and Roads	Flooring Backlone: Such & Mintenaniel Ama	712220	004	8 000 000	-8 000 000	-	10 000 000	10 000 000
Transport and Roads	Clouding Ondiversity of the second of the se	/12220	9002	7 000 000	,	7 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
Transport and Roads	Flooding backridgs, Madoparie Area	712221	100	10 000 000	•	10 000 000	8 600 000	10 000 000
Transport and Roads	riodulig backliggs; Maoopane Area	712221	005	5 000 000	,	5 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000
Transport and Boade	rlooding backlogs: Mamelodi, Eerslerust & Pta Eastern Area	712223	100	3 000 000	1	3 000 000	5 000 000	2000 000 5
Transport and Dust.	Flooding Backlogs: Mamelodi, Eersterust & Pta Eastern Area	712223	900	7 000 000		7 000 000	6 000 000	000 000 5
Transport and Roads	Traffic flow and Safety on Corridors	712501	100	2 000 000		000 000 0	000 000 0	0.00 0.00 0
Transport and Roads	Traffic flow and Safety on Corridors	712501	003	1 000 000		7 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
Transport and Roads	Traffic Flow Improvement at Intersections	712502	001	000 000 -	,	1 000 000	,	•
Transport and Roads	Flooding Backlog: Network 3, Kudube Unit 12	712503	005	000 000 3		2 501 000	1 000 000	100 000
Transport and Roads	Flooding backlog: Network 2F, Kudube Unit 6	712504	004	000 000 5	000 000 %	1 000 000	,	-
Transport and Roads	Flooding backlog: Network 2F. Kudube Unit 7	212504	100	3 000 000		3 000 000	7 000 000	100 000
Transport and Roads	Flooding hackloar Natwork SA Maraniana	112304	con	5 000 000		9 000 000	,	1
Transport and Roads	Flording bookloss Naturals 58 3 1415-1	/12506	100	7 500 000	,	7 500 000	100 000	10 000 000
Transport and Roads	Floreing pervivors interest 24, Waterlief	712506	900	2 100 000	1	2 100 000	1	,
Transport and Roads	riodung backleg: Network 2H, Kudube Unit /	712507	100	200 000	,	200 000	4	,
Total of and Dodge	Flooding backlog: Network C5, C6, C11 & C13, Attendgeville	712511	004	1 000 000		1 000 000	100 000	
italisput alu Rueus	Flooding backlog: Network 5D, Mandela Village Unit 12	712512	001	-	-	The state of the s	000 000 8	000 007
Transport and Roads	Flooding Backlog: Network 5D, Mandela Village Unit 12	712512	900	15 000 000	22 000 000	13 000 000	0 200 000	000 001
Transport and Roads	Flooding Backlogs: Soshanguve South & Akasia Area	712513	000	1 650 000	000	000 000 01	3 100 000	3 100 000
Transport and Roads	Flooding Backlogs: Soshanguve South & Akasia Area	712513	005	13 341 000		000 500 1	15 000 000	15 000 000
Transport and Roads	Flooding Backlogs: Olievenhoutbosch & Centurion Area	712514	100	000 110 000 F		13 34 1 000	,	,
Transport and Roads	Flooding backlog, Network 28, Ramotse	2,000	500	000 000 1		1 000 000	100 000	100 000
Transport and Roads	Flooding Backlog: Network 2R Ramolse	710013	100	200 000	-28 000	172 000	4 000 000	8 000 000
Transport and Roads	Flooding backlog Natwork 2D Naw Earstangt > 2	(12313	60	-	1		2 000 000	2 000 000
Transport and Roads	Flooding Backlos Network 3D New Farefaciety 3	910717	100	18 000 000	-5 000 000	13 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000
Trensport and Roads	Flooding backlog. Drainage canals, alonn Hans Strutton Dr. Mamahori v 4 and 8	710510	5002	2 000 000	•	2 000 000	•	
Transport and Roads		01071	Can	18 000 000	-3 500 000	14 500 000	4 000 000	4 000 000
Transport and Roads	Choding backing: 14-8.4 10-8-14, Ramotse	712520	100	25 660 000	-24 860 000	800 000	000 000 6	ı
Transport and Roark	Comments of the control of the contr	712520	9002	13 000 000	-13 000 000	3	ı	1
Transport and Roads	Cultectur road backlogs: Iwamelooi	712521	001	100 000	1	100 000	100 000	100 000
Transport and Doubs	Collector Road Backlogs: Attendgeville	712522	100	100 000	-35 000	65 000	100 000	100 000
Hallsyou and Noads	Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kudube Unii 9	712523	001	800 000	ı	800 000	4 000 000	100 000
Transport and Koads	Hatfield: Upgrading of Schoeman Str	712539	100		752 000	752 000		
Transport and Roads	Upgrading of Maunde	712544	005	26 168 580	-1 000 000	25 168 580	,	
Fransport and Roads	Giant Stadium: Buitekant Str	712545	200	15 000 000	-3 000 000	12 000 000	,	
Transport and Roads	Wonderboom Airport Access: Lindveldt Avn	712546	002	20 000 000	4 000 000	24 000 000		
Transport and Roads	Electrical reticulation upgrade	712571	100	200 000	-	200 000	500 000	500 000
Transport and Roads	Water reticulation phase 2	712572	100	300 000		300 000	150 000	500 000
Transport and Roads	Upgrade stormwater system phase 2	712573	100	250 000		250 000	500 000	500 000
		2,221,1	100	730 DOD		720 000		900 000

ouategio unit	Project Name	Project Number	Funding Source	Current Budget 2011/12	Manual Adiustments	Adjusted Budget	Budget 2012/13	Budget 2013/14
ransport and Roads	CBD and surrounding areas - 2010 (Transport Infrastructure)	712501	600	200				
Transport and Roads	Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stomwaler Systems in Sochanonive	742606	7007	118 831 420	115 057 000	233 888 420	780 000 000	828 750 000
rensport and Roads	Indication monder Double (Continue Double)	112003	100	3 000 000	-1 900 000	1 100 000	1	(
ransport and Roads	Oppurating Lavertura (Southern Portion of K97)	712610	100	18 000 000	-11 000 000	7 000 000		
Iraneport and Dowle	Upgrading or Mabopane Roads (red soils)	712611	001	15 000 000	-10 700 000	4 300 000	10 000 000	000 000
מונס תחפת?	Upgrading of Sibande Street, Mamelodi	712612	100	100 000	,	100 000	10 000 000	20 000 000
I ansport and Roads	Counterfunding for 2010 projects	712613	100		631 000	631 000	72 100 000	25 100 000
מוס אופרטי	Capital Funded from Operating	712760	700	1 685 500		1 695 500	000 000 0	
Transport and Roads	Capital Funded from Operating	712761	700	000 69	,	000 000 1	7 000 000	7 000 000
Transport and Roads	Maintenance and replacement of all runway and taxiway lights, Papi lights, apron lights, security and lighting system	712884	100	000		000 00	*	
Transport and Roads	Provision of noise measuring and reporting equipment	712884	004	000 007	•	750 000	450 000	25 000
in the second se	Provision of a VOD evertam franching the MOB and all all all all all all all all all al	20031	100	1 300 000	,	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 000 000
i ransport and roads	rowson of a Port system (replasting the NGB systems that are country-wide been decomissioned)	712886	100	2 000 000		000 000	00000	
Transport and Roads	Provide for a new fuel selling office according to OHS and CAA requirements	712887	100		•	7 000 000	2 000 000	800 000
Transport and Roads	Construct additional helstops	0000076		200 000	,	200 000	350 000	٠
Transport and Roads	Cantinut of Tavinas	/ 12000	100	700 000	-	700 000	200 000	ı
Transport and Roads	Contract on Tannaty	712889	100	000 000 9	•	000 000 9	6 000 000	6 000 000
	Co I Owned nangars and structure maintenance	712890	001	1 000 000	,	1 000 000		1 500 000
Transport and Roads	Main terminal Building, carousel and other mechnical baggage handling equipment maintenance	712891	100	000 000				200
Tansport and Roads	Rehabilitation Of Roads: Bronkhorstspruit	712807	100	000 000	•	1 000 000	•	250 000
Transport and Roads	Unitadiina of Road from cravel to tacia 70th-chout Mond E 9 g	70071	100	4 900 000	,	4 900 000		٠
Transport and Roads	O DI DIAM IN THE CHILD ON THE C	(17893	900	5 800 000	-5 400 000	400 000	8 000 000	9 000 000
10 1 Version	Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Ekangala Ward 8,9 & 10	712894	900	8 600 000	-8 000 000	000 009	000 000 6	9 000 000
Hansport and Roads	Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Ekangala Ward 11 & 12	712895	005	7 200 000	9-6 600 000	900 000	000 000 8	000 000 0
				791 450 500	22 775 000	000 000	200 200 0	000 000
Capital Budget				000	000 011 00	073 776 200	1 343 130 605 1	1 386 275 806 1